

Births, Marriages, and Deaths from Nettlingen Civil Records, 1808-1815

Source: Zivilstandsregister, 1808-1815, Nettlingen. Family History Center of the Church of the Latter Day Saints, Microfilm # 1,742,130

Source numbers: [2074]-[2222]

In the period of 1808-1815, civil registration of births, marriages, and deaths was required in Nettlingen as well as in many other German villages. The record books containing these data have been microfilmed by the Family History Center of the Church of the Latter Day Saints. These microfilms are available for use by the public. We have abstracted from the Nettlingen microfilm data that concerns persons carrying the Vornkahl surname. The microfilm has three series, or books, of records. The first series, which we arbitrarily call Part 1, is numbered from page 1 to page 427 and covers the years 1808-1810. The second series (Part 2) is numbered from 1 to 271 and covers 1811-1812, and the third series (Part 3) is numbered from 1 to 222 and includes data from 1812-1815.

The books (Parts) are numbered only on the right-hand page as the book is opened. Consequently, to differentiate between the front of a page (numbered) and the back of a page (un-numbered), we add the letter “r” (r = recto) to the front and “v” (v = verso, or back of the page) to the back. In the following source entries, a designation such as pt. 1/3r-3v means that the original source is found in Part 1 and is written on both the front and back of page 3.

The abstracts are listed in the order they appear on the microfilm and for the purposes of this book are further identified with a source number. The date on the first line is the date the record was entered into the record book. This date may be different from the date of the event being recorded. In some entries, the information being recorded is from older record books. The date of the actual event (birth, marriage, or death) being recorded is given behind the persons name in the abstract. If any person in the record is included in a Chart, the number of chart is shown in bold type (*i.e.*, **C1** = Chart 1).

There is duplication in this section of some information recorded in the above sources [001]–[2073]. The results in this section were obtained before sources [001]–[2073] became available to us. We have retained these results because they provide an independent source of some data and because they also contain additional family information.

Source	Name	Town	Occupation/Description	Age
[2074]	pt. 1/3r-3v Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (f) Marie Catharine Kuhrmeyer (m) Johann Heinrich August Vornkahl (b. 25 Jan 1808) Johann Heinrich Münstedt (z) Johann Heinrich August Vornkahl (z)	birth recorded 27 Jan 1808 Nettlingen Gr. Bülden Nettlingen/Schellerten	C1 Halbspänner/Krüger Kothsasse Akkerknecht	30 51 21
Note: Johann Heinrich August Vornkahl is a brother of the child's father.				
[2075]	pt. 1/7r-7v Johann Silvester Vornkahl (f) Ilse Catherine Ohlendorf (m) Marie Sophie Catharine Henriette Vornkahl (b. 21 Mar 1808) Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (z) Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (z)	birth recorded 23 Mar 1808 Helmersen/Nettlingen Helmersen/Nettlingen Nettlingen	C2A Kothsasse Kothsasse Kothsasse und Nachbar	31 37 46
Note: Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (age 37) is a brother of the child's father.				
[2076]	pt. 1/8r-8v Christian Fritsch (f) Catharine Ackenhusen (m) Ilse Marie Conradine Fritsch (b. 22 Mar 1808) Johann Christoph Bergdorf (z) Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (z)	birth recorded 24 Mar 1808 Nettlingen Nettlingen Nettlingen Nettlingen	Sattlermeister Kothsasse Halbspänner/Krüger	46 40 32

VORNKAHL

[2077]	pt. 1/17r-17v	birth recorded 16 Jul 1808		
	Johann Freidrich Evers (f)	Nettlingen		30
	Caroline Löhr (m)			
	Caroline Elisabeth Henriette Evers (b. 14 Jul 1808)			
	Dorothee Henriette Marie Elisabeth Evers (b. 14 Jul 1808)			
	Heinrich Christoph Loges (z)	Nettlingen	Kothsassen	54
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (z)	Nettlingen	Halbspänner/Krüger	32
[2078]	pt. 1/18v-19r	birth recorded 24 Aug 1808		
	Andreas Heinrich Wulf (f)	Nettlingen	Schneider/Hausling	38
	Marie Elisabeth Strube (m)			
	Johann Heinrich Christoph Wulf (b. 22 Aug 1808)			
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (z)	Nettlingen	Kothsassen	46
	Johann Christoph Möhle (z)	Nettlingen	Rademacher	35
[2079]	pt. 1/21r-22v	birth recorded 24 Sep 1808	C1	
	Johanne Christine Henriette Vornkahl (m)	Nettlingen		
	Johanne Henriette Auguste Vornkahl (b. 22 Sep 1808)			
	Johann Heinrich Anton Bültemann (z)		Dorfschmidt	34
	Johann Heinrich August Vornkahl (z)	Nettlingen	Akkerknechts	21
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (z)	Nettlingen	Krüger	32
Note: Johanne Christine Henriette Vornkahl is the unmarried sister of Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl. Johann Heinrich Anton Bültemann was a brother-in-law of Johanne Christine Henriette Vornkahl.				
[2080]	pt. 1/27v-28r	birth recorded 16 Oct 1808	C2A	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)	Helmersen/Nettlingen	Kothsasse	37
	Marie Sophie Heinemeyer (m)			
	August Christian Heinrich Vornkahl (b. 14 Oct 1808)			
	Johann Heinrich Holland (z)	Kleine Lafferde/Nettlingen	Kothsassen	35
	Johann Christian Ohlendorf (z)	Nettlingen	Akkerknecht	21
[2081]	pt. 1/29v-30r	birth recorded 13 Dec 1808	C6	
	Johann Hennig Brandes (f)	Helmersen	Kothsasse	29
	Johanne Marie Elisabeth Vornkahl (m)			
	Johann Behrens Christian Brandes (b. 12 Dec 1808)			
	Johann Heinrich Kummer (z)	Helmersen	Spritzenbauers Meister	50
	Johann Conrad Möhle (z)	Helmersen	Kothsassen	38
[2082]	pt. 1/30v-31r	birth recorded 28 Dec 1808		
	Anne Marie Elisabeth (geb. Wittkopp) Wilken		Wittwe/Midwife	64
	Marie Elisabeth Piper (m)			31
	Johann Friedrich Schrader (f)	Peine	Postknecht	
	Ilse Marie Elisabeth Schrader (b. 18 Dec 1808)	Nettlingen		
	Johann Matthias Vornkahl (z)	Nettlingen	Reihewohner	24
[2083]	pt. 1/34r-34v	death recorded 20 Mar 1808	C3B	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl	Helmersen	Reihewohner	27
	Franz Reineke (z)	Nettlingen		66
	Johanne Catharine Sophie (geb. Bartels) Vornkahl (d. 19 Mar 1808)			28
	Henning Bartels (f)		Ackermanns/Alterischen	-
	Ilse Marie (geb. Greve) Bartels (m)			-
Note: Johanne Catharine Sophie (geb. Bartels) Vornkahl was the wife of Johann Heinrich Vornkahl ; she also was the second daughter of Henning Bartels.				
[2084]	pt. 1/35r-35v	death recorded 23 Mar 1808		
	Johann Just Greve	Nettlingen	Böttcher	25
	Johann Just Söchting (z)	Nettlingen	Leineweber/Reihewohner	30

Catharine Elisabeth (geb. Söchting) Greve (d. 22 Mar 1808)			61
Hans Jürgen Söchting (f)	Nettlingen	Reihewohner	
Anne Marie (geb. Vornkahl) Söchting (m)			
Johann Silvester Greve	Nettlingen	Reihewohner/Böttcher	

Note: Johann Just Greve was the son and Johann Just Söchting was a nephew of Catharine Elisabeth (geb. Söchting) Greve. Catharine Elisabeth married Johann Silvester Greve in 1775.

[2085]	pt. 1/36r-36v	death recorded 23 Mar 1808		
	Johann Friedrich Kummer	Nettlingen	Brinksitzer/Tischler	31
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (z)	Nettlingen	Nachbar/Kohtsasse	28
	Johann Conrad Likefett (d. 22 Mar 1808)		Hausling	51
	Hennig Matthias Likefett (f)		Reihewohner/Böttcher	-
	Catharine Elisabeth (geb. Ohlendorf) Likefett (m)			
	Johanne Sophie Marie (geb. Grebe) Likefett		1 st wife	-
	Catharine Sophie (geb. Strube) Likefett		2 nd wife and Wittwe	-

Note: Johann Conrad Likefett was first married in 1782 to Johanne Sophie Marie Grebe. He was married to Catharine Sophie Strube in 1799, who survived as his widow.

[2086]	pt. 1/42r-43r	death recorded 19 Jun 1808	C2B	
	Erich Hans Vornkahl		Altaristen/Altvater	73
	Johann Just Greve (z)		Böttcher/Reihewohner	25
	Andreas Heinrich Block (d. 18 Jun 1808)	Nettlingen	Kohtsasse	55 yr, 5 mo
	Hans Heinrich Block (f)		Kohtsassen	-
	Anne Marie (geb. Zeltmann) Block (m)	Nettlingen		-
	Marie Sophie (geb. Vornkahl) Block	Nettlingen		

Note: Andreas Heinrich Block was married to Marie Sophie **Vornkahl** who survived as his widow. He was a son-in-law (Schwiegersohn) of Erich Hans **Vornkahl**. Consequently, Marie Sophie **Vornkahl** Block was a daughter of Erich Hans **Vornkahl**.

[2087]	pt. 1/44r-45r	death recorded 26 Aug 1808		
	Hennig Bartels (f)		Altaristen/Vollspanner	64
	Ilse Marie (geb. Greve) Bartels (m)			-
	Johanne Marie Sophie Bartels (d. 25 Aug 1808; b. 1788)			21 st year
	Erich Hans Vornkahl (z)		Altaristen/Altvater	73

Note: Johanne Marie Sophie Bartels was the youngest daughter of Hennig Bartels. Erich Hans **Vornkahl** was a brother-in-law of Hennig Bartels.

[2088]	pt. 1/54r (pp. 54v-55r are missing from book)	death recorded 29 Nov 1808	C6	
	Johann Behrend Christian Vornkahl	Nettlingen	Kohtsassen	30
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (z)	Nettlingen	Nachbar/Altvater	61
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (d. 28 Nov 1808) (Additional information unavailable because of missing pages.)			

Note: The deceased was the father of Johann Behrend Christian **Vornkahl**.

[2089]	pt. 1/55v-56r (page 55r missing from book)	death	C4	
	(name missing – erster Zeigte) (Johann Heinrich Vornkahl – see pt. 1/169-169+)			
	Johann Silvester Vornkahl (z)	Helmersen/Nettlingen	Kohtsassen	31
	Ilse Catharine Sophie (geb. Böker) Vornkahl (d. 30 Nov 1808)			47
	Johann Heinrich Böker (f)	Kleine Lafferde		
	Ilse Gerdrut (geb. Geffers) Böker (m)			-
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl			47

Note: Johann Heinrich Vornkahl was the husband of the deceased Ilse Catharine Sophie (geb. Böker) Vornkahl.

VORNKAHL

[2090]	pt. 1/56v-57r	death recorded 12 Dec 1808	C7A	
	Johann Just Söchting	Nettlingen	Reihewohner/Leinweber	30
	Johann Heinrich Söchting		Schneider/Häusling	28
	Johann Hennig Söchting (d. 10 Dec 1808; b. 1743)		Leinweber/Altvater	65
	Hans Jürgen Söchting (f)		Reihewohner	-
	Anne Marie (geb. Vornkahl) Söchting (m)			-
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Vornkahl) Söchting			

Notes: Johann Just Söchting and Johann Heinrich Söchting were sons of the deceased. Marie Elisabeth (geb. **Vornkahl**) Söchting was the wife of the deceased; they were married in 1774.

[2091]	pt. 1/80v-83v	marriage recorded 27 Oct 1808		
	Hans Heinrich Friedrich Kummer (bg)	Helmersen/Nettlingen	Tischler/Brinksitzer	32
	Curd Kummer (f)	Helmersen		
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Greven) Kummer (m)			
	Ilse Marie Mäyer (br)			28
	Hennig Mäyer (f)	Oedelen	Ackermann	
	Sophie Elisabeth (geb. Himstedt) Mäyer (m)	Oedelen		
	Johann Heinrich Möhle (z)	Nettlingen	Rademacher Meister	39
	Conrad Möhle (z)	Helmersen	Kothsassen	38
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (z)	Helmersen/Nettlingen	Kothsassen	28
	Johann Matthias Vornkahl (z)	Nettlingen	Kothsassen	23

Note: Johann Matthias **Vornkahl** was a brother-in-law of the bride.

[2092]	pt. 1/105r-105v	marriage banns recorded 17 Feb 1808	C7A	
	Johann Matthias Vornkahl (bg)	Nettlingen	Reihewohner	23
	Christian Vornkahl (f)	Nettlingen	Reihewohner	-
	Catharine Sophie (geb. Klages) Vornkahl (m)			
	Catharine Sophie Mäyer (br)	Oedelen		22
	Hennig Mäyer (f)	Oedelen	Ackermann	-
	Sophie Elisabeth (geb. Himstedt) Mäyer (m)			-

[2093]	pt. 1/122r-124v	marriage recorded 12 Jan 1809	C4	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (bg)	Nettlingen	Kothsasse/Wittwer	46
	Curd Heinrich Vornkahl (f)	Nettlingen	Kothsassen	-
	Ilse Elisabeth (geb. Bücking) Vornkahl (m)			
	Marie Dorothee Elisabeth Bartels (br)	Schellerten		29
	Christoph Bartels (f)			-
	Dorothee (geb. Söchting) Bartels (m)	Schellerten		
	Johann Behrend Bücking		Chirurgus	64
	Ilse Sophie (geb. Vornkahl) Piper			39
	Andreas Piper	Nettlingen	Brinksitzer	
	Ilse Catharine Sophie (geb. Böker) Vornkahl			
	Gottfried Bücking Junior (z)	Nettlingen	Chirurgus	41
	Johann Heinrich Bartels (z)	Nettlingen	Kothsassen/Krügers	39
	Johann Andreas Piper (z)	Nettlingen	Brinksitzer	34
	Johann Silvester Vornkahl (z)	Helmersen/Nettlingen	Kothsassen/Nachbar des Brautigams	29

Notes: Johann Behrend Bücking was a brother of the bridegroom's mother, Ilse Elisabeth (geb. Bücking) **Vornkahl**. Ilse Sophie (geb. **Vornkahl**) Piper was a sister of the bridegroom, Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl**. Ilse Catharine Sophie (geb. Böker) **Vornkahl** was Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl**'s first wife. Johann Heinrich Bartels was a cousin of the bridegroom. Johann Andreas Piper was a brother-in-law of the bridegroom.

[2094]	pt. 1/124v-127v	marriage banns recorded 19 Feb 1809	C3B	
	Johann Heinrich Anton Vornkahl (bg)	Helmersen/Nettlingen	Kothsasse/Wittwer	28
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)	Helmersen		-
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Bartels) Vornkahl (m)			
	Johanne Marie Elisabeth Greve (br)			22

Johann Silvester Greve (f)			
Catharine Elisabeth (geb. Söchting) Greve (m)			
Anne Marie (geb. Vornkahl) Seegers	Mölme	(Sister of Johann Heinrich Vornkahl)	64
Joachim Seegers	Mölme	[Husband of Anne Marie (geb. Vornkahl)]	
Anne Elisabeth (geb. Bartels) Kaune		[Sister of Marie Elisabeth (geb. Bartels) Vornkahl]	56
Hennig Kaune		[Husband of Anne Elisabeth (geb. Bartels)]	
Silvester Meÿer	Helmersen		
Johanne Sophie (geb. Bartels) Vornkahl		(First wife of Johann Heinrich Anton Vornkahl)	
Johann Just Greve	Nettlingen	Bottcher/Reihewohner	26
Johann Heinrich Kreuzberg (z)	Nettlingen	Handelsmann	52
Johann Matthias Vornkahl (z)			26
Christian Lauenstein (z)	Soßmar		61
Johann Christian Vornkahl (z)	Nettlingen	Kothsassen	31

Notes: Silvester Meÿer married Marie Elisabeth (geb. Bartels) **Vornkahl** following the death of Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl**. Johann Just Greve was an older brother of the bride. Johann Matthias **Vornkahl** was a younger brother of the groom. Johann Christian **Vornkahl** was a cousin of the bride.

[2095]	pt. 1/134r-137r (Pp. 134v and 135r missing) marriage recorded 14 Dec 1809	C7A	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (bg)	Nettlingen	Kothsasse/Wittwer 31 yr., 2 mo.
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)		Kothsassen -
	Anne Ilse (geb. Likefett) Vornkahl (m)		
	(Pp. 134v-135r missing but from signatures at end of document: Braut Mütter is Ilse Marie Reineke (geb. Kummer); therefore the Braut's family name is Reineke)		
	Johann Christoph Likefett (z)		Zimmermeister 42
	Johann Heinrich Reineke (z)	Helmersen	Kothsassen 31
	Johann Christoph Lüwald (z)		Zimmermann/Reihewohner 35
	Johann Heinrich Hölting (z)		Reihewohner/Schläcter 39

Notes: Johann Heinrich Reineke was a brother and Johann Heinrich Hölting was a brother-in-law of the bride. Johann Christoph Lüwald was a brother-in-law of the bridegroom, Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl**.

[2096]	pt. 1/140r ("Extrahirt," see also, pp. 122r-124v) marriage recorded 11 Jan 1809	C4	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (bg)	Nettlingen	Kothsassen 46
	Curd Heinrich Vornkahl (f)	Nettlingen	Kothsassen -
	Ilse Elisabeth (geb. Bukking) Vornkahl (m)		
	Marie Dorothe Elisabeth (geb. Bartels) (br)		29¼
	Christoph Bartels (f)	Schellerten	-
	Dorothe (geb. Sögtig) Bartels (m)		

Note: This entry in the Nettlingen book was made by D. B. A. Callmann, Prediger, Schellerten, perhaps explaining why some names are spelled differently. The record was witnessed by J. H. G. Balcke.

[2097]	pt. 1/141r ("Extrahirt," see also, pp. 134r-137r) marriage recorded 13 Dec 1809	C7A	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (bg)	Nettlingen	Kothsasse/Wittwer -
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)		-
	Anne Ilse (geb. Likefett) Vornkahl (m)		
	Ilse Marie Margarethe Reineke (br)	Helmersen	
	Johann Heinrich Anton Reineke (f)		Kothsassen -
	Ilse Marie (geb. Kummer) Reineke (m)		

Note: This record is repeated on pt. 1/142 and pt. 1/143. These entries were written by Wendebourg, Prediger at Oedelen in the canton of Ottbergen.

[2098]	pt. 1/144r-144v (death "Extrahirt") recorded 8 Oct 1809	C7A	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl		Reihewohner 31
	Johann Andreas Bolm (z)		Nachbar/Reihewohner 37
	Marie Sophie Elisabeth (geb. Lüwald) Vornkahl (d. 6 Oct 1809; b. 15 Mar 1782; mar. 1805)		
	Conrad Siegfried Lüwald (f)		-

VORNKAHL

Marie Elisabeth (geb. Gremmel) Lüwald (m)

Note: Marie Sophie Elisabeth (geb. Lüwald) **Vornkahl** was the wife of Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl**.

[2099]	pt. 1/146r-147r ("Extrahirt") recorded 13 Dec 1809 Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (d. 3 Apr 1807) Anne Ilse (geb. Likefett) Vornkahl (d. 7 Apr 1804) Hans Heinrich Vornkahl (d. 15 Feb 1756) -unnamed- (d. 6 Apr 1783) Curd Likefett (d. 29 Mar 1781) -unnamed- (d. 21 Mar 1762)	C7A Kothsasse 56 yr., 9 mo. wife of J.H.V., above 52 yr., 11 mo. father of J.H.V., above 50 yr. wife of H.H.V., above 72 yr. father of Anne Ilse, above 73 yr., 3 wk. wife of C.L. and mother of Anne Ilse 42 yr.
--------	---	--

[2100]	pt. 1/148r (birth "Extrahirt") recorded 29 Nov 1809 Johann Heinrich Anton Reineke (f) Helmersen Ilse Marie (geb. Kummer) Reineke (m) Ilse Marie Margarethe Reineke (b. 16 Aug 1786; bap. 20 Aug 1786)	C7A Kothsasse -
--------	--	---------------------------

[2101]	pt. 1/149r (birth "Extrahirt") recorded 29 Nov 1809 Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Anne Ilse Likefett (m) Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (b. 24 Sep 1778; bap. 29 Sep 1778) Taufzeugen: Harm Heinrich Meÿer Barbeke des Kuhhirt Könnickers Ehefrau Nettlingen des Köthers Barthold Struben Ehefrau Nettlingen	C7A Reihewohner/Dachdecker -
--------	--	--

[2102]	pt. 1/159r (birth "Extrahirt") recorded 2 Feb 1809 Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Helmersen Marie Elisabeth Bartels (m) Johann Heinrich Anton Vornkahl (b. 11 Dec 1780; bap. 14 Dec 1780) Taufzeugen: Johann Heinrich Kreuzberg Nettlingen - Silvester Liekefett Nettlingen - Johann Christian Wilke Mölme - Antoinette Gifhorn Helmersen Fried. Dempewulf	C3B Kothsassen -
--------	---	----------------------------

Note: Entries [2102]-[2108] are all related to the marriage of Johann Heinrich Anton **Vornkahl** and Johanne Marie Elisabeth Greve; see entry [2094], above.

[2103]	pt. 1/160r (death "Extrahirt") recorded 3 Feb 1809 Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (d. 16 Dec 1784) Helmersen Marie Elisabeth (geb. Bartels) Vornkahl (d. 19 Feb 1803) Helmersen	C3B Kothsassen 28 44 yr., 4 mo., 14 da.
--------	---	--

Note: Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl** was the father of Johann Heinrich Anton **Vornkahl**. After the death of Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl** in 1784, Marie Elisabeth (geb. Bartels) **Vornkahl** married Johann Silvester Meyers.

[2104]	pt. 1/161r (death "Extrahirt") recorded 3 Feb 1809 Hennig Matthias Vornkahl (d. 7 Jan 1776) Dingelbe Johanne Dorothee (geb. Bußen) Vornkahl (d. 11 Sep 1785)	C3A Vollspänner 64 yr., 5 mo. 65
--------	--	---

Notes: Hennig Matthias and Johanne Dorothee were the parents of Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl**, entry [2103], and the paternal grandparents of Johann Heinrich Anton **Vornkahl**, entry [2102], above.

[2105]	pt. 1/162r (death "Extrahirt") recorded 3 Feb 1809 Johann Heinrich Anton Vornkahl Johanne Catharine Sophie (geb. Bartels) Vornkahl (d. 19 Mar 1808)	C3B 28 yr., 9 mo., 7 da.
--------	---	------------------------------------

Note: Johanne Catharine Sophie (geb. Bartels) **Vornkahl** was the first wife of Johann Heinrich Anton **Vornkahl**.

- [2106] pt. 1/163r (birth "Extrahirt") recorded 2 Feb 1809 **C3B**
 Johann Silvester Greve (f)
 Catharine Elisabeth (geb. Söchting) (m)
 Johanne Marie Elisabeth Greve (b. 1 Mar 1786; bap. 5 Mar 1786)
 Taufzeugen:
 Hans Heinrich Hartmann
 Heinrich Likefett
 Johann Behrend **Vornkahl's** Tochter
 Elisabeth Bergmann Nettlingen
- [2107] pt. 1/164r (death "Extrahirt") recorded 2 Feb 1809
 Catharine Elisabeth (geb. Söchting) Greve (d. 22 Mar 1808) 61 yr., 3 mo., 18 da.
 Johann Silvester Greve (d. 26 Mar 1808) Böttcher/Reihewohner 56 Yr., 24 da.
- Note: The parents of Johanne Marie Elisabeth Greve.
- [2108] pt. 1/165r (death "Extrahirt") recorded 2 Feb 1809
 Johann Just Greve (d. 6 Dec 1767) Nettlingen Böttcher/Reihewohner 45 yr., 3 mo.
 Anne Hedewig (geb. Olms) Greve (d. 20 May 1779) 51 yr., 7 mo.
- Note: The paternal grandparents of Johanne Marie Elisabeth Greve.
- [2109] pt. 1/166r (birth "Extrahirt") recorded 28 Dec 1808 **C4**
Curd Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Kothsassen -
 Ilse Elisabeth Bücking (m)
Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (b. 22 Apr 1762; bap. 25 Apr 1762) Nettlingen
- Note: Entries [2109]-[2112] are all related to the marriage of Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl** and Marie Dorothee Elisabeth Bartels.
- [2110] pt. 1/167r (death "Extrahirt") recorded 28 Dec 1808 **C4**
Johann Heinrich Vornkahl Reihewohner 46
Curd Heinrich Vornkahl (d. 7 Dec 1805) 75 yr., 3 mo., 11da.
 Ilse Elisabeth (geb. Bücking) **Vornkahl** (d. 24 Nov 1801) 62 yr., 4 mo.
- Note: Curd Heinrich **Vornkahl** and Ilse Elisabeth (geb. Bücking) **Vornkahl** were parents of Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl**.
- [2111] pt. 1/168r (death "Extrahirt") recorded 28 Dec 1808 **C4**
Johann Heinrich Vornkahl
 Curd Heinrich **Vornkahl**
Hans Jacob Vornkahl (d. Sep 1767) Kothsassen 68 yr., 6 mo.
 Anne Margarethe (geb. Kempen) **Vornkahl** (d. 16 Feb 1748) 46
- Note: Hans Jacob **Vornkahl** and Anne Margarethe (geb. Kempen) **Vornkahl** are the grandparents of Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl** and the parents of Curd Heinrich **Vornkahl**.
- [2112] pt. 1/169r-169v (death "Extrahirt") recorded 1 Dec 1808 **C4**
Johann Heinrich Vornkahl Nettlingen Reihewohner 46
 Johann Silvester **Vornkahl** Helmersen/Nettlingen Nachbar/Kothsassen 31
 Ilse Catharine Sophie (geb. Böker) **Vornkahl** (d. 30 Nov 1808) 47
 Johann Heinrich Böker (f) Kothsassen -
 Ilse Gerdrut (geb. Gespers) Böker (m) -
- Note: Ilse Catharine Sophie (geb. Böker) was the first wife of Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl**.
- [2113] pt. 1/172r-172v (repeated on pt. 1/173r) marriage banns recorded 1 Jan 1809 **C4**
Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (bg) Nettlingen Kothsasse/Wittwer 46
 Curd Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f) Nettlingen -

VORNKAHL

	Ilse Elisabeth (geb. Bücking) Vornkahl (m)			
	Marie Dorothee Elisabeth Bartels (br)	Schellerten		29
	Christopf Bartels (f)	Schellerten	Reihewohner	-
	Dorothee (geb. Söchting) Bartels (m)	Schellerten		
	Ilse Catharine Sophie (geb. Böker) Vornkahl	1st wife of Johann Heinrich Vornkahl; see [2112].		
[2114]	pt. 1/175r-175v (repeated on pt. 1/174r-174v) marriage banns recorded 22 Jan 1809 C2A			
	Johann Andreas Hennig Litgeharm (bg)	Burgdorf	Kothsassen/Leineweber/Schlächter	25
	Andreas Georg Nicolaus Litgeharm (f)	Burgdorf	Kothsassen/Schlächter/Leineweber	-
	Johanne Christine Elisabeth (geb. Frühling) Litgeharm (m)			
	Catharine Marie Henriette Vornkahl (br)			24
	Johann Christoph Vornkahl (f)	Helmersen	Kothsassen	-
	Marie Sophie (geb. Wittekopp) Vornkahl (m)			
[2115]	pt. 1/175v-176v (repeated on pt. 1/177r-177v) marriage banns recorded 5 Feb 1809 C3B			
	Johann Heinrich Anton Vornkahl (bg)	Helmersen	Kothsassen/Wittwer	28
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)	Helmersen		-
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Bartels) Vornkahl (m)			
	Johanne Marie Elisabeth Greve (br)			22
	Johann Silvester Greve (f)	Nettlingen	Reihewohner/Böttcher	-
	Catharine Elisabeth (geb. Söchting) Greve (m)			
	Silvester Meÿer	Helmersen		-
	Johanne Catharine Sophie (geb. Bartels)			
	Notes: Marie Elisabeth (geb. Bartels) was later married to Silvester Meÿer. Johann Heinrich Anton Vornkahl was first married to Johanne Catherine Sophia (geb. Bartels).			
[2116]	pt. 1/184v-185r marriage banns recorded 24 Sep 1809		C6	
	Johann Heinrich Andreas Schaper (bg)	Heersum	Ackermann	30
	Johann Heinrich Schaper (f)		Ackermann	-
	Marie Enges (geb. Borchers) Schaper (m)			
	Johanne Marie Dorothee Elisabeth Vornkahl (br)	Nettlingen		17 yr., 5 mo.
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)		Gross Köthers	
	Regine Catharine Magdalene (geb. Winter) Vornkahl (m)		Wittwe	
[2117]	pt. 1/189v-190r marriage banns recorded 3 Dec 1809		C7A	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (bg)		Wittwer/Kothsassen	31 yr., 2 mo.
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)		Kothsassen	-
	Anne Ilse (geb. Likefett) Vornkahl (m)			
	Ilse Marie Margarethe Reineke (br)			23 yr., 3 mo.
	Johann Heinrich Reineke (f)	Helmersen	Kothsassen/Altwater	-
	Ilse Marie (geb. Kummer) Reineke (m)			
[2118]	pt. 1/203r-203v death recorded 29 Jan 1809 C2A			
	Johann Silvester Vornkahl	Nettlingen	Akkernecht	35
	Johann Warnebold (z)		Reihewohner/Bauermeister	37
	Erich Hans Vornkahl (d. 28 Jan 1809; b. 1735)		Altwater	73 yr., 11 mo.
	Andreas Heinrich Vornkahl (f)			-
	Catharine Margarethe (geb. Vornkahl) Vornkahl (m)			
	Catharine Elisabeth (geb. Bartels)	Nettlingen		
	Ilse Catharine (geb. Söchting)	Bettrum		
	Notes: Erich Hans Vornkahl was the father of Johann Silvester Vornkahl ; he was married in 1758 to Catharine Elisabeth Bartels of Nettlingen and in 1786 to Ilse Catharine Söchting of Bettrum. Johann Warnebold was a brother-in-law of Johann Silvester Vornkahl .			
[2119]	pt. 1/217r-217v death recorded 29 Mar 1809		C2A	
	Johann Silvester Vornkahl (f)	Helmersen	Reihewohner	31
	Ludewig Warnebold (z)		Reihewohner/Schuster	39

	Marie Sophie Catharine Henriette Vornkahl (d. 28 Mar 1809; b. 21 Mar 1808)		1 yr., 7 da.
	Ilse Catherine (geb. Ohlendorf) Vornkahl (m)		
[2120]	pt. 1/224r-225r death recorded 8 Oct 1809	C7A	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl	Reihewohner/Dachdecker	31
	Johann Andreas Bolm	Nachbar/Reihewohner	37
	Marie Sophie Elisabeth (geb. Lüwald) Vornkahl (d. 6 Oct 1809; b. 15 Mar 1782; mar. 1805)	Reihewohner	-
	Conrad Siegfried Lüwald (f)		
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Gremmel) Lüwald (m)		
	Note: Marie Sophie Elisabeth (geb. Lüwald) was the wife of Johann Heinrich Vornkahl .		
[2121]	pt. 1/237v-238v birth recorded 28 Feb 1809	C6	
	Johann Bernhard Christian Vornkahl (f) Nettlingen	Grossköther	31
	Johanne Marie Sophie Vornkahl (m)		
	Johanne Marie Elisabeth Friederike Vornkahl (b. 25 Feb 1809)		
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (z) Nettlingen	Grossköther	53
	Johann Christopf Conrad Tönnies (z) Helmersen	Akkerknecht	21
	Note: Johann Christopf Conrad Tönnies “im Dienste bei des Kindes Vater...”		
[2122]	pt. 1/240v-241r birth recorded 17 Apr 1809	C2A	
	Anne Marie Elisabeth (geb. Wittkopp) Wilke (z)		64
	Anne Katharine Vornkahl (mother of newborn child) Helmersen	Dienstmagd	26
	Christopf Vornkahl (grandfather of child)		-
	Marie Sophie (geb. Wittkopp) Vornkahl (grandmother of child)		
	Ernst Heinrich Christoph Vornkahl (b. 5 Mar 1809)		
	Friedrich Ernst	Kothsassen	-
	Ernst Kothe (z) Nettlingen	Pflugmache(ster)Meister	46
	Johann Christoph Lüwald (z) Nettlingen	Reihewohner/Zimmermann	34
	Note: Ernst Kothe was a brother-in-law of Anne Katharine Vornkahl .		
[2123]	pt. 1/253r-253v birth recorded 24 Oct 1809	C1	
	Johann Heinrich Anton Bültemann (f)	Waffenschmidt Meister	36
	Ilse Marie Catharine Vornkahl (m)		
	Heinrich Conrad Bültemann (b. 22 Oct 1809)		
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (z)	Altvater	63
	Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (z)	Krüger/Halbspänner	32
	Notes: Johann Heinrich Vornkahl was “Grossvatter des Kindes mütterlich Seite.” Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl was a brother-in-law of Johann Heinrich Anton Bültemann.		
[2124]	pt. 1/255v-256r birth recorded 12 Nov 1809	C1	
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (f)	Krüger/Halbspänner	32
	Marie Catharine Kuhrmeier (m)		
	Marie Catharine Vornkahl (b. 10 Nov 1809; 10 a.m.)		
	Behrend Heinrich Kuhrmeier (z) Hoheneggelsen	Kothsasse/Krüger	42
	Johann Heinrich Anton Bültemann (z)	Huf und Waffenschmidts Meister	36
	Notes: Behrend Heinrich Kuhrmeier was a brother of Marie Catharine (geb. Kuhrmeier) Vornkahl . Johann Heinrich Anton Bültemann was a brother-in-law of Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl .		
[2125]	pt. 1/261r-262r birth recorded 15 Dec 1809	C2A	
	Johann Ernst Kothe (f)	Reihewohner/Pflugmacher	49
	Marie Christine Vornkahl (m)		
	Johann Andreas Friedrich Kothe (b. 13 Dec 1809; 4 p.m.)		
	Johann Andreas Hennig Litgeharm (z) Lesse	Kothsassen/Leineweber/Schwager	26
	Johann Silvester Vornkahl (z)	Kothsassen	31

VORNKAHL

[2126]	pt. 1/271r (death "Extrahirt") recorded 22 Dec 1810	C3A	
	Heinrich Christoph Piper (d. 13 May 1748; age 47 yr., 9 mo.; see 1/270r)	Brinksitzer	
	Margarethe Elisabeth (geb. Vornkahl) Piper (d. 23 Mar 1763)		54
	Note: Margarethe Elisabeth (geb. Vornkahl) was the widow of Heinrich Christoph Piper.		
[2127]	pt. 1/278v-279r birth recorded 19 Mar 1810	C4	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)	Kothsasse	49
	Marie Dorothee Elisabeth Bartels (m)		
	Johann Heinrich Philipp Conrad Vornkahl (b. 16 Mar 1810)		
	Johann Friedrich Kreuzberg (z)	Jugulin/Schuhmachers	47
	Johann Heinrich Söchting (z)	Jugulin/Schneiders	29
[2128]	pt. 1/285v-286r birth recorded 8 Jun 1810	C3B	
	Johann Heinrich Anton Vornkahl (f) Helmersen	Kothsassen	29
	Johanne Marie Elisabeth Greve (m) Helmersen		
	Johann Friedrich Franz Vornkahl (b. 6 Jun 1810; 3 p.m.)		
	Johann Andreas Warnebold (z)		38
	Johann Heinrich Reineke (z)		31
[2129]	pt. 1/287v-288r birth recorded 22 Jul 1810	C2A	
	Johann Silvester Vornkahl , Junior (f)	Kothsassen	31
	Ilse Catharine Ohlendorf (m)		
	Johann Heinrich Silvester Vornkahl (b. 19 Jul 1810, 8 p.m.)		
	Johann Heinrich Holland (z)	Kothsassen	36
	Conrad Luer (z) (Feldbergen)	Ackermann	48
	Note: Johann Heinrich Holland was a cousin of Johann Silvester Vornkahl .		
[2130]	pt. 1/289v-290r birth recorded 26 Sep 1810	C7A	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)	Kothsassen/Dachdecker	32
	Ilse Marie Margarethe Reineke (m)		
	Catharine Sophie Eleonore Vornkahl (b. 24 Sep 1810; 5 p.m.)		
	Johann Friedrich Ohlendorf (z)	Reihewohner/Pflugmacher	43
	Johann Silvester Mäyer (z) Helmersen	(Hälbbroders des Altvater)	51
[2131]	pt. 1/308r-308v (repeated on pt. 1/308v-309r) marriage banns recorded 2 Sep 1810		
	Johann Heinrich Christian Timmermann (bg) Hoheneggelsen	Kothsasse	27 yr., 2 mo.
	Heinrich Timmermann (f)	Kothsassen	-
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Ohlendorf) Timmermann (m)		
	Ilse Marie Elisabeth Söchting (br) Nettlingen		27 yr., 5 mo.
	Johann Hennig Söchting (f)	Kothsassen	-
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Vornkahl) Söchting (m)		
[2132]	pt. 1/310r-310v marriage banns recorded 14 Oct 1810; see also, [2377] and [2382]	C3A	
	Johann Joachim Friedrich Conrad Vornkahl (bg) Dingelbe	Vollspänner	24
	Hans Matthias Vornkahl (f) Dingelbe	Vollspänner	-
	Marie Dorothee Elisabeth (geb. Kiel) Vornkahl (m)		
	Johanne Catharine Elisabeth Hermanns (br) Hoheneggelsen		27
	Johann Heinrich Hermanns (f) Hoheneggelsen	Halbspänner	-
	Marie Clare (geb. Gremmels) Hermanns (m)		
	Note: The entry immediately following on pp. 1/310v-311r is a nearly identical recording of this marriage on 20 Oct 1810.		
[2133]	pt. 1/317v-318r death recorded 24 Jan 1810	C7A	
	Andreas Strube		69
	Johann Christian Wilke	Kothsasse	42
	Catherine Elisabeth (geb. Vornkahl) Strube (d. 22 Jan 1810; b. 24 Sep 1747)		62 yr., 4 mo.

Johann Behrend **Vornkahl** (f) Kothsasse -
 Anna Sophie (geb. Hartmann) **Vornkahl** (m)

Note: Catharine Elisabeth (geb. **Vornkahl**) Strube was the wife of Andreas Strube. They were married in 1772.

[2134]	pt. 1/355r-357r	marriage recorded 13 Sep 1810; see also, [2131]		
	Johann Heinrich Christian Timmermann (bg)	Gr. Himstedt	Kothsasse	27 yr., 2 mo.
	Heinrich Timmermann (f)	Gr. Himstedt	Kothsasse	-
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Ohlendorf) Timmermann (m)			64
	Ilse Marie Elisabeth Söchting (br)	Nettlingen		27 yr., 5 mo.
	Johann Hennig Söchting (f)		Kothsassen	-
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Vornkahl) Söchting (m)			51
	Andreas Heinrich Ohlendorf (z)		Kothsassen	60
	Behrend Timmermann (z)	Gr. Himstedt	Einwohner	52
	Johann Just Söchting (z)		Kothsassen	32
	Andreas Markwort (z)		Brinksitzer/Schuhmacher	26

Notes: Andreas Heinrich Ohlendorf was a brother of the bridegroom's mother. Behrend Timmermann was a brother of the bridegroom's father. Johann Just Söchting was a brother of the bride.

[2135]	pt. 1/361r-362v	marriage recorded 20 Dec 1810	C3B	
	Johann Conrad Meÿer (bg)	Watenstedt (canton Salder; district Braunschweig)	Akkerknecht	26 yr., 10 mo.
	Johann Conrad Meÿer (f)			
	Anne Christine (geb. Haers ?) Meÿer (m)			55
	Johanne Marie Dorothee Meÿer (br) (b. 28 Aug 1788)	Helmersen		22 yr., 3 mo.
	Johann Silvester Meÿer (f)	Helmersen	Altvater	51
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Bartels) Meÿer (m)			
	Johann Andreas Friedrich Sack (z)	Burgdorf	Grosskothsassen	44
	Johann Heinrich Kummer (z)	Helmersen	Spritzen_____	52
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (z)	Helmersen	Kothsassen	30
	Johann Matthias Vornkahl (z)	Helmersen	Tischler	28

Note: Johann Heinrich and Johann Matthias **Vornkahl** were half-brothers of the bride.

[2136]	pt. 1/396r (birth "Extrahirt")	recorded 29 Aug 1810	C7A	
	Johann Hennig Söchting (f)		Kothsassen/Leineweber	-
	Marie Elisabeth Vornkahl (m)	Nettlingen		
	Ilse Marie Elisabeth Söchting (b. 2 Apr 1783; baptized 6 Apr 1783)			

[2137]	pt. 1/398r-398v	death recorded 12 Dec 1808	C7A	
	Johann Just Söchting	Nettlingen	Reihewohner/Leineweber	30
	Johann Heinrich Söchting			28
	Johann Hennig Söchting (d. 10 Dec 1808; b. 1743)	Nettlingen	Leineweber/Altvater	65
	Hans Jürgen Söchting (f)			
	Anne Marie (geb. Vornkahl) Söchting (m)			

Note: Johann Hennig Söchting married Marie Elisabeth **Vornkahl** in 1774. See [2090] for another record of this death.

[2138]	pt. 2/1r-1v	death recorded 3 Jan 1811	C2A	
	Johann Silvester Vornkahl		Kothsasse	32
	Johann Christopf Lüwald (z)		Zimmermann/Kothsasse	35
	Anne Catherine Vornkahl (m)		Dienstmagd	
	Ernst Heinrich Christoph Vornkahl (d. 1 Jan 1811; b. 5 Mar 1809)			1 yr., 9 mo.

Note: Johann Silvester **Vornkahl** was a brother of Anne Catherine **Vornkahl**, the deceased's mother.

[2139]	pt. 2/22r-22v	death recorded 4 Nov 1811	C4	
	Andreas Heinrich Ohlendorf		Kothsasse	61

VORNKAHL

Johann Just Likefett (z)	Kothsasse/Schwager	59
Catharine Sophie (geb. Likefett) Ohlendorf (d. 2 Nov 1811; b. 25 Oct. 1742)		69 yr., 8 da.
Hans Matthias Likefett (f)		
Anne Ilse (geb. Vornkahl) Likefett (m)		

Notes: Catharine Sophie was first married (1768) to the Kothsassen Andreas Behrend **Vornkahl**. After his death, she married Andreas Heinrich Ohlendorf in 1784. Johann Just Likefett was a brother-in-law of Andreas Heinrich Ohlendorf.

[2140]	pt. 2/23r-23v	death recorded 18 November 1811	C2B	
	Andreas Heinrich Christoph Block		Kothsasse	22
	Johann Silvester Vornkahl (z)		Kothsasse	37
	Marie Sophie (geb. Vornkahl) Block (d. 17 November 1811; b. 22 Jun 1761)			50 yr., 4 mo., 25 da.
	Erich Hans Vornkahl (f)		Kothsassen	-
	Catharine Elisabeth (geb. Bartels) Vornkahl (m)			

Notes: (1) Andreas Heinrich Christoph Block was the son of Andreas Heinrich Block and Marie Sophie (geb. **Vornkahl**) Block. (2) Marie Sophie married Andreas Heinrich Block in 1786; he died in 1808. (3) Johann Silvester **Vornkahl** was a brother of Marie Sophie (geb. **Vornkahl**) Block and an uncle of Andreas Heinrich Christoph Block.

[2141]	pt. 2/25v-26r	death		
	Andreas Heinrich Christoph Block		Kothsasse	22
	Johann Silvester Vornkahl (z)		Kothsasse	37
	Johann Hennig Block (d. 21 Dec 1811)			
	Ilse Marie Heinriette Hedwig Block (m)			

Notes: (1) Johann Silvester **Vornkahl** was an uncle of Andreas Heinrich Christoph Block. (2) Ilse Marie Heinriette Hedwig Block was a sister of Andreas Heinrich Christoph Block.

[2142]	pt. 2/33v-34r	birth recorded 8 Jan 1811	C6	
	Johann Hennig Brandes (f)	Helmersen	Kothsasse	32
	Johanne Marie Elisabeth Vornkahl (m)			
	Johann Friedrich Brandes (b. 6 Jan 1811)			
	Johann Andreas Conrad Möhle (z)	Helmersen	Kothsasse	40
	Johann Matthias Vornkahl (z)	Helmersen	Tischler	28

[2143]	pt. 2/34r-34v	birth recorded 12 Jan 1811	C2A	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)		Kothsasse	31
	Marie Sophie Heinemeyer (m)			
	Johanne Marie Catharine Am(a)lie Vornkahl (b. 9 Jan 1811)			
	Johann Andreas Hennig Litgeharm (z)	Lesse	Kothsasse/Schlächter	27
	Johann Hermann Ernst (z)	Helmersen	Akkerknecht	21

[2144]	pt. 2/44v-45r	birth recorded 4 Jul 1811		
	Johann Heinrich Barthold Holland (f)		Kothsasse	37
	Marie Hedwig Warnbold (m)			
	Johann Heinrich Holland (b. 2 Jul 1811)			
	Johann Heinrich Kummer (z)		Reihewohner/Tischler	62
	Johann Silvester Vornkahl (z)		Einwohner	37

Note: Johann Silvester **Vornkahl** was a brother-in-law of Johann Heinrich Barthold Holland.

[2145]	pt. 2/51v-52r	birth recorded 1 Nov 1811		
	Johann Conrad Henze (f)	Helmersen	Kothsasse	35
	Franziska Harvst__ (m)			
	Johann Conrad Henze (b. 31 Oct 1811)			
	Johann Andreas Conrad Möhle (z)	Helmersen	Kothsassen	41
	Johann Matthias Vornkahl (z)	Helmersen	Kothsassen/Tischler	29

Note: Johann Matthias **Vornkahl** is a neighbor of Johann Conrad Henze.

[2146]	pt. 2/61r	marriage banns recorded 28 Jul 1811	C3B	
	Johann Matthias Vornkahl (bg)	Helmersen	Tischler	28 yr., 4 mo.
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)	Nettlingen/Helmersen	Kothsassen	-
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Bartels) Vornkahl (m)			
	Johanne Marie Catharine Sophie Kummer (br)	Helmersen		25
	Johann Heinrich Kummer (f)	Helmersen	Kothsassen/Spritzenbauer	-
	Anne Sophie (geb. Gremmel) Kummer (m)			

[2147]	pt. 2/94r-95v	marriage recorded 15 May 1811		
	Johann Fran(s) Wilke (bg)	Nettlingen	Junggesell	31 yr, 2 mo
	Johann (?)egenhard Wilke (f)		Halbspänner	
	Catharine Elisabeth (geb. Likefett) Wilke (m)			
	Ilse Dorothee Marie Meyer (br)			31 yr, 3 mo
	Johann Hennig Meyer (f)	Oedelen	Ackermann	
	Anne Elisabeth (geb. Himstedt) Meyer (m)			
	Vier zeugen:			
	Melchior H(e)nniges		Halbspänner	62
	Johann Christian Wilke		Kothsassen	44
	Matthias Vornkahl		Reihewohner	27
	Johann Heinrich Möhle		Rademacher Meister	41

Notes: Ilse Dorothee Marie (geb Meyer) was the widow of Hans Heinrich Friedrich Kummer. Melchior H(e)n-niges was a brother-in-law of the bridegroom. Johann Christian Wilke was a brother of the bridegroom. Matthias **Vornkahl** was a brother-in-law of the bride.

[2148]	pt. 2/97v-99v	marriage banns recorded 8 Aug 1811; see also, [2146]	C3B	
	Johann Matthias Vornkahl (bg)	Helmersen	Tischler	28
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)	Nettlingen/Helmersen	Kothsassen	
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Bartels) Vornkahl (m)			
	Johanne Marie Catharine Sophie Kummer (br)	Helmersen		25
	Johann Heinrich Kummer (f)	Helmersen	Kothsassen/Spritzenbauer	53
	Anne Sophie (geb. Gremmel) Kummer (m)			51
	Vier Zeugen:			
	Christian Likefett		Zimmermeister	45
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl	Helmersen	Kothsassen	30
	Conrad Möhle	Helmersen	Kothsassen	40
	Conrad Kummer	Nettlingen	Tischler	25

Notes: Marie Elisabeth (geb. Bartels) Vornkahl, mother of the bridegroom, married Silvester Meyer after the death of Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl**. Christian Likefett was a brother-in-law of the bride's parents. Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl** was a brother of the bridegroom. Conrad Kummer was a relative of the bride.

[2149]	pt. 2/144r (birth Extrahirt)	recorded 25 Jul 1811	C3B	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)	Helmersen	Kothsassen	-
	Marie Elisabeth Bartels (m)			
	Johann Matthias Vornkahl (b. 12 Mar 1783)			
[2150]	pt. 2/145r (death Extrahirt)	recorded 25 Jul 1811	C3B	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (d. 12 Dec 1784)	Helmersen	Kothsasse	28
[2151]	pt. 2/146r (death Extrahirt)	recorded 25 Jul 1811	C3B	
	Silvester Meyers	Helmersen	Krügers	
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Bartels) Meyers (d. 19 Feb 1803)			44 yr., 4 mo., 14 da.
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (1rst husband)	Helmersen	Kothsasse	
[2152]	pt. 2/147r (death Extrahirt)	recorded 25 Jul 1811	C3A	
	Hennig Matthias Vornkahl (d. 3 Jan 1776)	Dingelbe	Vollspänner	57

VORNKAHL

[2153]	pt. 2/148r (death Extrahirt) recorded 25 Jul 1811	C3A	
	Catharine Sophie (geb. Busse) Vornkahl (d. 7 Sep 1785) Dingelbe; widow of Hennig Matthias Vornkahl		65
[2154]	pt. 2/149r (death Extrahirt) recorded 25 Jul 1811		
	Hans Heinrich Bartels (d. 14 May 1775) Nettlingen	Kothsasse	44
[2155]	pt. 2/150r (death Extrahirt) recorded 25 Jul 1811		
	Dorothee Margarethe (geb. Hersing) Bartels (d. 23 May 1760) Helmersen		36
[2156]	pt. 2/151r (birth Extrahirt) recorded 25 Jul 1811	C3B	
	Johann Heinrich Kummer (f) Helmersen	Kothsassen/Tischler/Drechsler	
	Anne Sophie (geb. Gremmel) Kummer (m)		
	Johanne Marie Catharine Sophie Kummer (b. 10 Jul 1786)		
[2157]	pt. 2/152v-153r (repeated on pt. 2/153-153+) marriage banns recorded 2 Feb 1812		
	Andreas Heinrich Ohlendorf (bg)	Wittwer/Kothsasse	61 yr., 10 mo.
	Andreas Ohlendorf (f)	Kothsassen	-
	Anne Elisabeth (geb. Vornkahl) Ohlendorf (m)		
	Ilse Marie Henriette Hedewig Block (br)		24 yr., 9 mo.
	Andreas Heinrich Block (f)	Kothsassen	-
	Marie Sophie (geb. Vornkahl) Block (m)		
[2158]	pt. 2/155v-156r (repeated on pt. 2/156+-157) marriage banns recorded 19 Jul 1812		
	Andreas Heinrich Christoph Block (bg) Nettlingen	Kothsassen	23 yr, 5 mo
	Andreas Heinrich Block (f)	Kothsassen	
	Marie Sophie (geb. Vornkahl) Block (m)		
	Ilse Sophie Catharine Kaune (br) Garbolzum		20 yr, 4 mo
	Johann Melchior Kaune (f) Garbolzum	Ackermann	
	Anne Marie (geb. Gremmels) Kaune (m)		
[2159]	pt. 2/162r birth recorded 11 Jan 1812		
	Johann Carl Bartels (f) Nettlingen	Jugulin	41
	Johanne Sophie Dorothee Piper (m)		
	Carl Heinrich Silvester Bartels (b. 9 Jan 1812)		
	Johann Silvester Vornkahl (z)	Kothsassen	36
	Johann Heinrich Reineke (z) Hohenhassel	Jugulin	44
[2160]	pt. 2/163r birth recorded 28 Jan 1812		
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Ohlendorf (f)	Kuhhirt	44
	Johanne Marie Engel Mëyer (m) Helmersen		
	Johann Christian Heinrich Ohlendorf (b. 26 Jan 1812)		
	Johann Christian Lüer (z) Helmersen	Kothsassen	33
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (z)	Kothsassen	31
[2161]	pt. 2/163v birth recorded 28 Jan 1812	C7A	
	Anne Marie Elisabeth Wilke (geb. Wittkopp)	Wittwe/Midwife	65
	Johanne Marie Eleonore Vornkahl (m)	Dienstmagd	22
	Catherine Sophie Frederike Vornkahl (b. 26 Jan 1812)		
	Johann Christian Luer (z) Helmersen	Kothsassen	33
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (z)	Kothsassen	31
[2162]	pt. 2/170v-171r birth recorded 27 Mar 1812	C2A	
	Anne Marie Hedwig Likefett (geb. Wilke) (z)		46
	Christoph Vornkahl (grandfather of child) Helmersen	Kothsassen	-
	Anne Catharine Vornkahl (mother of child)		28
	Johann Silvester Heinrich Vornkahl (b. 27 Mar 1812)		
	Johann Silvester Vornkahl (z)	Kother	33
	Johann Silvester Gronstedt (z)	Kother	44

Notes: Christoph **Vornkahl** was the father of Anne Catharine **Vornkahl**. Johann Silvester **Vornkahl** was a brother of Anne Catharine **Vornkahl**.

[2163]	pt. 2/171r-171v	birth recorded 3 Apr 1812	C6	
	Johann Behrend Christian Vornkahl (f)		Kothsasse	34
	Johanne Marie Sophie Vornkahl (m)			
	Johanne Marie Caroline Elisabeth Vornkahl (b. 1 Apr 1812)			
	Johann Silvester Tönnies (z)		Juguilin	47
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (z)		Halbspänner/Anverwandter	36
[2164]	pt. 2/175r-175v	birth recorded 28 May 1812	C3B	
	Johann Heinrich Anton Vornkahl (f)	Helmersen	Kothsasse	32
	Johanne Marie Elisabeth Greve (m)	Helmersen		-
	Sophie Catharine Friedricke Magdalene Vornkahl (b. 27 May 1812)			
	Johann Matthias Vornkahl (z)	Helmersen	Kothsassen/Tischler	30
	Johann Just Greve (z)	Nettlingen	Kothsassen/Böttcher	29

Notes: Johann Matthias **Vornkahl** was a brother of Johann Heinrich Anton **Vornkahl**. Johann Just Greve was a brother-in-law of Johann Heinrich Anton **Vornkahl**.

[2165]	pt. 2/175v-176r	birth recorded 5 Jun 1812	C3B	
	Johann Matthias Vornkahl (f)	Helmersen	Kothsassen/Tischler	30
	Johanne Marie Catharine Sophie Kummer (m)	Helmersen		
	Johann Heinrich Friedrich Christian Vornkahl (b. 4 Jun 1812)			
	Conrad Möhle (z)	Helmersen	Kothsassen	42
	Johann Friedrich Burgdorf (z)	Nettlingen		37
[2166]	pt. 2/178v-179r	birth recorded 16 Sep 1812		
	Johann Peter Reineke (f)		Brinksitzer/Zimmermann	35
	Anne Marie Dorothee Elisabeth Likefett (m)			
	Johann Heinrich Reineke (b. 15 Sep 1812)			
	Johann Heinrich Hölting (z)		Kother/Schlachter	41
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (z)		Kothers	33
[2167]	pt. 2/180v-181r	birth recorded 30 Sep 1812	C1	
	Johann Heinrich Anton Bültemann (f)			37
	Ilse Marie Catharine Vornkahl (m)			
	Ilse Marie Catharine Friederike Bültemann (b. 28 Sep 1812)			
	Johann Heinrich Christian Wilke (z)		Halbspänner	26
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (z)		Halbspänner	36
[2168]	pt. 2/182v-183r	birth recorded 2 Dec 1812		
	Johann Friedrich Kreuzberg (f)			48
	Anne Elisabeth Bertram (m)			
	Hennig Conrad Kreuzberg (b. 30 Nov 1812)			
	Conrad Vornkahl (z)		Schuhmacher Meister	33
	Johann Friedrich Strube (z)		Reihewohner	36
[2169]	pt. 2/185v	birth recorded 19 Dec 1812		
	Andreas Heinrich Ohlendorf (f)		Kothsassen	62
	Ilse Marie Henriette Hedwig Block (m)			
	Johanne Marie Sophie Henriette Ohlendorf (b. 17 Dec 1812)			
	Johann Silvester Vornkahl Senior (z)		Kothsassen	39
	Andreas Heinrich Christoph Block (z)		Kothsassen	23

Notes: Johann Silvester **Vornkahl** was a "Bruder der Mutter der ebengenamnten Wöchenrin." Andreas Heinrich Christoph Block was a brother of Ilse Marie Henriette Hedwig Block.

VORNKAHL

[2170]	pt. 2/223r (birth "Extrahirt") recorded 1 Feb 1812	C1	
	Andreas Ohlendorf (f)	Kohtsassen	
	Anne Elisabeth Vornkahl (m)		
	Andreas Heinrich Ohlendorf (b. 8 Apr 1750)		
	Taufzeugen:		
	Curd Heinrich Vornkahl		
	Andreas Heinrich Vornkahl		
	Johann Degenhard Bartels Ehefrau		
[2171]	pt. 2/224r (death "Extrahirt") recorded 1 Feb 1812	C1	
	Andreas Ohlendorf (d. 28 Oct 1804)	Altvater/Wittwer	82 yr, 4 mo.
[2172]	pt. 2/225r (death "Extrahirt") recorded 1 Feb 1812	C1	
	Anne Elisabeth (geb. Vornkahl) Ohlendorf (d. 17 Dec 1795)		73
	Note: Wife of Andreas Ohlendorf.		
[2173]	pt. 2/226r (death "Extrahirt") recorded 1 Feb 1812		
	Franz Heinrich Ohlendorf (d. 25 Mar 1745)		47
[2174]	pt. 2/227r (death "Extrahirt") recorded 1 Feb 1812		
	Anne Margarethe (geb. Bartels) Ohlendorf (d. 24 Nov 1761)		85
	Note: She was the widow of Franz Heinrich Ohlendorf.		
[2175]	pt. 2/228r (death "Extrahirt") recorded 1 Feb 1812	C1	
	Andreas Vornkahl (d. 8 Nov 1743)	Halbspänner	67
[2176]	pt. 2/229r (death "Extrahirt") recorded 1 Feb 1812		
	Widow Vornkahl (d. 29 Jan 1755)		86
	Note: The statement that she was "geborne Ohlm" has been added to the original entry [1749] in a different hand writing. The name Andreas also has been added to Fornkahl in a different hand. Therefore this record is reliable only for the original statement that the widow Fornkahl was buried on 9 Feb 1755.		
[2177]	pt. 2/230r-230v death recorded 4 Nov 1811		
	Andreas Heinrich Ohlendorf	Kohtsassen	61
	Johann Just Likefett		59
	Catharine Sophie (geb. Likefett) Ohlendorf (d. 2 Nov 1811; b. 25 Oct 1742)		69 yr, 8 da
	Hans Matthias Likefett (f)	Kohtsasse	
	Anne Ilse (geb. Vornkahl) Likefett (m) Nettingen		
	Note: Catharine Sophie (geb. Likefett) Ohlendorf was first married in 1768 to the Kohtsassen Andreas Behrend Vornkahl . She married Andreas Heinrich Ohlendorf in 1784. Johann Just Likefett was a brother-in-law of Andreas Heinrich Ohlendorf.		
[2178]	pt. 2/232r (birth "Extrahirt") recorded 1 Feb 1812		
	Andreas Heinrich Block (f)	Kohtsassen	
	Marie Sophie Vornkahl (m)		
	Ilse Marie Henriette Hedewig Block (b. 18 Apr 1787)		
[2179]	pt. 2/233r-233v (death "Extrahirt") recorded 1 Feb 1812	C2B	
	Erich Hans Vornkahl		73
	Andreas Heinrich Block (d. 18 Jun 1808)		55 yr, 2 mo
	Hans Heinrich Block	Kohtsassen	
	Anne Marie (geb. Zeltmann) Block		
	Note: Andreas Heinrich Block's widow was Marie Sophie (geb. Vornkahl). He was the son-in-law of Erich Hans Vornkahl .		

[2180] pt. 2/235r-235v death recorded 18 Nov 1811 **C2B**
 Andreas Heinrich Christoph Block Kothsasse 22
 Johann Silvester **Vornkahl** 37
 Marie Sophie (geb. **Vornkahl**) Block (d. 17 Nov 1811; b. 22 Jun 1761) 50 yr, 4 mo
 Erich Hans **Vornkahl** (f)
 Catharine Elisabeth (geb. Bartels) **Vornkahl** (m) Nettlingen

Note: Marie Sophie (geb. **Vornkahl**) Block was the mother of Andreas Heinrich Christoph Block and a brother of Johann Silvester **Vornkahl**.

[2181] pt. 2/237r (death "Extrahirt") recorded 1 Feb 1812
 Hans Heinrich Block (d. 31 Dec 1780) Kothsassen 55 yr, 4 mo

[2182] pt. 2/238r (death "Extrahirt") recorded 1 Feb 1812
 Anne Marie (geb. Zeltmann) Block (d. 14 Feb 1787) (Wittwe Hans Heinrich Block) 62

[2183] pt. 2/239r-239v death **C2B**
 Johann Silvester **Vornkahl** Nettlingen Ackerknecht 35
 Johann Warnbold Reihewohner/Bauermeister 37
Erich Hans Vornkahl (d. 28 Jan 1809; b. 1735) 73 yr, 11 mo
 Andreas Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f) Kothsassen
 Catharine Margarethe **Vornkahl** (m)

Note: Erich Hans **Vornkahl** was first married (1758) to Catharine Elisabeth Bartels of Nettlingen and then was married (1786) to Ilse Catharine Söchting of Bettrum.

[2184] pt. 2/241r (death "Extrahirt") recorded 1 Feb 1812 **C2B**
 Catharine Elisabeth (geb. Bartels) **Vornkahl** (d. 20 Apr 1785) 51

Note: Catharine Elisabeth (geb. Bartels) **Vornkahl** was the wife of Erich Hans **Vornkahl**.

[2185] pt. 3/2r-2v death recorded 5 Jan 1812
 Johann Just Söchting Reihewohner/Leineweber 33
 Johann Just Greve (z) Reihewohner/Böttcher 28
 Johann Heinrich Christian Söchting (d. 3 Jan 1812; b. 1 Jul 1786) 25 yr., 7 mo.
 Johann Hennig Söchting (f) Reihewohner/Leineweber -
 Marie Elisabeth (geb. **Vornkahl**) Söchting (m) -

Note: Johann Just Söchting was a brother of Johann Heinrich Christian Söchting and a cousin of Johann Just Greve.

[2186] pt. 3/5v death recorded 28 Mar 1812 **C2A**
 Johann Silvester **Vornkahl** Kother 33
 Johann Silvester (Gronstedt) (z) Kother 44
Johann Silvester Heinrich Vornkahl (d. 27 Mar 1812)
Anne Catharine Vornkahl (m)

Note: Anne Catharine **Vornkahl** was the unmarried sister of Johann Silvester **Vornkahl**.

[2187] pt. 3/6v-7r death recorded 15 Apr 1812 **C2A**
 Johann Heinrich Kothe Ackerknecht 22
 Friedrich (Gehr?) (z) Brinksitzer/Tischler 44
 Johann Ernst Kothe (d. 13 Apr 1812; b. 27 Apr 1763) Kother/Pflugmacher 49 yr., less 14 da.
 Johann Heinrich Kothe (f) Kother/Pflugmacher -
 Dorothee Elisabeth (geb. Ohlendorf) Kothe (m)

Notes: Johann Ernst Kothe was the father of Johann Heinrich Kothe and, in 1788, he married Anne Elisabeth **Vornkahl** of Nettlingen. After her death he married in 1796 Marie Christine **Vornkahl** of Helmersen.

VORNKAHL

[2188] pt. 3/7r-7v death recorded 16 Apr 1812
 Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl** Kother 33
 Johann Silvester **Vornkahl** Kother 38
Catharine Sophie Friedericke Vornkahl (d. 14 Apr 1812; b. 26 Jan 1812) 2 mo., 19 da.
Johanne Marie Eleonora Vornkahl (m)

Note: Johanne Marie Eleonora **Vornkahl** was the unmarried sister of Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl**.

[2189] pt. 3/10r-10v death recorded 30 Jul 1812 **C7A**
 Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl** Kother 33
 Johann Heinrich Conrad Burgdorf Schneider 33
Johanne Marie Eleonore Vornkahl (d. 27 Jul 1812; b. 14 Jun 1789) Dienstmagd 23 yr., 1 mo., 13 da.
Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Kother -
 Anne Ilse (geb. Likefett) **Vornkahl** (m)

Note: Johanne Marie Eleonore **Vornkahl** was a sister of Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl**.

[2190] pt. 3/13v-14r death recorded 14 Nov 1812 **C7A**
 Johann Just Söchting Kothsasse/Leineweber 33
 Johann Just Greve (z) Kothsasse/Böttcher 29
 Marie Elisabeth (geb. **Vornkahl**) Söchting (d. 12 Nov 1812; b. 6 Jul 1750) 61 yr., 4 mo., 6 da.
Johann Behrend Vornkahl (f) Kothsasse -
 Anne Sophie (geb. Hartmann) **Vornkahl** (m)

Notes: In 1774, Marie Elisabeth (geb. **Vornkahl**) married Johann Hennig Söchting. Marie Elisabeth (geb. **Vornkahl**) Söchting was the mother of Johann Just Söchting. Johann Just Söchting and Johann Just Greve were cousins on the Söchting side of the family.

[2191] pt. 3/20r (repeated on pt. 3/21r) marriage banns recorded 21 Feb 1813 **C1**
Johann Conrad Vornkahl (bg) Schuhmaker 33 yr., 4 mo.
 Johann Conrad **Vornkahl** (f) Nordassel Kothsassen -
 Marie Elisabeth (geb. Funke) **Vornkahl** (m)
 Ilse Lucie Elisabeth Maseberg (br) Berel 29 yr., 10 mo.
 Johann Henrich Maseberg (f) Berel Brinksitzer/Bäcker -
 Catharine Elisabeth (geb. Ullrich) Maseberg (m)

Note: See sources [2627, 2629, 2630] and Chart 8 in Berel section.

[2192] pt. 3/23r marriage recorded 14 Nov 1813
 Andreas Friedrich Likefett (bg) (Adenstedt?) Kothsassen 28 yr., 6 mo.
 Johann Silvester Likefett (f) Kothsassen -
 Anne Hedwig (geb. **Vornkahl**) Likefett (m)
 Juliane Kaune (br) Berel 38
 Lucas Kaune (f) Garmissen Ackermann -
 Elisabeth (geb. Har(bich)t) Kaune (m)

[2193] pt. 3/28r birth recorded 3 Feb 1813
 Johann Andreas Piper (f) Brinksitzer 39
Ilse Sophie Vornkahl (m)
 Henrich Christian Piper (b. 1 Feb 1813; 3 p.m.)
 Gottfried Bücking (z) Wundarzes 45
 Casper Kratz (z) Brinksitzer/Schneidermeister 49

[2194] pt. 3/29v birth recorded 23 Mar 1813
 Johann Hennig Brandes (f) Helmersen Kothsasse 34
Johanne Marie Elisabeth Vornkahl (m)
 Johann Andreas Heinrich Brandes (b. 21 Mar 1813; 11 p.m.)
 Andreas Heinrich Tönnies (z) Nettlingen 55
 Johann Christoph Burgdorf (z) Nettlingen Kothsassen 45

[2195]	pt. 3/30r	birth recorded 1 Apr 1813	C1	
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (f)		Halbspänner	37
	Marie Catherine Kuhrmeÿer (m)			-
	Johann Heinrich Christian Vornkahl (b. 30 Mar 1813)			
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (z)		Grandfather	68
	Johann Behrend Christian Vornkahl (z)		Grossköther/Nachbar	34
[2196]	pt. 3/31r	birth recorded 9 Apr 1813		
	Johann Heinrich Ludewig Wilke (f)			36
	Johanne Marie Wilhelmine Pr(g)stmeier (m)			
	Marie Sophie Friederike Wilke (b. 7 Apr 1813)			
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (z)		Kothsassen	42
[2197]	pt. 3/33r	birth recorded 18 Jul 1813	C7A	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)		Kleinköther	34
	Ilse Marie Margarethe Reineke (m)			
	Johann Friedrich Vornkahl (b. 16 Jul 1813)			
	Johann Heinrich Hölting (z)		Köther	43
	Heinrich Conrad Burgdorf (z)		Schneiders	36
[2198]	pt. 3/47r-47v	death recorded 12 Feb 1813		
	Johann Silvester Vornkahl		Kothsasse	34
	Johann Just Greve (z)		Reihewohner/Böttcher	29
	Heinrich Christoph Loges (d. 10 Feb 1813; b. 9 Oct 1753) Hoheneggelsen		Grosskother	
	Hans Heinrich Loges (f)		Halbspänner	
	Ilse Marie (geb. Groter__dt) Loges (m)			
	Notes: Johann Silvester Vornkahl was a neighbor of Heinrich Christoph Loges. In 1787, Heinrich Christoph Loges married Marie Elisabeth Wilke of Nettlingen.			
[2199]	pt. 3/55v-56r	death recorded 28 Aug 1813		
	Johann Heinrich Barthold Holland (f)		Grosskother	39
	Johann Silvester Vornkahl (z)		Kother	39
	Johann Heinrich Holland (d. 26 Aug 1813; b. 2 Jul 1811)			2 yr., 1 mo., 24 da.
	Marie Hedewig (geb. Warnbold) Holland (m)			
	Note: Johann Silvester Vornkahl was a brother-in-law of Johann Heinrich Barthold Holland.			
[2200]	pt. 3/60v-61r	death recorded 16 Oct 1813		
	Johann Matthias Vornkahl	Helmersen	Kothsasse/Tischler	31
	Johann Silvester Meÿer (z)	Helmersen	Altvater	53
	Johann Heinrich Kummer (d. 15 Oct 1813; b. 19 Jul 1758) Helmerssen		Kothsasse	55 yr., 3 mo., 4 da.
	Cord Kummer (f)		Kothsasse/Tischlermeister	-
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Greve) Kummer (m)			
	Notes: Johann Heinrich Kummer was Johann Matthias Vornkahl's father-in-law. Johann Silvester Meÿer was Johann Matthias Vornkahl's step-father. In 1786, Johann Heinrich Kummer married Anne Sophie Gremmels.			
[2201]	pt. 3/62v-63r	death recorded 14 Dec 1813		
	Johann Just Söchting		Reihewohner/Leineweber	35
	Johann Just Greve (z)		Reihewohner/Böttcher	30
	Johann Heinrich Söchting (d. 12 Dec 1813; b. 16 Oct 1780)		Schneider	33 yr., 1 mo., 26 da.
	Johann Hennig Söchting (f)		Reihewohner/Leineweber	-
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Vornkahl) (m)			
	Notes: Johann Heinrich Söchting was the brother of Johann Just Söchting. In 1804 he married Ilse Sophie Elisabeth Timmermann of Gr. Himstedt.			

VORNKAHL

[2202] pt. 3/78r-78v birth recorded 21 Jun 1814 **C2A**
Johann Silvester Vornkahl (f) Kothsasse 35
 Ilse Catharine Ohlendorf (m)
Marie Sophie Dorothee Henriette Vornkahl (b. 19 Jun 1814)
 Conrad Lüer (z) Halbspänner 51
 Johann Silvester Strube (z) Reihewohner 25

[2203] pt. 3/83v birth recorded 29 Oct 1814
 Johann Heinrich Piper (f)
 Dorothee Elisabeth (geb. Ohlendorf) Piper (m)
 Carl Andreas Christian Piper (b. 27 Oct 1814)
 Andreas **Vornkahl** (z) Ackerknecht 24
 Johann Warnbold (z) 42

[2204] pt. 3/85r-85v birth recorded 17 Nov 1814
 Johann Heinrich Hölting (z) 24
Marie Sophie Vornkahl (m)
 Erich Hans **Vornkahl** (grandfather of the child) Kothsassen -
 Johann Heinrich Kummer -
Ilse Marie Catharine Sophie Vornkahl (b. 16 Nov 1814)
 Jacob Hölting (bruder des Erklärenden) (z) Reihewohner 41
 Christian Likefett (z) Kothsasse 33

Note: Marie Sophie **Vornkahl** was the daughter of Erich Hans **Vornkahl**.

[2205] pt. 3/87v-88r birth recorded 19 Dec 1814 **C3B**
Johann Mathias Vornkahl (f) Helmersen Kothsasse 31
 Johanne Marie Catherine Sophie Kummer (m)
Johanne Marie Catherine Henriette Vornkahl (b. 17 Dec 1814) Helmerssen
 Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl** (z) Helmersen Kothsassen 34
 Heinrich Reineke (z) Helmersen Kothsassen 35

[2206] pt. 3/92v birth recorded 31 Mar 1815
 Johann Christian Lüer (f) Helmersen Kothsassen 37
Ilse Sophie Marie Vornkahl (m)
 Johann Heinrich Lüer (b. 29 Mar 1815)
 Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl** (z) Nettlingen Ackerknecht 23
 Hennig Brandes (z) Helmersen Kothsassen/Nachbar 36

Note: Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl** was a brother-in-law of Johann Christian Lüer.

[2207] pt. 3/98r-99r death recorded 8 Mar 1814 **C5**
 Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl** Ackerknecht 22
 Johann Behrend Christian **Vornkahl** (z) Kothsasse 36
 Ilse Sophie (geb. Bremer) **Vornkahl** (d. 6 Mar 1814; b. 16 Feb 1751) 63 yr., 1 mo.
 Ullrich Bremer (f) Kothsasse/Kruger -
 Dorothee (geb. Brandes) Bremer (m)

Notes: Ilse Sophie (geb. Bremer) **Vornkahl** was the mother of Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl**. In 1777 she married Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl**.

[2208] pt. 3/99r-99v death recorded 22 Mar 1814
 Casper Kratz Schneidermeister/Brinksitzer 51
 Johann Warnbold (z) 43
 Johann Andreas Piper (d. 20 Mar 1814; b. 10 Jan 1772) Brinksitzer 41 yr., 9 mo., 10 da.
 Johann Andreas Piper (f) Brinksitzer/Schuhmacher
 Dorothee (geb. Sackmann) Piper (m)

Notes: Johann Andreas Piper was a neighbor of Casper Kratz. In 1800, he married Marie Louise Elisabeth **Vornkahl** and, after her death the following year, he married her sister Ilse Sophie **Vornkahl** in 1802.

[2209]	pt. 3/99v-100r	death recorded 6 Apr 1814	C2A	
	Johann Silvester Vornkahl		Reihewohner	35
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (z)		Reihewohner	42
	Anne Catharine Vornkahl (d. 4 Apr 1814; b. 3 Nov 1782)			31 yr., 5 mo.
	Johann Christoph Vornkahl (f)	Helmersen	Kothsassen	-
	Marie Sophie (geb. Wittkopp) Vornkahl (m)			

Note: Anne Catharine **Vornkahl** was a sister of Johann Silvester **Vornkahl** and Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl**.

[2210]	pt. 3/104r-104v	death recorded 18 May 1814	C2A	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl		Kothsasse	42
	Johann Silvester Vornkahl (z)		Kothsasse	35
	Marie Sophie (geb. Heinemeyer) Vornkahl (d. 16 May 1814; b. 20 Dec 1768)			45 yr., 5 mo.
	Christian Heinemeyer (f)		Ackermann	-
	Elisabeth (geb. Schrader) Heinemeyer (m)			

Notes: Marie Sophie (geb. Heinemeyer) **Vornkahl** was the wife of Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl**; they were married in 1796. Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl** and Johann Silvester **Vornkahl** were brothers.

[2211]	pt. 3/106v-107r	death recorded 18 Oct 1814		
	Gottfried Bücking			46
	Johann Warnbold (z)			42
	Johann Heinrich Bartels (d. 16 Oct 1814; b. 2 Jun 1769) Nettlingen		Kothsasse/Krüger	45 yr., 4 mo., 14 da.
	Casper Bartels (f)		Kothsasse	
	Marie Christine (geb. Vornkahl) Bartels (m)			

Notes: Johann Heinrich Bartels was a brother-in-law of Gottfried Bücking. In 1799, Johann Heinrich married Marie Sophie Bücking.

[2212]	pt. 3/111r	death recorded 26 Dec 1814		
	Johann Heinrich Anton Bültemann (f)			40
	Hennig Draper (z)			53
	Ilse Marie Catharine Friederika Bültemann (d. 24 Dec 1814; b. 28 Sep 1812)			
	Ilse Marie Catharine (geb. Vornkahl) (m)			

[2213]	pt. 3/121r (repeated on pt. 3/121v)	marriage banns recorded 23 Jan 1814	C5	
	Johann Christian Lüer (bg)	Helmersen	Kothsassen	36 yr., 3 mo.
	Johann Jürgen Lüer (f)	Helmersen	Kothsassen	-
	Margarethe Elisabeth (geb. Bücking) Lüer (m)			
	Ilse Sophie Marie Vornkahl (br)			28 yr., 10 mo.
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)		Kothsassen	-
	Ilse Sophie (geb. Bremer) Vornkahl (m)			

[2214]	pt. 3/126r	marriage banns recorded 15 Jan 1815(?)	C5	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (bg)		Kothsassen	59 yr., 8 mo.
	Curd Vornkahl (f)			-
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Bodendenk) Vornkahl (m)			
	Johanne Ilse Margarethe Holekam (br)			42 yr., 3 mo.
	Andreas Jürgen Holekam (f)	Wendhausen		-
	Anne Hedewig Ossenkamp (m)			

[2215]	pt. 3/147r	(birth "Extrahirt") recorded 1 Feb 1814	C5	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)		Kothsassen	-
	Ilse Sophie Bremer (m)			
	Ilse Sophie Marie Vornkahl (b. 11 Mar 1785)			

VORNKAHL

[2216]	pt. 3/179r	(birth "Extrahirt") recorded 13 Jan 1815	C5	
	Curd Vornkahl (f)		Kothsassen	-
	Marie Elisabeth Bodendiek (m)			
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (b. 21 Feb 1755)			
	Taufzeuge:			
	Hennig Vornkahl			
	Dorothee Wittkopp verehlichte Kreuzberg			
[2217]	pt. 3/180r	(death "Extrahirt") recorded 13 Jan 1815	C5	
	Curd Vornkahl (d. 11 Dec 1767)			67
[2218]	pt. 3/181r	(death "Extrahirt") recorded 13 Jan 1815	C5	
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Bodendiek) Vornkahl (d. 14 May 1778)			55
	Note: Marie Elisabeth (geb. Bodendiek) Vornkahl was the widow of Curd Vornkahl .			
[2219]	pt. 3/210v-212v	marriage recorded 3 Feb 1814	C5	
	Johann Christian Lüer (bg)	Helmersen	Kothsasse	36
	Johann Jürgen Lüer (f)	Helmersen	Kothsassen	-
	Margarethe Elisabeth (geb. Bücking) Lüer (m)			
	Ilse Sophie Marie Vornkahl (br)			28
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)		Kothsassen	61
	Ilse Sophie (geb. Bremer) Vornkahl (m)			64
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (z)		Ackerknecht	21
	Johann Christian Lowenstein (z)		Vollspänner	39
	Johann Christian Vornkahl (z)		Kothsassen	36
	Hennig Brandes (z)	Helmersen	Kothsassen	35
	Note: Johann Heinrich Vornkahl was a brother of the bride.			
[2220]	pt. 3/216r	At the end of a marriage record, one of the four witnesses (zeugen) is "das Schuhmacher aus Berel Conrad Vornkahl ," age 34 and "ein hällbruder der Braut." The "braut" is Marie Louise Henriette Ohlms of Nettlingen.		
[2221]	pt. 3/218r-219r	marriage recorded 26 Jan 1815	C5	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (bg)	Nettlingen	Kothsasse/Wittwer	59 yr., 8 mo.
	Curd Vornkahl (f)			-
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Bodendint) Vornkahl (m)			
	Johanne Ilse Margarethe Holekam (br)			42 yr., 3 mo.
	Andreas Jürgen Holekam (f)	Wendhausen	Brinksitzer	
	Anne Hedwig (geb. Oshenkogg) Holekam (m)			
	Christian Lüer (z)	Helmersen	Kothsassen (Schweigersohn des Bräutigam)	37
	Johann Christian Lauenstein (z)		Vollspänner/Nachbar	40
	Christian Vornkahl (z)		Kothsassen/Nachbar	37
	Heinrich Meibem (z)	Wendhausen	Brinksitzen(Schwager des Braut)	53
[2222]	p. 3/220v-222r	marriage		
	Andreas Conrad Möhle (bg)	Helmersen	Kothsasse	45 yr., 11 mo.
	Johann Heinrich Möhle (f)	Helmersen	Kothsasse	-
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Kummer) Möhle (m)			
	Johanne Ilse Marie Henriette (geb. Gifhorn) (br)	Helmersen		27 yr., 9 mo.
	Johann Friedrich Gifhorn (f)			-
	Marie Catharine Dorothee (geb. Böker) Gifhorn (m)			
	Ludwig Gifhorn (z)	Helmersen	Mullers	25
	Johann Matthias Vornkahl (z)	Helmersen	Tischler	32
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (z)	Helmersen	Kothsasse	34
	Hennig Brandes (z)	Helmersen	Kothsasse	36
	Notes: Johanne Ilse Marie Henriette (geb. Gifhorn) was the widow of Johann Heinrich Conrad Kummer of Nettlingen. Ludwig Gifhorn was a brother of Johanne Ilse Marie Henriette (geb. Gifhorn).			

Dehart/Hesse Data

Source. Information from a Family Group Record prepared on 28 Jan 2000 by Joan Dorothy Dehart (Hesse) of Pekin, Illinois. The Family Group Record was provided to Ulrich Schröder.

Source Numbers: [2223]–[2232]

- [2223] birth
Andreas Philipp **Vornkahl** (f)
Johanne Sophie Christine **Vornkahl** (m)
Johann Carl Heinrich Vornkahl (b. 24 Nov 1863; d. 24 Nov 1931)
- [2224] birth Also recorded in Nettlingen Kirchenbuch, see [1393].
Johann Carl Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f)
Johanne Dorothee Flentje (m)
Frieda Vornkahl (b. 22 Apr 1898; d. 6 Nov 1961)
- [2225] birth
Johann Carl Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f)
Johanne Dorothee Flentje (m)
Carl Henry Vornkahl (b. 27 Oct 1899; d. 22 Jul 1978); emigrated to the U.S.A. in 1926.
- [2226] birth
Johann Carl Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f)
Johanne Dorothee Flentje (m)
Wilhelm Vornkahl (b. 14 Dec 1900; d. 1975)
- [2227] birth
Johann Carl Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f)
Johanne Dorothee Flentje (m)
Else Frieda Minna Vornkahl (b. 9 May 1902; d. 14 Dec 1994); emigrated to the U.S.A. in 1924.
- [2228] birth
Johann Carl Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f)
Johanne Dorothee Flentje (m)
Lieschen Vornkahl (b. 16 Jun 1904)
- [2229] birth
Johann Carl Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f)
Johanne Dorothee Flentje (m)
Otto Vornkahl (b. 10 Feb 1906; d. 1983)
- [2230] birth
Johann Carl Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f)
Johanne Dorothee Flentje (m)
Anna Vornkahl (b. 16 Mar 1908; d. 1993)
- [2231] birth
Johann Carl Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f)
Johanne Dorothee Flentje (m)
Dora Vornkahl (b. 19 Aug 1911)
- [2232] birth
Johann Carl Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f)
Johanne Dorothee Flentje (m)
Hermann Vornkahl (b. 12 Sep 1914; d. WWII)

Friedrich-Karl Krentel Data

On 10 Sep 2009, Friedrich-Karl Krentel sent to Ulrich Schröder copies of seven family sheets containing data for several Vornkahls. The sources below, [2233] – [2248], are from Mr. Krentel's family sheets.

Source numbers: [2233]–[2248]

- [2233] Hufeschatzregister 1616-1622 (St. Archiv Hannover Hild. Br.2 J Nr. 464). 3 Hufen vom St. Mauritius, 3 Morgen Erbland.
- [2234] Kontributionregister Nettlingen 1645 (St. Archiv Hannover Hild. Br. I Nr. 8649). 2 Hufen 5 Morgen Meierland.
- [2235] Nettlingen Kirchenbuch, Volume 1, p. 144.
- [2236] Kirchenbuch, Lesse 806 S. 448.
- [2237] Ehestiftung **Andreas Fornekahl**, Halbspanner in Nettlingen, und Catharina Elisabeth Söhligs aus Lesse vom 15 Mar 1705, Amtshandelsbuch Lichtenberg, Ehestiftungen (St. Archiv Wolfenbüttel 21 Alt 566).
- [2238] Kirchenbuch, Lesse 805 S. 103.
- [2239] Kirchenbuch, Nordassel 247 S. 31.
- [2240] Kirchenbuch Nordassel 246 S. 18.
- [2241] Kirchenbuch, Burgdorf Bd. 2N S. 174.
- [2242] Kirchenbuch, Nordassel 248 S. 47.
- [2243] Kirchenbuch, Hohenassel 246 s. 270.
- [2244] Kirchenbuch, Nordassel 249 S. 77.
- [2245] Kirchenbuch, Nordassel 249 S. 143.
- [2246] Kirchenbuch, Kl. Heere.
- [2247] Kirchenbuch, Burgdorf Bd. 1N S. 130.
- [2248] Kirchenbuch, Heere Bd. 4 S.102 Nr. 17.

Data for the Spouses of Vornkahl Men and Women of Nettlingen

Source. Abstracts of entries for Vornkahl spouses in the Nettlingen Parish Records for births and baptisms, 1649-1902. This is not a complete list of spouses.

Source numbers: [2249]–[2302]

Ref.	Name	Page/Town	Occupation/Description
------	------	-----------	------------------------

Nettlingen Kirchenbuch 1649-1735

[2249]	1709 birth Hans Funken (f) Anna Elisabeth Funken (bap. 9 Nov 1709) Hans Bartels Frau (gev) Andreas _?_kahlen Frau (gev)	p. 96r	
--------	---	--------	--

[2250]	1720 birth Casten Bodendiek (f) Maria Elisabeth Bodendiek (bap. 13 May 1720) _?_ Willeken (gev) Hinrich Möhlen fr. (gev) Cord Armgart (gev)	p. 108r	
--------	--	---------	--

Nettlingen Kirchenbuch 1735-1803

[2251]	1772 birth Andreas Piper (f) Dorothee Sackmann (m) Andreas Piper (bap. 14 Jun 1772) Der Müller Warnbolds Uxor (gev) Andreas Armgard (gev)	p. 68v Nettlingen	
--------	--	----------------------	--

[2252]	1743 birth Hans Hinrich Liekefetten (f) Johann Sylvester Liekefette (bap. 12 May 1743) Johann Sylvester Grefen (gev) Hans Bremer (gev) Maria Elisabeth Block (gev) Matthias Oberhinden Frau (gev) Catharina Struben (gev)	p. 13v Feldbergen Feldbergen	
--------	--	--	--

Note added: + 29 Jan 1805, see also [2270].

[2253]	1751 birth Cord Liekefetten (f) Anna Ilse Liekefett (bap. 11 May 1751) Anna M_?_ (Bohnen) (gev) Christophel Tönnigs Frau (gev) Conrad Reineken (gev)	p. 27v Garmissen	
--------	---	-------------------------	--

[2253a]	1758 birth H.H. Bartels (f) Margar. Elisabetha Bartels (bap. 3 Oct 1758) (see note on following page) H.H. Witkopfs uxor (gev) Margt. Elis. Armgart (gev) Curd Kummers uxor (gev) Marg. Greven (gev) H.H. Hersing (gev)	p. 41v Hoh. Eggelsen	
---------	--	---	--

VORNKAHL

Note: There is a discrepancy in the first name; all other records of this person give her first name as Marie. The date of birth (3 Oct 1758) of the recording is consistent with the date calculated from Marie Elisabeth's death on 19 Feb 1803 at the age of forty-four years, four months, and fourteen days.

- [2254] 1763 baptism p. 46v
 Joh. Hinr. Kothen (f)
 Joh. Ernst Ferdinand Kothe (bap. 1 May 1763)
 Ernst Struven (gev)
 Ferdinand Kr(o)g (gev)
 Andr. Olendorff filia Mar. Elis. (gev)
 Sophie Ad_?_ (gev)
- [2255] 1772 (birth) p. 68v
 -?- Warnebold (f)
 Johann Andreas Warnebold (bap. 26 Mar 1772; d. 6 May 1815)
 Johann Andreas Pieper (gev) Schuster
 __der Buckings uxor (gev)
 Anna Hedewig Warnebold (bap. 26 Mar 1772)
 Sylvester Linkefetten uxor (gev)
 Joh. Sylvester Welgen (gev)
- [2256] 1777 (birth) p. 79v
 -first name not given- Brandes (f) Helmersen
 Johann Heinrich Brandes (bap. 27 Dec 1777)
 Jo. Fried. Kreuzberg (gev)
 Ilse Marie Kummer (gev)
 Cord. Hinr. Koennecken (gev) Schellerten
 Cathar. Marie Kuhrmeyer (gev) Schellerten
- [2257] 1779 (birth) p. 83r
 -first name not given- Brandes (f) Helmersen
 Hans Hennig Brandes (bap. 21 Feb 1779)
 Hans Forens (gev) Odelen
 Hennig Moehlen (gev)
 Matthias Wulffs uxor (gev)
 Lüers uxor (gev)
- [2258] 1779 (birth) p. 83v
 Hennig Bartels (f) auft Greven Hoffe
 Johanne Cathar. Sophie Bartels (bap. 15 Jun 1779) added note: + 19 Mar 1808
 Johann Hinr. Vasterling (gev) Grossen Himstedt
 Johann Hinr. Loehrs Sohn (gev)
 Hennig Paulen Uxor. (gev)
 Hanna Greven (gev)
- [2259] 1782 (birth) p. 94v
 Conrad Siegfr. Lühwald (f)
 Maria Elisabeth Gremmels (m)
 Maria Sophia Elisabeth Lühwald (b. 15 Mar 1782; bap. 18 Mar 1782)
 Joh. Bartelt Hamelmann Schulmster in Achstedt (gev)
 Johann Just Lieckefett (gev)
 Anna Sophia Gremmels (gev)
 Matthias A__?__ uxor (gev)
- [2260] 1782 p. 98r
 Andreas Wulff and Anna Soph. Kühlen (Kiel?) are parents of a daughter, Maria Elisabeth, 2 Nov 1782.
- [2261] 1786 birth p. 102v
 Johann Sylvester Greben (f)

- Johanne Mar. Elisabeth Greben (bap. 5 Mar 1786)
-no gevattern listed
- [2262] 1786 (birth) p. 103r
Joh. Heinr. Kummers (f) Helmersen
Johanne Marie Cath. Sophie Kummers (bap. 14 Jul 1786)
-no gevattern listed
- Added note: Die Mutter heist: Anne Sophie geb. Gremmel.
- [2263] 1786 birth p. 103v
Johann Heinrich Reineke (f) Helmersen
Ilse Mar. Margretha Reineke (bap. 20 August 1786)
-no gevattern listed
- [2264] 1789 (birth) p. 109v
Degenhard Hölting (f)
Marie Elisabeth Möhlen (m)
Johann Heinrich Hölting (b. 21 Nov 1789; bap. 29 Nov 1789)
Joh. Heinr. Hartmann (gev) Nettlingen
Johann Heinr. Könneke (gev) Nettlingen
Marie Elisabeth Berkmann (gev) Nettlingen
Marie Elisabeth Wulf (gev) Nettlingen
- [2265] 1792 birth p. 123r
Johann Friedrich Ohlendorp (f) Helmersen Häusling
Anne Sophie Wulf (m)
Johanne Dorothee Elisabeth Ohlendorp (b. 13 Oct 1792; bap. 16 Oct 1792)
Xstoph Strube (gev) Helmersen
Andreas Ohlendorp (gev)
Wittwe Dorothee Wulf (gev)
Elisabeth Hagemann (gev)
- Added note: +1867 in Hoheneggelsen.
- [2266] 1792 birth p. 123r
Johann Heinrich Anton Reineke (f) Helmersen Kothsassen
Ilse Marie Kummers (m)
Ilse Marie Elisabeth Reineke (b. 30 Oct 1792; bap. 4 Nov 1792)
Frantz Reineke Schafmeister in Elbe (gev)
Xstoph Likefett (gev)
Schmidt Bültemanns fr. (gev)
Tischler Künnekers fr. (gev) Elbe
- [2267] 1797 birth p. 145v
Joh. Heinrich Bartels (f) Kothsasse
Cathar. Elisabeth Struben (m)
Johanne Sophie Elisabeth Bartels (b. 13 Sep 1797; bap. 17 Sep 1797)
Hans Heinr. Bartels 2nd Sohn (gev)
Barthold Struben Tochter (gev)
Andr. Heinrich Struben Frau (gev)
- [2268] 1802 birth p. 175v
Georg Christoph Winter (f) Amtsmusikus
Auguste Marie Elis. Christiane Quensen (m)
Johann Heinr. Carl Christoph Winter (b. 3 Jun 1802; bap. 8 Jun 1802)
Drohl__se Musikus von Kl. Elbe (gev)
Meister Quensen (gev)
Jgfr. Patsch v. Oedelen (gev)

VORNKAHL

Johanne Sophie Winter von Bettrum (gev)

Nettlingen Kirchenbuch, Gebornen Getauften, 1803-1834

- [2269] 1803 birth p. 5 (stamped page number)
 Johann Heinrich Hölting (f) Nettlingen Reihewohner/Kothsasse
 Marie Sophie Wulf (m)
 Johann Heinrich August Hölting (b. 28 Aug 1803; bap. 4 Sep 1803)
 Joh. Heinr. Bütemann (tz) Nettlingen Schmidt
 Joh. Heinr. Bartels (tz) Nettlingen Koths.
 H. Winters Ehef. (tz) Nettlingen
- [2270] 1805 death p. 16
 Johann Sylvester Likefett, Kothsasse in Nettlingen, died 29 Jan 1805 at the age of 61/8/21; leaving his wife, 2 major and 5 minor children. Cause of death, Wassersucht. Buried 3 Feb 1805.
- [2271] 1808 birth p. 34
 Johann Christian Lauenstein (f) Nettlingen Vollspänner
 Marie Elisabeth Likefett (m)
 Ilse Marie Caroline Lauenstein (b. 8 Jan 1808; bap. 13 Jan 1808)
 Carl Lauenstein (tz) Peine Kruger/Kaufmann
 Christoph Gremmel Ehefrau (geb. Block) (tz) Nettlingen Hälbspänner
- [2272] 1811 birth p. 53
 Johann Heinrich Christian Wilke (f) Nettlingen Hälbspänner
 Catharine Marie Juliane Wehrschau (m)
 Johann Heinrich Christian Wilke (b. 1 May 1811; bap. 5 May 1811) (+ 1864)
 Christian (Rese) (tz) Mölme Ackermann
 Johann Heinrich Hölting (tz) Nettlingen Reihewohner
 Conrad Vornfett Ehefrau (tz) Nettlingen
 Ackermann Rump Tochter (tz) Mölme
- [2273] 1812 birth p. 62
 Johann Conrad Andreas Vornfett (f) Kothsasse
 Ilse Marie Magdalene Ohlendorf (m)
 Johann Heinrich Christian Vornfett (b. 27 Jun 1812; bap. 30 Jun 1812)
 Christian Ohlendorf (tz) Kothsasse
 Christian Vornfett (tz) Ackerknecht
 Johanne Kothe (tz) Dienstmagd
- Added note: + 1865
- [2274] 1812 birth p. 64
 Andreas Heinrich Ohlendorf (f) Nettlingen Kothsasse
 Ilse Marie Henriette Hedewig Block (m)
 Johanne Marie Sophie Henriette Ohlendorf (b. 17 Dec 1812; bap. 20 Dec 1812) (+ 1902)
 Heinrich Likefett (tz) Nettlingen Zimmergeselle
 Marie Sophie Block (tz) Nettlingen
- [2275] 1813 birth p. 68
 Johann Heinrich Bartels (f) Nettlingen Kothsasse/Krüger
 Marie Sophie Bücking (m)
 Sophie Caroline Henriette Bartels (b. 10 Dec 1813; bap. 12 Dec 1813)
 Carl Heinrich Plünneke (tz) Barbeke Kothsasse
 Sophie Möhle (tz) Nettlingen
- [2276] 1814 birth p. 71
 Johann Heinrich Reineke (f) Helmersen Koths.
 Anne Marie Magdalena Gremmel (m)

Sources: Vorkahl Spouses, Nettlingen

- Ilse Marie Sophie Catharine Henriette Reineke (b. 1 May 1814; bap. 5 May 1814)
Heinrich Gremmel (tz) Nettlingen Schneider
Catharine Sophie Reineke (tz) Helmersen
- [2277] 1815 birth (twins) p. 78
Johann Peter Reineke (f) Nettlingen Zimmermann
Anne Marie Dorothee Elisabeth Likefett (m)
Johann Heinrich Reineke (b. 18 Sep 1815; bap. 20 Sep 1815)
Johann Heinrich Dankemeier (tz) Nettlingen Maurer
Marie Elisabeth Reineke (b. 18 Sep 1815; bap. 20 Sep 1815)
Andreas Reineken Wittwe (tz)
- [2278] 1820 birth p. 97
Friedrich Stolle (f) Nettlingen Einwohner
Elisabeth Bartels (m)
Joh. Heinrich Friedrich Stolle (b. 19 Nov 1820; bap. 21 Nov 1820) (+ 1898)
Friedrich Burgdorf (tz)
Heinrich Holland (tz)
Sophie Marie Lüer (tz)
Friedrich Bartels (tz)
- [2279] 1823 birth p. 105
Andreas Marquord (f) Nettlingen
Cath. Elisabeth Söchtig (m)
Joh. Sophie Elisabeth Marquord (b. 27 Feb 1823; bap. 2 Mar 1823) (+ 1904)
Andreas Likefett (tz)
Maria Elis. Kurmeyer (tz)
- Nettlingen Kirchenbuch, Gebornen Getauften, 1835-1852**
- [2280] 1835 birth (unehelich) p. 3 (stamped page number)
Andreas Heinrich Gremmel (f) Nettlingen
Johanne Ohlendorf (m)
Johanne Sophie Henriette Gremmel (b. 1 Apr 1835; bap 5 Apr 1835) (+ 1901)
Heinrich Burgdorf (tz)
Johanne Sophie **Vorkahl** (tz)
- [2281] 1836 birth page is un-numbered, it is found between pages 10 and 11
Johann Heinr. Klages (f) Nettlingen Kothsasse
Johanne Winter (m)
Sophie Julie Henriette Christine Klages (b. 12 Sep 1836; bap. 18 Sep 1836)
Julie Winter (tz)
Sophie Grube (tz)
Christian Klages (tz)
- [2282] 1837 birth p. 13
Heinrich Conrad Gremmel (f) Nettlingen Schüsterknecht
Henriette Burgdorf (m)
Heinrich Conrad Gremmel (b. 18 Mar 1837; bap. 22 Mar 1837)
Heinrich Conrad Burgdorf (tz)
Marie Dor. Gremmel (tz)
- [2283] 1837 birth p. 16
Friedrich Armgart (f) Nettlingen Häusling
Marie Dorothee Oppermann (m)
Johanne Marie Catharine Armgart (b. 26 Oct 1837; bap. 29 Oct 1837) (+ 1907)
Conrad Armgart (tz)
Joh. Marie Cath. Armgart (tz)

VORNKAHL

- [2284] 1839 birth p. 24
 Joh. Heinrich Christian Vornfett (f) Nettlingen Kothsasse
 Christiane Bartels (m)
 Johanne Caroline Henriette Vornfett (b. 11 Feb 1839; bap. 17 Feb 1839) (+ 1911)
 Heinr. Vornfett (tz)
 Caroline Bartels (tz)
- [2285] 1839 birth p. 28
 Friedrich Bartels (f) Nettlingen
 Juliene Sophie Caroline Winter (m)
 Johann Heinrich Friedrich Bartels (b. 30 Nov 1839; bap. 8 Dec 1839) (+ 1904)
 Heinrich Bartels (tz)
 Friedrich Warnbold (tz)
 Johanne Klages (tz)
- [2286] 1843 birth p. 47
 Heinrich Gremmel (f) Nettlingen Reihewohner/Schuster
 Henriette Burgtorf (m)
 Johanne Dorothea Sophie Gremmel (b. 24 May 1843; bap. 28 May 1843) (+ 23 Nov 1907)
 Sophie Burgtorf (tz)
 Ludwig Gremmel (tz)
 Dorothea Burgtorf (tz)
- [2287] 1845 birth (unehelich) p. 57
 Heinrich Strube (f) Nettlingen
 Caroline Möhle (m)
 Friederike Sophie Henriette Strube (b. 3 Oct. 1845; bap. 12 Oct 18 1845) (+ 1916)
 Friederike Strube (tz)
 Sophie Möhle (tz)
 Heinrich Armgardt (tz)

Nettlingen Geburts- und Tauf-Buch, 1853-1902

- [2288] 1854 birth p. 10 (book page number)
 August Heinrich Conrad Hennigs (f) Nettlingen Dienstknecht/Häusling
 Johanne Marie Sophie Dorothee Elisabeth Wulf (m)
 Johann Henrich Christian Hennigs (b. 10 Sep 1854; bap. 24 Sep 1854) (+ 1912)
 Christian Himstedt (tz) Nettlingen
 Johanne Strube (tz) Nettlingen Haustochter
 Heinrich Gremmel (tz) Helmersen Schaferknecht
- [2289] 1855 birth p. 13
 Heinrich Andreas Strube (f) Nettlingen Anbauer/Dienstknecht
 Dorothee Juliane Ahrens (m)
 Heinrich Fritz Strube (b. 16 Feb 1855; bap 25 Feb 1855) (+ 1924)
 Heinrich Strube (tz) Nettlingen Halbkothsass/Bäcker
 Fritz Gronstedt (tz) Nettlingen Dienstknecht/Häusling
- [2290] 1856 birth p. 20
 Johann Andreas Heinrich Armgard (f) Nettlingen Kothsass
 Johanne Christine Elisabeth Möhle (m)
 Johann Heinrich Armgard (b. 10 Mar 1856; bap. 16 Mar 1856)
 Heinrich Möhle (tz) Helmersen Kothsass
 Sophie Armgard (tz) Nettlingen Dienstmagd
- [2291] 1858 birth (unehelich) p. 32
 Friederike Henriette Strube (m)
 Caroline Friederike Strube (b. 22 Dec 1858; bap. 26 Dec 1858)
 Andreas Strube (tz) Nettlingen

Sources: Vornkahl Spouses, Nettlingen

	Caroline (geb. Möhle) Strube (tz)		
[2292]	1861 birth	p. 45	
	Carl Heinrich Lüdewig Kurmeier (f)	Nettlingen	Kothsass
	Sophie Dorothee Elisabeth Strube (m)		
	Carl Heinrich Wilhelm Kurmeier (b. 10 Feb 1861; bap. 17 Feb 1861)		
	Heinrich Kurmeier (tz)	Gross Himstedt	Kothsass
	Elisabeth (geb. Batram) Kurmeier (tz)	Kleine Himstedt	
	Heinrich Schrader (tz)	Helmersen	Kothsass
[2293]	1863 birth	p. 54	
	Andreas Christian Julius Loges (f)	Nettlingen	Anbauer/Schmid
	Johanne Sophie Marie Dorothee Bültemann (m)		
	Carl Christian Wilhelm Loges (b. 6 May 1863; bap. 14 May 1863) (+ 1909)		
	Christian Markwort (tz)	Nettlingen	Kothsass
	Wilhelm Loges (tz)	Hoheneggelsen	Drechsler
	Sophie (geb. Block) Bültemann	Nettlingen	
[2294]	1865 birth	p. 65	
	Hennig Theodor (Christian) Kreuzberg (f)	Nettlingen	Halbkothsass
	Amalie Bode (m)		
	Anna Johanne Friederike Kreuzberg (b. 25 Sep 1865; bap. 8 Oct 1865)		
	Fritz Kreuzberg (tz)	Nettlingen	Dienstknecht
	Heinrich Bode (tz)	Garbolzium	Schafer
	Johanne Abmeyer (tz)	Ahstedt	
[2295]	1867 birth	p. 72	
	Johann Carl Friedrich Müller (f)	Nettlingen	Kothsass
	Johanne Marie Friederike Gremmel (m)		
	Johann Friedrich Theodor Carl Müller (b. 13 Jan 1867; bap. 3 Feb 1867)		
	Theodor Müller (tz)	Feldbergen	Kothsass
	Friedrich Vornkahl (tz)	Nettlingen	Kothsass
	Johanne (geb. Ohlendorf) Gremmel (tz)	Nettlingen	
[2296]	1872 birth	p. 94	
	Johann Friedrich Wilhelm Warmboldt (f)	Nettlingen	Halbkothsass
	Johanne Wilhelmine Eikmann (m)		
	Carl Heinrich Wilhelm Warmboldt (b. 25 Jan 1872; bap. 11 Feb 1872)		
	Carl Warmboldt (tz)	Ahstedt	
	Dorothee (geb. Meyer) Eikmann (tz)	Garbolzam	
	Heinrich Lo(tt) (tz)	Grasdorf	
[2297]	1872 birth	p. 97	
	Johann Heinrich Möhle (f)	Nettlingen	Rademacher
	Johanne Friederike Christine Tostmann (m)		
	Heinrich Christian Friedrich Möhle (b. 23 Dec 1872; bap. 1 Jan 1873)		
	Friedrich Möhle (tz)		
	Heinrich Könneker (tz)	Luttrum	Haussohn
	Christine Henriette Elisabeth Vornfett (tz)	Nettlingen	
[2298]	1876 birth	p. 117	
	Johann Heinrich Carl Christian Sackmann (f)	Nettlingen	Kothsass
	Caroline Christine Bartels (m)		
	Henriette Christine Anna Sackmann (b. 18 Mar 1876; bap. 17 Apr 1876)		
	Heinrich Hölting (tz)	Nettlingen	Dienstknecht
	Christian Wulf (tz)	Helmersen	Anbauer
	Johanne (geb. Gremmel) Sackmann (tz)	Helmersen	

VORNKAHL

- [2299] 1878 birth p. 133
 Friedrich Andreas Diedrich (“Carl”) Lieckefett (f) Nettlingen Ackerknecht
 Johanne Juliane Christine Kaune (m)
 Christine Henriette Dorothee Wilhelmine Hermine Lieckefett (b. 8 Sep 1878; bap. 6 Oct 1878)
 Christine Lieckefett (tz) Braunschweig
 Heinrich (Hennies) (tz) Nettlingen
 Dorothee Kaune (tz) Nettlingen
 Wilhelmine Kiel (tz) Bettrum
- [2300] 1879 birth p. 137
 Karl Andreas Heinrich Christoph Schlüter (f) Nettlingen
 Christine Henriette Block (m)
 Johann Friedrich Heinrich Schlüter (b. 20 Apr 1879; 18 May 1879)
 Fritz Möhle (tz) Nettlingen
 Ilse Maria (geb. Likefett) Block (tz) Nettlingen
- [2301] 1879 birth p. 138
 Johann Heinrich Wilcke (f) Nettlingen Kothsass
 Johanne Friederike Elisabeth Henriette Stolle (m)
 Ida Sophie Friederike Wilcke (b. 27 Jul 1879; bap. 17 Aug 1879)
 Fritz Stolle (tz) Nettlingen Haussohn
 Sophie (geb. Wilcke) Pries (tz) Ahstedt
- [2302] 1882 birth p. 154
 Carl Ahrens (f) Nettlingen Anbauer
 Sophie Hennigs (m)
 Carl Friedrich Ahrens (b. 15 Nov 1882; bap. 17 Dec 1882)
 Fritz Ohlendorf (tz) Dingelbe Hohmeister
 Sophie (geb. **Vornkahl**) Hennigs (tz) Nettlingen
 Wittwe (geb. Freise) Ahrens (tz) Hildesheim

Ahnentafels for Anna, Otto, and Robert Vornkahl

On 21 Mar 2010, Mr. Stefan Beate, Hildesheim, made available to Ulli Schröder the following three ahnentafels.

Source numbers: [2303] – [2305]

- [2303] Ahnentafel for Anna Vornkahl, verww. Möhle.
 [2304] Ahnentafel for Otto Vornkahl.
 [2305] Ahnentafel for Robert Vornkahl.

Genealogy Charts from the Archives of Landkreis Hildesheim

Hand-written genealogy charts for five Vornkahl descendents are in the collection of the archives of Landkreis Hildesheim and are cataloged as follows: Landkreis Hildesheim Archiv, Bestand 60, Genealogische Abteilung, V. Stammrollen, Nr.: V Mapped 29. We thank Mr. Werner Beermann of Elze who on 14 Feb 2013 provided us with copies of the charts. The charts also are available on his website, www.hege-elze.de, titled “Heimat- und Geschichtsverein Elze und seiner Ortsteile e.V.”

Source number [2305a]

- [2305a] Genealogy charts for: (1) Robert Vornkahl; (2) Anna Vornkahl, verww. Möhle; (3) Otto Vornkahl; (4) Hans Vornkahl; and (5) Carl Müller (son of Johann Theodore Friedrich Carl Müller and Henriette Wilhelmine Sophie Vornkahl).

Note: Much of the data in these charts is identical with the data we have abstracted from the parish records of Nettlingen. The charts do, however, contain some additional dates as well as Asse numbers for some residences.

Births, Marriages and Deaths from Hoheneggelsen Kirchenbücher

Source numbers: [2306]–[2376]

Births, 1825 - 1852. Data extracted from Hoheneggelsen parish records by Andreas Schröder, 28 May 2011.

- [2306] 1831 birth p. 155, No. 10
Friedrich Vornekahl (f) Hoheneggelsen Ackermann
Dorothea Ohlendorf (m)
Friedrich Ernst Vornkahl (b. 18 Apr 1831; bap. 8 May 1831)
Ernst August Schulze (tz)
August? Lubrecht? (tz)
- [2307] 1833 birth p. 166, No. 11
Friedrich Vornekahl (f) Hoheneggelsen Ackermann
Dorothea Ohlendorf (m)
-*stillborn male*- (23 Jul 1833)
- [2308] 1835 birth p. 177, No. 11
Friedrich Vornekahl (f) Hoheneggelsen Ackermann
Dorothea Ohlendorf (m)
Franz Wilhelm Theodor Vornekahl (b. 13 Jan 1835; bap. 23 Jan 1835)
Wilhelm? Könngen? (tz) Dingelbe
Dorothea _?_ (tz)
- [2309] 1838 birth p. 192, No. 17
August Lehrke (f)
Johanna Elisabeth Vornkahl (m) Hoheneggelsen
Johann Heinrich Friedrich Theodor Lehrke (b. 12 Aug 1838; bap. 19 Aug 1838; d. 13 Mar 1839)
Friedrich Hantelmann (tz)
- [2310] 1840 birth p. 201, No. 3
August Lehrke (f) Hoheneggelsen Kotsass
Elisabeth Vornkahl (m)
Johann Heinrich Friedrich August Lehrke (b. 17 Feb 1840; bap. 23 Feb 1840; + 1899)
Hennig **Vornkahl** (tz) Hoheneggelsen
Heinrich Julius (tz) Hoheneggelsen
Friedrich Lehrke (tz) Hoheneggelsen
- [2311] 1844 birth p. 224, No. 7
Wilhelm Himstedt (f) Alsfeld (?) Halbspänner
Sophie Vornkahl (m)
Johann Heinrich Wilhelm Theodor Himstedt (b. 8 Feb 1844; bap. 25 Oct 1844)
Heinrich Himstedt (tz) Halbspänner
Dorothea Werneck (?) (geb.) Himstedt (tz)
- [2312] 1846 birth
Wilhelm Himstedt (f) Hoheneggelsen Halbspänner
Sophie Vornkahl (m)
Christian Hermann Friedrich Himstead (b. 22 Oct 1846)
Friedrich **Vornkahl** (tz)
Wilhelm Brandes (tz)
Hans Heinrich Tostmann (tz)
- [2313] 1847 birth p. 243, No. 12
Heinrich Wilhelm Brandes (f)
Wilhemine Vornkahl (m)
Johann Ernst August Wilhelm Brandes (b. 12 Oct 1847; bap. 21 Oct 1847)

VORNKAHL

Maria Sophia Ernestine (geb.) Oelkers (tz)
Ernst **Vornkahl** (tz)

- [2314] 1848 birth p. 248, No. 93 (?) Halbspänner
 Wilhelm Himstedt (f)
Sophie Vornkahl (m)
 Johann Friedrich Hermann Himstedt (b. 25 Aug 1848; bap 16 Sep 1848; +1894)
 Friedrich **Vornkahl** (tz)
 Heinrich Stallmann (tz)

Note: The name of the newborn was given as Johanne Friederike Hermine Himstead in a transcription provided to Ms. G. Binder.

- [2315] 1849 birth and death p. 254, No. 27
Friedrich Vornkahl (f) Hoheneggelsen Ackermann
 Wilhelmina Kaufmann (m) Hoheneggelsen
Friedrich Wilhelm Vornkahl (b. 29 Oct 1849; bap. 13 Nov 1849; d. 10 Feb 1850)
 Friedrich **Vornkahl**, Sr. (tz) Hoheneggelsen Grandfather
 Wilhelmine (geb. Wiese) Kaufmann (tz) Groß Lafferde Grandmother
- [2316] 1850 birth p. 259, No. 28
 Melchoir Heinrich Christian Wilhelm Himstedt (f)
Catharine Sophie Friederike Vornkahl (m)
 Christine Wilhelmina Alwine Emilie Himstedt (b. 8 Dec 1850; bap. 5 Jan 1851)
 Ernst **Vornkahl** (tz) Hoheneggelsen
 Wilhelmina **Vornkahl** (tz) **aus Amerika**
- [2317] 1851 birth p. 261, No. 7
Friedrich Vornkahl (f) Hoheneggelsen Vollspänner
 Wilhelmina Kaufmann (m)
Ernst August Ferdinand Wilhelm Vornkahl (b. 20 May 1851; bap. 9 Jun 1851; +1902)
 August Lehrke (tz)
 Ferdinand Kaufmann (tz) Hoheneggelsen
- [2318] 1851 birth p. 261, No. 11
 August Lehrke (f) Hoheneggelsen Kotsaß
Elisabeth Vornkahl (m)
 Wilhelmina Elisa Lehrke (b. 17 Jun 1851; bap. 13 Jul 1851)
 Elisabeth (geb. Lehrke) Hantelmann (tz)
 Wilhelmine (geb. Kaufmann) **Vornkahl** (tz)

Births, 1853 – 1862. Source: Zivilstandsregister, 1808-1815, Hoheneggelsen. Family History Center of the Church of the Latter Day Saints, Microfilm # 1,742,129. The church records for 1853-1862 and 1866-1874 are also found on this microfilm.

- [2319] 1853 birth p. 3
 Melchior Heinrich Christian Wilhelm Himstedt (f) Hoheneggelsen Halbspänner
Catharine Sophie Friederike Vornkahl (m)
 Carl (Friedrich) Wilhelm Himstedt (b. 30 Mar 1853; bap. 15 Apr 1853)
 Friedrich Vornkahl (tz) Hoheneggelsen
 (Caroline) Wilhelmine Elisabeth (nee **Vornkahl**) (tz), wife of Heinrich Wilhelm Brandes
 Mölme Halbspänner
- [2320] 1854 birth p. 11
 Johann Behrend Friedrich August Lehrke (f) Hoheneggelsen Kothsass
Johanne Marie Elisabeth Vornkahl (m)
 Hermann Heinrich Bernhard Lehrke (b. 8 May 1854; bap. 25 May 1854)
 Heinrich (Hermann) Lehrke (tz) Hoheneggelsen Halbspänner

Sources: Hoheneggelsen Births, Marriages, and Deaths

Christine Dorothee Elisabeth Hantelmann (tz)

- [2321] 1855 birth p. 18
 Heinrich Wilhelm Brandes (f) Mölme Halbspänner
Caroline Wilhelmine Elisabeth Vornkahl (m)
 Heinrich Hermann Brandes (b. 31 Mar 1855; bap. 22 Apr 1855)
 Behrend Brandes (tz) Mölme Halbspänner
 Sophie (nee **Vornkahl**) (tz), wife of Wilhelm Himstedt, Hoheneggelsen Halbspänner
- [2322] 1857 birth p. (?)
 Melchior Heinrich Christian Wilhelm Himstedt (f) Hoheneggelsen Halbspänner
Catharine Sophie Friederike Vornkahl (m)
 Dorothee Elisabeth Louise Emilee Himstedt (b. 18 Aug 1857; bap. 11 Sep 1857)
 Dorothee (nee Ohlendorf) (tz), wife of **Friedrich Vornkahl**, Hoheneggelsen, Kothsass
 Elisabeth (nee Riekeberg) (tz), wife of **Ernst Vornkahl in Amerika**
- [2323] 1858 birth p. 45
Friedrich Adolf Vornkahl (f) Hoheneggelsen Vollspänner
 Caroline Wilhelmine Sophie Christine Kaufmann (m)
Wilhelmine Doris Vornkahl (b. 25 Aug 1858; bap. 21 Sep 1858)
 Wilhelm Kaufmann (tz) Hoheneggelsen
 Dorothee (nee Ohlendorf) (tz), wife of **Friedrich Vornkahl**, Hoheneggelsen, Halbspänner
- [2324] 1860 birth p. 59
 Melchior Heinrich Christian Wilhelm Himstedt (f) Hoheneggelsen Halbspänner
Catharine Sophie Friederike Vornkahl (m)
 (Erma ??) Minna Betti Himstedt (b. 22 Aug 1860; bap. 21 Sep 1860)
 Elisabeth (nee **Vornkahl**) (tz), wife of August (Lehrke), Hoheneggelsen Kothsass
 Wilhelmine (nee Kaufmann) (tz), wife of **Friedrich Vornkahl**, Hoheneggelsen, Halbspänner

Births, 1862 – 1866. Data extracted from Hoheneggelsen parish records by Carina L. Johnson, 19 May 2014.

- [2325] 1863 birth p. 80
 Dorothea Friederike Elisabeth Lehrke (m)
 Daughter of August Lehrke, Hoheneggelsen, Kothsaß
 and Elisabeth **Vornkahl**
 Christian Karl Lehrke (b. 25 Aug 1863; bap. 21 Sep 1863)
 Elisabeth geb. **Vornkahl** (tz) Hoheneggelsen
 Christian Neure (tz) Hoheneggelsen

Note: The father was Heinrich Anton Karl Wilhelm Neure, Kothsaß and Gastwirth of Hoheneggelsen. The mother and father were married 26 Aug 1866.

- [2326] 1864 birth p. 89
 Melchior Heinrich Christian Wilhelm Himstedt (f) Hoheneggelsen Halbspänner
Catharine Sophie Friederike Vornkahl (m)
 Ferdinand Emil Albert Otto Himstedt (b. 15 Dec 1864; bap. 6 Jan 1865)
 Ferdinand Tostmann (tz) Hoheneggelsen
 Emilie **Vornkahl** (tz) in **Amerika**

Note: Emilie Vornkahl probably was Amelia Vornkahl, daughter of Ernst Vornkahl, in the U.S.

- [2327] 1866 birth p. 100
 Dorothea Friederike Elisabeth Lehrke (m)
 Daughter of August Lehrke Hoheneggelsen Kothsaß
 and Elisabeth **Vornkahl**
 Elisa Wilhelmina Dorothea Lehrke (b. 22 Jun 1866; bap. 8 Jul 1866)
 Wilhelm Schoke (tz) Adenstedt Kothsaß
 Doris Rump (tz) Gr. Ilsede

VORNKAHL

Wilhelmina Lehrke (tz)

Hoheneggelsen

Note: The father of the child was Heinrich Anton Karl Wilhelm Neure, Kothsaß and Gastwirth of Hoheneggelsen. The mother and father were married 26 Aug 1866.

Births, 1866 – 1874. Source: Zivilstandsregister, 1808-1815, Hoheneggelsen. Family History Center of the Church of the Latter Day Saints, Microfilm # 1,742,129. The church records for 1853-1862 and 1866-1874 are also found on this film.

[2328]	1868	birth	p. 80	
	Johanne Sophie Henriette Vornkahl (m)			
	Daughter of Andreas Vornkahl , and Elisabeth Strube		Nettlingen	Halbkothsass
	Carl Wilhelm Christian Vornkahl (b. 25 Mar 1868; bap. 3 Apr 1868)			
	Christian Haarstick (tz)		Hoheneggelsen	Unmarried
	Betti Vornkahl (tz)		Nettlingen	Unmarried
[2329]	1870	birth	p. 92	
	Johann Heinrich Ferdinand Haarstick (f)		Hoheneggelsen	Kothsass
	Johanne Sophie Henriette Vornkahl (m)			
	Behrend Hermann Haarstick (b. 30 Jan 1870; bap. 13 Feb 1870)			
	Behrend Haarstick (tz)		Hoheneggelsen	Halbspänner
	Elisabeth (nee Strube) Vornkahl (tz)		Nettlingen	
[2330]	1872	birth	p. 108	
	Christian Hermann Friedrick Wilhelm Himstedt (f)		Hoheneggelsen	Kothsass
	Elisabeth Hermine Antionette Emma Burgdorf (m)			
	Alma S-?- Frieda Ella Himstedt (b. 1 Mar 1872; bap. 28 Mar 1872)			
	Heinrich Burgdorf (tz)		Hoheneggelsen	Halbspänner
	Sophie (nee Vornkahl) (tz), wife of Wilhelm Himstedt		Hoheneggelsen	Halbspänner
[2331]	1872	birth	p. 110	
	Johann Heinrich Ferdinand Haarstick (f)		Hoheneggelsen	Kothsass
	Johanne Sophie Henriette Vornkahl (m)			
	Heinrich Wilhelm Theodor Haarstick (b. 24 May 1872; bap. 16 Jun 1872)			
	Heinrich Hantelmann (tz)		Hoheneggelsen	Unmarried
	Dorette Vornkahl (tz)		Nettlingen	Unmarried
	Sophie (nee Vornkahl) (tz), wife of Heinrich Vornkahl ,		Nettlingen	Brinksitzer
[2332]	1873	birth	p. 120	
	Johann Heinrich Ferdinand Haarstick (f)		Hoheneggelsen	Kothsass
	Johanne Sophie Henriette Vornkahl (m)			
	Catharine Henriette Sophie Johanne Haarstick (b. 19 Jul 1873; bap. 10 Aug 1873)			
	Sophie (nee Haarstick) (tz), wife of Heinrich Schaper,		Hoheneggelsen	Anbauer
	Catharine (nee Wilke) Berking (tz)		Hoheneggelsen	Widow
	Henriette (nee Könneker) (tz), wife of Fritz Kniep,		Garmissen	
[2333]	1874	birth	p. 128	
	Johann Karl Heinrich Vornkahl (f)		Hoheneggelsen	Lehrer
	Johanne Marie Caroline Helms (m)			
	Heinrich Friedrich Gustav Vornkahl (b. 27 May 1874; bap 14 Jun 1874)			
	Heinrich Probst (tz)		Listringen	
	Friedrich Vornkahl (tz)		Nettlingen	Kothsass
	Wilhelmine Vornkahl (tz)		Hoheneggelsen	Unmarried
[2334]	1874	birth	p. 129	
	Johann Heinrich Ferdinand Haarstick (f)		Hoheneggelsen	Kothsass
	Johanne Sophie Henriette Vornkahl (m)			
	Henriette Johanne Friederike Haarstick (b. 25 Aug 1874; bap. 20 Sep 1874)			
	Heinrich Tostmann (tz)		Adenstedt	Unmarried

Sources: Hoheneggelsen Births, Marriages, and Deaths

Heinrich Kaune (tz)	Bettrum	Unmarried
Friedrich Eikermann (tz)	Hoheneggelsen	

Births, 1875 – 1904. Data extracted from Hoheneggelsen parish records by Carina L. Johnson, 19 May 2014.

- | | | | | |
|--------|---|-------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| [2335] | 1883 | birth | p. 48 | |
| | Johann Heinrich Hermann Ferdinand Brandes (f) Hoheneggelsen | | | |
| | Johanna Dorothee Christine Hartmann (m) | | | |
| | Lina Augusta Brandes (b. 16 Jul 1883; bap. 29 Jul 1882) | | | |
| [2336] | 1883 | birth | p. 51 | |
| | Hermann Heinrich Bernhard Lehrke (f) | | Hoheneggelsen | Kotsaß |
| | Christiane Dorette Mieke (m) | | | |
| | August Peter Hermann Lehrke (b. 9 Oct 1883; bap. 11 Nov 1883) | | | |
| [2337] | 1885 | birth | p. 60 | |
| | Johann Heinrich Hermann Ferdinand Brandes (f) | | Hoheneggelsen | Tischler |
| | Johanna Dorothee Christine Hartmann (m) | | | |
| | Sophie Elise Johanne Brandes (b. 5 Feb 1885; bap. 22 Feb 1885) | | | |
| [2338] | 1885 | birth | p. 68 | |
| | Hermann Heinrich Bernhard Lehrke (f) | | Hoheneggelsen | Köthsaß |
| | Christiane Dorette Mieke (m) | | | |
| | Minna Johanna Emma Lehrke (b. 8 Dec 1885; bap. 1 Jan 1886) | | | |
| [2339] | 1886 | birth | p. 70 | |
| | Johann Ernst August Wilhelm Brandes (f) | | Mölme | Halbspänner |
| | Johanne Friederike Augusta Warmbold (m) | | | |
| | Hermann Otto Wilhelm Brandes (b. 28 Mar 1886; bap. 25 Apr 1886) | | | |
| [2340] | 1887 | birth | p. 76 | |
| | Johann Heinrich Hermann Ferdinand Brandes (f) | | Hoheneggelsen | Tischler |
| | Johanna Dorothee Christine Hartmann (m) | | | |
| | Hermina Johanne Ide Brandes (b. 9 May 1887; bap. 19 May 1887) | | | |
| [2341] | 1888 | birth | p. 81 | |
| | Johann Heinrich Wilhelm Theodor Himstedt (f) | | Hoheneggelsen | Halbspänner |
| | Lyda Emma Hermina Möll[e/r]ing (m) | | | |
| | Willi Carl Hermann Himstedt (b. 12 Jan 1888; bap. 12 Feb 1888) | | | |
| | Wilhelm Himstedt (tz) | | Hoheneggelsen | Altwater |
| | Christoph Möllr/eing (tz) | | | |
| | Julia geb. Könnut[n]er Brandes (tz) | | Mölme | Hofbesitzer |
| | Witwe des Hofbesitzer Brandes | | | |
| [2342] | 1888 | birth | p. 87 | |
| | Johann Heinrich Friedrich August Lehrke (f) | | Hoheneggelsen | Haussohn |
| | Carolina Henriette Friedericka Buersc[h]a[p]er (m) | | | |
| | Lina Betti Alma Lehrke (b. 8 Oct 1888; bap. 11 Nov 1886; note in pencil: d. 1890) | | | |
| [2343] | 1888 | birth | p. 88 | |
| | Johann Heinrich Friedrich August Lehrke (f) | | Hoheneggelsen | Haussohn |
| | Carolina Henriette Friedericka Buersc[h]a[p]er (m) | | | |
| | Heinrich Hermann August Lehrke (b. 8 Oct 1888; bap. 11 Nov 1886; note in pencil: d. 1890) | | | |
| [2344] | 1896 | birth | p. 140 | |
| | Heinrich Friedrich Vornkahl (f) | | Hoheneggelsen | Sattlermeister |
| | Johanna Wilhelmina Emma Sundermeyer (m) | | | |
| | Hermine Emma Anna Vornkahl (b. 20 Mar 1896; bap. 19 Apr 1896) | | | |
| | Amalia geb. Piepenbrick Sundermeyer (tz) | | Garmissen | Witwe des Hofbesitzer Sundermeyer |
| | Emma geb. Bertram Sundermeyer (tz) | | Hohenhameln | |

VORNKAHL

	Hermann Vornkahl (tz)	Nettlingen	Unmarried
[2345]	1898 birth	p. 3	
	Heinrich Friedrich Vornkahl (f)	Hoheneggelsen	Sattlermeister
	Johanna Wilhelmina Emma Sundermeyer (m)		
	Carl Albert Wilhelm Vornkahl (b. 20 Feb 1898; bap. 20 Mar 1898)		
	Albert Busse (tz)	Hoheneggelsen	Haussohn
	Wilhelm Sundermeyer (tz)	Alstedt	Tischler
	Carl Vornkahl (tz)	Nettlingen	Unmarried
[2346]	1900 birth	p. 13	
	Ernst August Ferdinand Wilhelm Vornkahl (f)	Hoheneggelsen	Vollspänner
	Johanna (Gremina) Wilhelmina Berking (m)		
	Elisabeth Wilhelmina Johanna Vornkahl (b. 25 Apr 1900; bap. 7 May 1900)		
	Minna (geb. Kaufmann) Vornkahl (tz)	Hoheneggelsen	
	Elisabeth (geb. Busse) Berking (tz)	Hoheneggelsen	Witwe des Schlacters Berking
[2347]	1901 birth	p. 21	
	Heinrich Friedrich Vornkahl (f)	Hoheneggelsen	Sattlermeister
	Johanna Wilhelmina Emma Sundermeyer (m)		
	Auguste Minna Emma Vornkahl (b. 3 May 1901; bap. 27 May 1901)		
	Augusta geb. Vornkahl Sundermeyer (tz)	Nettlingen	Ehefrau der Stallmachers Sundermeyer
	Maria geb. Vornkahl Block (tz)	Nettlingen	Ehefrau des Hofbesitzer Block
	-?- Vornkahl (tz)	Nettlingen	Unmarried
[2348]	1904 birth	p. 42	
	Heinrich Friedrich Vornkahl (f)	Hoheneggelsen	Sattlermeister
	Johanna Wilhelmina Emma Sundermeyer (m)		
	Ludwig Friedrich Rickard Vornkahl (b. 4 Aug 1904; bap. 28 Aug 1904)		
	Ludwig Sundermeyer (tz)	Garmissen	[Käse]backer
	Maria Sundermeyer (tz)	Alstedt	
	Friedrich Bartels (tz)	Nettlingen	Sattler

Marriages, 1800 - 1852. Data extracted from Hoheneggelsen parish records by Andreas Schröder, 28 May 2011.

[2349]	1806 marriage	p. 8, No. 6	
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (bg)	Nettlingen	
	Marie Katharine Kuhmeier (br)		
[2350]	1838 marriage	p. 30, No. 4	
	Johann Friedrich August Lehrke (bg) (b. 14 Feb 1815)		23 yr., 4 mo.
	August Wilhelm Lehrke(f)	Hoheneggelsen	Kotsaß
	Maria Elisabeth Vornkahl (br) (mar. 3 Jul 1838) (b. 2 Jun 1813)		25 yr., 1 da.
	Friedrich Vornkahl (f)	Hoheneggelsen	Halbspänner
[2351]	1843 marriage		
	Melchior Heinrich Christian Wilhelm Himstedt (bg)	Hoheneggelsen	Halbspänner
	Heinrich Himstedt (f)	Hoheneggelsen	Halbspänner
	Catharine Sophie Friederike Vornkahl (br)		
Note: This and the following entry may describe the same marriage.			
[2352]	1843 marriage	p. 99, No. 2	
	Matthias Heinrich Christian Himstedt (bg) (b. 20 Jan 1814 ?)		32 yr.
	Sophie Frederike Vornkahl (br) (mar. 3 Mar 1843) (b. 2 -?- 1823, Dingelbe)		19 yr., 9 mo.
	Friedrich Vornkahl (f)	Hoheneggelsen	Vollspänner
[2353]	1846 marriage	p. 109, No. 1	
	Heinrich Wilhelm Brandes (bg)	Söhlde	Halbspänner
			25 yr.

Sources: Hoheneggelsen Births, Marriages, and Deaths

Heinrich Friedrich Wilhelm Brandes (f)	Söhld	Halbspänner	
Dorothea* Wilhelmina Elisabeth Vornkahl (br) (mar. 23 Oct 1846; +1904)			21 yr.
Friedrich Vornkahl (f)	Hoheneggelsen	Vollspänner	

*Note: The name Dorothea is incorrect and should instead be Caroline.

[2354]	1849	marriage	p. 38, No. 2		
	Friedrich Vornkahl (bg)		Hoheneggelsen	Ackermann/Vollspänner	37 yr.
	Friedrich Vornkahl (f)		Hoheneggelsen	Kotsaß	
	Wilhelmine Christina Carolina Sophie Kaufmann (br) (mar. 23 Feb 1849)				18 yr., 6 mo.
	Armgar Kaufmann (f)		Hoheneggelsen	Halbspänner	

Note: Friedrich Vornkahl's date of birth is given as 30 Aug 1811; Wilhelmine Kaufmann's date of birth is given as 22 Apr 1830.

[2355]	1849	marriage	p. 40, No. 11		
	Johann Friedrich Vornkahl (bg)			Kotsaß	
	Heinrich Vornkahl (f)		Nettlingen	Kotsaß	
	Sophie Christina Gabriela Hantelmann (br) (mar. 19 Oct 1849)				
	Heinrich Hantelmann (f)		Hoheneggelsen	Kotsaß	

Note: This marriage is also recorded in the Nettlingen KB, see [1563].

[2356]	1859	marriage	p. 22		
	Heinrich Christian Vornkahl (bg)		Kemme	Kothsaß	
	Heinrich Vornkahl (f)		Nettlingen	Vollköther	
	Marie Sophie Ernst (m)				
	Johanne Marie Kathrine Armgart (br) (b. 26 Oct 1837; mar. Jul 1859)				
	Friedrich Armgart (f)		Nettlingen	Hausling	
	Marie Dorothea Oppermann (m)				

Note: Banns read 3 and 10 July. This marriage is also recorded in the Nettlingen KB, see [1581].

Marriages, 1853-1874. Source: Zivilstandsregister, 1808-1815, Hoheneggelsen. Family History Center of the Church of the Latter Day Saints, Microfilm # 1,742,129. The church records for 1853-1874 are also found on this microfilm.

[2357]	1866	marriage	p. 46		
	Heinrich Anton Karl Wilhelm Neure (bg)		Hoheneggelsen	Kothsaß	b. 31 Dec 1835
	Christian Neure (f)		Hoheneggelsen	Kothsaß	
	Henrietta Rump (m)				
	Dorothea Friedericke Elisabeth Lehrke (br.; b. 22 Jun 1847)		Hoheneggelsen	(aufgebot, 17 and 24 Jun 1866; mar. 26 Aug 1866)	
	August Lehrke (f)		Hoheneggelsen	Kothsaß	
	Elisabeth Vornkahl (m)				

[2358]	1868	marriage	p. 184		
	Johann Heinrich Ferdinand Haarstick (bg)		Hoheneggelsen	Kothsass	b. 28 Feb 1843
	Behrend Haarstick (f)		Hoheneggelsen	Kothsass	
	Marie Fried(meilt) (m)				
	Johanne Sophie Henriette Vornkahl (br)		Nettlingen (aufgebot, 7 and 14 Jul 1868)		b. 30 Jul 1843
	Andreas Vornkahl (f)		Nettlingen	Halbkothsass	
	Elisabeth Strube (m)				

Marriages, 1875 – 1928. Data extracted from Hoheneggelsen parish records by Carina L. Johnson, 19 May 2014.

[2359]	1892	marriage	p. 28		
	Heinrich Christian Probst (bg)		Rörnien		
	Emma Caroline Vornkahl (br) (mar. 28 Apr 1892)				

VORNKAHL

[2360] 1897 marriage p. 38
Hans* August Ferdinand Wilhelm Vornkahl (bg) Hoheneggelsen Vollspänner
 Johanna Hermine Wilhelmine Berking (br) (mar. 22 Apr 1897)

*Note: Although the first given name is Hans, this reference clearly is to Ernst August Ferdinand Wilhelm **Vornkahl**, son of Friedrich Adolf and Wilhelmina (Kaufmann) **Vornkahl**.

[2361] 1898 marriage p. 40
 Carl Friedrich Ludolph Helmsta (bg) Harn
Mina Lina Irna Vornkahl (br) (mar. 22 Sep 1898) Hoheneggelsen

[2362] 1921 marriage p. 84
 Heinrich Ernst Wilhelm Brandes (bg) Ahlten
Hermina Emma Anna Vornkahl (br) (mar. 6 Oct 1921)

[2363] 1922 marriage p. 86
 August Hermann Heinrich Mohle (bg) Hoheneggelsen
Elisabeth Wilhelmina Johanne Vornkahl (br) (mar. 18 Mar 1922)

[2364] 1928 marriage p. 93
Carl Albert Wilhelm Vornkahl (bg)
 Wilhelmina [Isa] Elisabeth Neure (br) (mar. 29 Jun 1928) Hoheneggelsen

Deaths, 1825 - 1852. Data extracted from Hoheneggelsen parish records by Andreas Schröder, 28 May 2011.

[2365] 1839 death p. 78, No. 7
 Friedrich **Vornkahl** (f) Hoheneggelsen Vollspänner
Franz Wilhelm Theodor Vornkahl (d. 28 Feb 1839, 14:00; whooping cough; age 3 yr., 9 mo., 12 da.)

[2366] 1850 death p. 120, No. 8
 Friedrich **Vornkahl** (f) Hoheneggelsen Vollspänner
Friedrich Wilhelm Vornkahl (d. 20 Mar 1850, 5:00 p.m.; cause unknown; age 4 mo., 19 da.)

Deaths, 1853 – 1874. Source: Zivilstandsregister, 1808-1815, Hoheneggelsen. Family History Center of the Church of the Latter Day Saints, Microfilm # 1,742,129. The church records for 1853-1874 are also found on this microfilm.

[2367] 1858 death p. 237
Johann Joachim Konrad Friedrich Vornkahl (Fornekahl) (d. 20 Oct 1858); age: 74 yr., 5 mo.
 Matthias **Vornkahl** (f) Dingelbe Halbspänner
 Dorothee Kiel (m)

[2368] 1866 death p.56
 Johanne Marie Elisabeth (geb. **Vornkahl**) Lehrke (d. 27 Mar 1866); age 52 yr., 9 mo., 5 da.; wife of Johann Behrend Friedrich August Lehrke, Kothsaß in Hoheneggelsen.
Johann Joachim Konrad Friedrich Vornkahl (f) of Dingelbe, later of Hoheneggelsen.
 Johanne Marie Kathrina Elisabeth geb. Hermannes (m).

[2369] 1867 death p.261
Johanne Dorothee Elisabeth (nee Ohlendorp) **Vornkahl** (d. 13 Mar 1867); age: 74 yr., 5 mo., -da.
 Widow of the Kothsäss Johann Joachim Conrad Friedrich **Vornkahl**. Cause of death: Brustkronkheit.
 Johann Friedrich Ohlendorp (f) Helmersen Häusling
 Anne Sophie Wulf (m)

Deaths, 1875 – 1902. Data extracted from Hoheneggelsen parish records by Carina L. Johnson, 19 May 2014.

[2370] 1875 death p. 97
Heinrich Friedrich Gustav Vornkahl (d. 11 Mar 1875); age: 9 mo., 12 da; the infant son of the Lehrer, Johann Karl Vornkahl and his wife.

Sources: Hoheneggelsen Births, Marriages, and Deaths

- [2371] 1879 death p. 116
Johann Christian Andreas Vornkahl (d. 24 Dec 1879); age 74 yr., 9 mo., 15 da.; Ehemann und Altvater zu Hoheneggelsen; b. 9 Mar 1805 in Nettlingen.
 Johann Bernhard Christian **Vornkahl** (f) Nettlingen Kothsaß
 Johanne Marie Sophie geb. **Vornkahl** (m)
- [2372] 1892 death p. 56
 Ilse Marie Sophie Catharina Henrietta (geb. Reineke) **Vornkahl** (d. 25 May 1892); age: 78 yr., 24 da; Witwe des Hofbesitzer **Vornkahl** zu Hoheneggelsen.
- [2373] 1893 death p. 62
Friedrich Adolf Vornkahl (d. 18 Dec 1893); age: 82 yr., 3 mo., 17 da; of Hoheneggelsen.
- [2374] 1898 death p. 76
 Melchoir Heinrich Christian Wilhelm Himstedt (d. 8 Jan 1898).
- [2375] 1901 death p. 88
Augusta Minna Emma Vornkahl (d. 17 Jun 1901); age: 1 mo., 13 da; Kind zu Hoheneggelsen.
- [2376] 1902 death p. 91
Ernst August Ferdinand Wilhelm Vornkahl (d. 27 Jul 1902); age: 51 yr., 2 mo., 6 da; Vollspänner.

Births, Marriages, and Deaths from Hoheneggelsen Civil Records, 1808-1815

Source: Zivilstandsregister, 1808-1815, Hoheneggelsen. Family History Center of the Church of the Latter Day Saints, Microfilm # 1,742,129.

Source numbers: [2377]-[2389]

Ref.	Page	Name	Town	Occupation/Description	Age
[2377]	p. 230v-233r	marriage, recorded 24 Oct 1810			
		Johann Joachim Friedrich Conrad Vornkahl (bg)	Dingelbe	Vollspanner	23 yr., 2 mo.
		Hans Matthias Vornkahl (f)		Vollspanner	
		Marie Dorothea (geb. Kiel) Vornkahl (m)			-
		Johanne Marie Cathrine Elisabeth Hermannes (br)	Hoheneggelsen		26 yr., 11 mo.
		Heinrich Hermannes (f)		Ackermanns	
		Marie Clare (geb. Gremmel) Hermannes (m)			
		Cathrine Marie Gremmel (geb. Borg____) (grandmother)			
		Melchior Christian Rose (z)	Molme	Ackermann	36
		Christian Vornkahl (z)	Nettlingen	Halbspänner	34
		Daniel Gehr(s) (z)	Hoheneggelsen	Kothsass/Kaufmann	38
		Ferdinand Hermannes (z)		Ackermann	35
		Georg August Schmidt, Prediger			

Notes: Christian **Vornkahl** was a brother-in-law (Schwäger) of the bridegroom. Daniel Gehr(s) was a brother-in-law of the bride. Ferdinand Hermannes was a brother of the bride.

- [2378] p. 263v
- IV. Documente zur heirath & Urkünd des Johann Joachim Friedrich **Vornkahl** und der Johanne Marie Cathrine Elisabeth Hermannes
1. Geburts schein die hier genammten Bräutigam
 2. zwei Scheine über den Tod seiner Aeltern des **Hans Matthias Vornkahl** und der Marie Dorothea Elisabeth Vornkahl geboren Kiel
 3. Scheine über den Tod seiner Grossältern väterlicher Seite des **Hennig Matthias Vornkahl** und der Witwe Vornkahl geb____(-off page-)

VORNKAHL

4. zwei Scheine über den Tod seiner Grossältern mütterlicher (-*off page*-) des Johann Heinrich Kiel und der Sophie Cathrine Kiel geboren (-*off page*-).
 5. ein Scheine über des zu Dingelbe geschehene Aufgebot.
 6. Ses gleichen über die geschehene Proclamation zu Netlingen.
 7. Geburts schein der Braut.
 8. zwei Schein über den Tod ihrer altern des Heinrich Herm (-*off page*-) und der Marie Clare Hermannes geboren Gremmels.
 9. zwei Schein über den Tod der Grossältern väterlich Seite (-*off page*-) Hans Heinrich Hermannes und dessen ge_____ Ehefrau
 10. Sterbe Schein des grossvaters mütterlicher Seite Harm(?) Gremm (-*off page*-).
- [2379] p. 283-284 birth abstract, recorded 19 Oct 1810
 Matthias **Fornekahl** (f) Dingelbe Halbspanner
 Maria Dorothee Kiel (m)
Johann Joachim Friedrich Conrad Vornkahl (b. 30 Aug 1787)
 Johann Heinrich Meyer Hoheneggelsen
 Joachim Hartmann Hoheneggelsen
 (Therese) Kaune Hoheneggelsen
 Johann Friedrich Gifhorn Helmersen
 Maria Elisabeth (geb. Bartels) Meyer Helmersen
- [2380] p. 286r abstracts of deaths, recorded 9 Oct 1810
 Johann Heinrich Kiel (d. 7 Jul 1773; bur. 11 Jul 1773) Bettrum
 Sophie Catharine (nee Boden) Kiel (d. 15 Sep 1785; bur. 21 Sep 1785) Bettrum
- [2381] p. 288r abstracts of deaths, recorded 9 Oct 1810
Hans Matthias Vornkahl (d. 10 Sep 1797 in Dingelbe) Nettlingen 47 yr.
 Marie Dorothee (nee Kiel) **Vornkahl** (d. 24 Mar 1794 in Dingelbe) Nettlingen 32 yr.
Hennig Matthias Vornkahl (d. 3 Jan 1776 in Dingelbe) Nettlingen 65 yr.
 -*first name not recorded*-(nee Busse) **Vornkahl** (d. 7 Sep 1785 in Dingelbe) Nettlingen 65 yr.
- [2382] p. 290r-290v marriage, recorded 14 Oct 1810
Johann Joachim Friedrich Conrad Fornekahl (bg) Dingelbe Vollspanner 23 yr., 2 mo.
 Matthias **Fornekahl** (f) Vollspanner
 Marie Dorothee (geb. Kiel) **Fornekahl** (m)
 Johanne Marie Catharine Elisabeth Hermannes (br) 26 yr., 10 mo.
 Johann Heinrich Hermannes (f) Halbspanner
 Marie Clare (geb. Gremmels) Hermannes (m)
- Note: This entry in the records was written and signed by Wilhelm Miller, Pfarrer and Civilstandes Beamter of Dingelbe. The entry also was signed by J. F. **Vornekahl** and Vidit (witnessed or confirmed by) Georg August Schmidt, Prediger zu Hoheneggelsen and Molme.
- A second recording of this marriage, by the pastor at Nettlingen, follows in the next entry (p. 292r).
- [2383] p. 292r marriage, recorded 24 Oct 1810
Johann Joachim Friedrich Conrad Vornkahl (bg) Dingelbe Vollspanner 24 yr.
 Hans Matthias **Vornkahl** (f) Vollspanner
 Marie Dorothee (geb. Kiel) **Vornkahl** (m)
 Johanne Marie Catharine Elisabeth Hermannes (br) 26 yr., 10 mo.
 Johann Heinrich Hermannes (f) Halbspanner
 Marie Clare (geb. Gremmels) Hermannes (m)
- [2384] p. 294r Abstract of birth, recorded 12 Oct 1810
 Johann Heinrich Hermannes (f) Hoheneggelsen Ackermann
 Marie Clare (geb. Gremmels) Hermannes (m)
 Johanne Marie Cathrine Elisabeth Hermannes (b. 29 Nov 1783; baptized 4 Dec 1783)
 Heinrich Christian Bottcher (z)
 Ferdinand (Bussen) (z)

Sources: Dingelbe Births, Marriages, and Deaths, 1651-1855

Note: The entry was written and signed by G. A. Schmidt, Prediger zu Hoheneggelsen and Mölme. Other signatures are: Vidit W. Will(ey), Pastor in Dinkelbe; gesehen Joh. Hein. Georg Balcke, Prediger in Nettlingen; +++ Hanzeichen (der) Johanne Marie Cathrine Elisab. Hermannes.

[2385]	p. 296r	(death)		
	(smudge on page) _____	Heinrich Warnecke	Hoheneggelsen	52
		Heinrich Hermannes (d. 11 Apr 1808)	Ackermann	68 yr., 3 mo.
		Hans Heinrich Hermannes (f)	Ackermann	
		Clare (geb. Gremmels) Hermannes (m)	Ackermann	48
		Heinrich Christian Kaufmann (z)	Hausling	33
		Heinrich Peters (z)		
[2386]	p. 297-298	abstract of death, recorded 13 Oct 1810		
	Marie Clare (nee Gremmels) Hermannes (d. 8 Feb 1804)			51 yr., 8/9 mo.
[2387]	p. 299-300	abstract of death, recorded 13 Oct 1810		
	Hans Heinrich Hermannes (d. 16 Aug 17??)	Hoheneggelsen	Ackermann	48 yr., 4 mo., 2 da.
[2388]	p. 301-302	abstract of death, recorded 13 Oct 1810		
	Harm Gremmels (from Mölme; d. 27 May 1753)	Hoheneggelsen		39 yr., 3 mo., 6 da.
[2389]	p. 3/215	abstract of birth, recorded 29 Jan 1812		
	Joachim Seegers (f)	Dingelbe	Schafmeister	
	Anne Marie Vornkahl (m)			
	Johann Adolph Seegers (b. 14 Mar 1781)			
	Johann Adolph Berg	Dingelbe		

Births, Marriages, and Deaths from Dingelbe, 1651-1855

Source: Records of the Catholic church of Dingelbe, 1651-1855. Family History Center of the Church of the Latter Day Saints, Microfilms #1,258,435 and #1,258,436.

Source numbers: [2390]-[2419]

Source	(Part/Page)	Information Recorded	Other
--------	-------------	----------------------	-------

Film #1,258,435

Part 1 (pages numbered 1-367).

[2390] 1/274-7

At the bottom of the pages, dated 1815, is a note in different handwriting written by the Prediger at Nettlingen (Balcke). We have not yet transcribed the message. In the note, the names **Vornekahl** and later **Friedrich Vornekahl** appear.

Part 2 (Pages numbered 1-605).

[2391] 2/208 Baptism 9 Sep 1764

Francisci Odekop (f)

Dorothe(____) (-*off page*-) Elisabetha (geb. Coers) Odekop (m)

Maria Elisabeth Odekop (bap.)

Anna Angela Wolpers

matrina

Anna Elisa(____) (-*off page*-) **Vornekahl** (Lutherani) ex Nettlingen

testes

[2392] 2/231 Baptism 27 Aug 1769

Conradi Hagemann (f)

VORNKAHL

Clara (geb. Schroders) Hagemann (m)
 Anna Elisabeth Hagemann (bap.)
 ___anneh Henricus Meijer
 Anna Sophia **Vornekahl**

patrina
 matrina

[2393] 2/233 Baptism 26 Dec 1769

Henrici Schwetgen (f)
 Maria Elisaabeth (geb. ___prodt) Schwetgen (m)
 Maria Angela Schwetgen (bap.)
 Maria Elisaabeth Fineken
 ___na Maria **Vornekahl** (Lutherana)

matrina
 testes

[2394] 2/413 Death 7 Jan 1776

Hennig Matthaus Vornikahl (Lutheranus)
 Dorothea Bussen (Lutherano)

Note: The full entry in Latin reads: "Obüt 7da hujus Hennig Matthaus **Vornikahl** Lutheranus, Dorothea Bussen Lutherano maritus in hoc pago, qui salvis turibus tola ___ rite (so)lutes, dimissus, et in Nettlingen Sepultus est."

[2395] 2/505 Marriage 31 Dec 1775

Joachimus Hartmann (bg)
Anna Sophia Vornikahl (br)

Note: The full entry in Latin reads: "Copulati sunt in facie Ecclesia pramissis tribus proclamationibus consuetis /: ommissis solemnitatibus Joachimus Hartmann ex Hessen :/ et Anna Sophia **Vornikahl** ex hoc pago Lutherani ambo. Testes ad(s)uere, Henrich **Vornikahl**, Matth: Warenbold et reliqui Luthrani ex. Nettlingen."

[2396] 2/508 Marriage 3 Nov 1778

Joes Joachimus Sieger (bg)
Anna Maria Vornikahl (br)

Note: The full entry in Latin reads: "Copulati sunt in facie Eulia pramissis consuetis proclamationibus, Joës Joachimus Sieger, et Anna Maria **Vornikal**, Lutherani in hor pago. Testes sunt Adolph Bërg, Rudolph Kanne, et Ludolph Hermannii ex hoc pago."

[2397] 2/552 Baptism 21 May 1779

Joachimi Sieger (f)
Anna Marie Vornikal (m) (Luther___)
 Joannes Joachim Conradus Sieger (bap.)

Film #1,258,436

Part 3 (Pages numbered 1-543).

[2398] 3/5 Baptism 16 Mar 1781

Joachimi Seggers (f)
Anna Maria Vornekahl (m)
 Johannes Adolphus Seggers (bap.)

Patrino: Joanne Adolpho Berg

Note: The record in Latin reads: "Baptizatus Joannes Adolphus lefitimus Joachimi Seggers et Anna Maria **Vornekahl** Conjug. Luth. Patrino _: Joanne Adolpho Berg (I)n hor Pago."

[2399] 3/9 Baptism 7 Sep 1782

Mathia Vornekahl (f)
 Dorotheae Kiel (m)
Maria Sophia Vornekahl (bap.)

Note: Other names in the record: Sophia Meyer.

[2400] 3/23 Baptism 8 May 1785
Mathia Fornekahl (f)
 Dorothea Kiel (m)
Joēs Henricus Joachimus Fornekahl (bap.)

Note: Other names in the record: Joē Henr. Ohlendorp ex. Bettrum; Joē Hennigio Bartels; Joē Joachimo Seegers; Joanna Hedwige Warhebold, virgne, ex. Nettlingen; _____Kaune (nata) _____.

[2401] 3/29 Baptism 16 Jan 1787
 H_____ Meier (f)
 Dorothea Wickman (m)
 Conradah Meier (bap.)
 Dorothe. **Fornekahl** (sponsor?)

[2402] 3/31 Baptism 30 Aug 1787
Mathia Fornekahl (f)
 Dorot. Kiel (m)
oēs Joachimus Fridericah Conrad Fornekahl (bap.)

Note: Other names in record: Joē Henric(us) Meier; Joachimo Hartman; Theresia Kaune; Joē Frider, Gifhorn; Mar. Elisab. Meier nata Bartels, ex Helmerssen.

[2403] 3/34-35 Baptism 4 Jun 1788
 _____ (Freckman ?) (f)
 Elisab. Meier natas _____ (m)
 ___ Andreas Henricus _____ (bap.)

Note: Much of the record is obscured on the microfilm printout. Other names in the record: Henrico Block; Luisa Gutteman; Elisab. Kiel(or Kies); Joē Hen_ **Vornekahl** ex. Nettlingen.

[2404] 3/35 Baptism 6 Jul 1788
 Francisco Kaune (f)
 Gertrude Dihelman(?) (m)
 Herman Henric Francih__ Mathias Kaune (bap.)

Notes: Other names in the record: Hermann Hageman; Mathia **Fornekahl**

[2405] 3/39 Baptism 14 Mar 1790
Mathia Vornekahl (f)
 Dorot. Kiel (m)
Andr. Henr. Vornekahl (bap.)
 Andr. Henr. Likefett and Henrio Block (sponsors?)

[2406] 3/40 Baptism 21 Mar 1790
 Franci__ Köler (f)
 Magdal. Coersnata(?) (m)
 Cather. Maria Ludoica Köler
 Catherina Sophia **Vornekahl** (sponsor?)

[2407] 3/45 Baptism 12 Apr 1791
 Henrico Meier (f)
 Dorothea Elisab. Wichmann (m)
 Henricus Conradus Meier (bap.)
 Henrico Kratz (of Nettlingen), Mathia **Vornekahl**, and Maria Gertrude Henzen (sponsors)

[2408] 3/47 Baptism 17 Jul 1791
 (copy needed)

VORNKAHL

Note: From this point on in Part 3, we abstracted only those entries in which the Vornkahl named appeared as a birth, marriage or death.

[2409] 3/54 Baptism 9 Dec 1792
Mathia Fohrnekaahl (f)
 Dorothea **Fohrnekaahl** nata Kiel (m)
Joannes Conradus Henricus Fohrnekaahl (bap.)

Note: The record (partially obscured on photocopy) in Latin reads: "Baptizata est Joannes Conradus Henricus **Fohrnekaahl** Mathia et M: Dorothea Fohrnekaahl nata Kiel conj _____ filius legitimus levant Conradus (Notherg) ad _____ M: Elisab. Hartmann et J: Henr. Kiel ex Betttrum –section obscure- baptizata 32."

[2410] 3/70 Baptism 2 Jul 1795
Mathia Fornekahl (f)
 Elisabeth Schaper (m)
Joanes Dorothea Frederica Fornekahl (bap.)

Note: The full record in Latin reads: "Joanes Dorothea Friderica. **Mathia Fornekahl** et Marie Elisabeth Schaper conj. filia legitima le vata est a Dorothea Kaunen ex farmsen ad _____ Joannes Schaper, et Friderica Neueni(tir)chen des _____."

[2411] 3/79 Baptism 23 Mar 1797
Mathia Fornekahl (f)
 Elisabeth Schaper (m)
Johanna Sophia Bernardina Fornekahl (nata or b. 20 Mar 1797)

Note: The full record in Latin reads: "Baptizata est 20 nata Johanna Sophia Bernardina, Mathia Fornekahl, et M: Elisabeth Schaper Conj. filia legit. levata est a Bernardina Hagemann nata Funken, ad _____ Joanna M: Sophia (Stanken?) ex Nord Dassel. Joana Sophia (Bentler?) ex Nettlingen est Adophi Seager."

[2412] 3/157 Baptism ?
Friderici Vornekaahl (f)
 Catarina Elisabetha Hermannes (m)
Adolphus Friedericus Vornekaahl (natus or b. 30 Aug 1811)

Note: The entry in Latin reads: Adolphus Friedericus Vornekaahl natus 30 Augusti hora gna _____ filius Conjug. Luther. Friderici **Vornekaahl** et Catarina Elisabetha Hermannes im Videatur Regis _____ civil. pag. 43. baptizata in Net____?

[2413] 3/164 Baptism (3?) Jun 1813
Joachimi Friederici Conrad. Vornekaahl (f)
 Elisabetha Catharina Hermannes (m)
Anna Maria Elisabetha Vornekaahl (bap.)

Note: The full entry in Latin reads: "Nata est (baptizata in Nettlingen) Anna Maria Elisabetha filia leg. Joachimi Friederici Conrad **Vornekaahl** et M. Elisabetha Catharina Hermannes cong. Luth."

[2414] 3/171 Baptism (or birth?) 18 Jan 1815
Friderici Vornekaahl (f)
 Elisab. Catharina Hermannes (m)
Friderica Vornekaahl (bap.)

Notes: (1) There is a dagger by entry denoting a death. Of child? Of mother? (2) The full entry in Latin is "Nata est Friderica **Vornekaahl**, Friderici **Vornekaahl** et Elisab. Catharina Hermannes cojug. Luther. filia (baptizata in Nettlingen)."

[2415] 3/298 Death 11 Sep 1785
 Dorothea (nata Buhsen or Bussen) **Fornekahl** buried (sep.) in Nettlingen

Note: The recording of this death is accompanied by a longer than typical set of notes (in Latin).

- [2416] 3/310 Death 21 Dec 1792
Joann Conradus Henricus Fohrenkahl
- [2417] 3/315 Death 23 Mar 1794
Dorothea (nata Kiel) **Forenkahl** in Nettlingen (?)
- [2418] 3/319 Death 10 (or 30?) Sep 1797
Mathias Fornekahl, Luther____, Sepultus est in Nettlingen
- [2419] 3/321 Death 28 Nov 1798
Joanna Sophia Bernardine Fornekahl
_____ **Fornekahl** (f)
Elisabeth (geb. Schaper) **Fornekahl** (m)

Dingelbe/Nettlingen. Ruther/Sturdivant Data

Source. Information from the records of Ev. Luth. Kirche, Nettlingen, abstracted by the pastor, H.P. Schonberg, and mailed to Albert Ruther, Töpingen, Germany, in a letter dated 3 Jun 1948. Mr. Ruther, in turn, sent the information to Sophia Refior, Donnellson, Iowa, in a letter dated 6 Jun 1948. This letter now is in the possession of Carol (Loges) Sturdivant, Donnellson, Iowa.

- [2420] birth
Johann Joachim Friedrich Conrad Vornkahl (f) Dingelbe Vollspanner
Johanne Dorothea Elisabeth Ohlendorf (m)
Johanne Dorothea Elisabeth Vornkahl (b. 18 Jun 1817; d. 22 Jun 1817)
- [2421] birth
Johann Joachim Friedrich Conrad Vornkahl (f) Dingelbe Vollspanner
Johanne Dorothea Elisabeth Ohlendorf (m)
Heinrich Vornkahl (b. 5 Feb 1819; d. 1820)
- [2422] birth
Johann Joachim Friedrich Conrad Vornkahl (f) Dingelbe Vollspanner
Johanne Dorothea Elisabeth Ohlendorf (m)
Joh. Heinr. Christian Vornkahl (b. 10 Jan 1821)
- [2423] birth
Johann Joachim Friedrich Conrad Vornkahl (f) Dingelbe Vollspanner
Johanne Dorothea Elisabeth Ohlendorf (m)
Sophie Vornkahl (b. 2 May 1823)
- [2424] birth
Johann Joachim Friedrich Conrad Vornkahl (f) Dingelbe Vollspanner
Johanne Dorothea Elisabeth Ohlendorf (m)
Caroline Wilhelmine Elisabeth Vornkahl (b. 1 May 1825)

Births, Marriages, and Deaths from Nordassel, Hohenassel, Burgdorf, and Luttrum Parish Records.

Data collected by Ulli Schröder at the Staatsarchiv (Niedersächsisches Landesarchiv) Wolfenbüttel, on October 8, 2014, from copies of the original records.

Source numbers: [2425]-[2471]

VORNKAHL

Births

- [2425] 1650 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 243, page 59 (N 797 Seite 00059 links)
Hinrich Fornkahl (f) Nordassel
Eva Fornkahl (bap. 5 Nov 1650)
 Henni -?- fr. (gev) Nordassel
 Maria Schrader (gev) Nordassel
- [2426] 1653 birth 1 KB, Nr. 243, page 70 (N797 Seite 00070 rechts)
Hinrich Fornkahl (f) Nordassel
Hinrich Fornkahl (bap. 26 Mar 1653)
- [2427] 1682 (birth, twins, unehelich) 1 KB, Nr. 243, page 169 (N 797 Seite 00169 links)
 Hanß Schrader (f)
Eveke Fornkahl (m) Nordassel
Hinrich Fornkahl (bap. 9 Jun 1682)
 Hinrich Wippert (gev) Nordassel
 Mariecke Eincken, Hans Söchties frau (gev) Nordassel
 Trineke Söchties, Hinrich Söchties Tochter (gev) Nordassel
Johann Andreas Fornkahl (bap. 9 Jun 1682)
 Johan Kopmanen's son (gev) Burgdorf Sheepmeister
 Mariecke Wiessen, Heinrich Wiessen tochter (gev)
 Anne Dorthie Mÿen (gev)
 Hanß Schrader's sister (gev) Behrel
- [2428] 1705 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 245, page 53 (N 798 00053)
Daniel Vornekahl (f)
Maria Elisabeth (bap. 9 Oct 1705)
 Maria Elisabeth -?- (gev)
 Hanß (Lampy?), Andreas son (gev)
 Curd Söchtie, Curds son (gev)
- [2429] 1705 (birth)
Hinrich Vornekahl (f) Nordassel
Maria Elisabeth Vornekahl (bap. 6 Nov 1705)
- [2430] 1707 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 245, page 59 (N 798 00059)
Andreas Vornekahl (f) Nordassel
Anna Catherina Vornekahl (bap. 13 Feb 1707)
 Names of three Gevattern are unclear.
- [2431] 1710 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 245, page 72 (N 798 00072)
Daniel Vornekahl (f) Luttrum
Hans Henrich Vornekahl (bap. 29 Jan 1710)
 Mr. Henrich Ohlendorf (gev)
 Hanß Kempe, Curds Sohn (gev) (Hohenassel ?)
 Anna Maria Maseberg, Lüddekens Tochter (gev)

Note: Daniel was a cowherd in Luttrum. These families often stayed in one place for one generation.

- [2432] 1711 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 245, page 77 (N 798 00077)
Andreas Vornekahl (f) Nordassel
Margarethe Vornekahl (bap. 26 Mar 1711)
 Mr. Hanß V-?- frau (gev)

Note: Because the child was very weak, she was immediately baptized by the mid-wife, (who was) the wife of Heinrich the Zimmerman (carpenter) of Nordassel. When the father arrived, the child was already baptized. What the father did not know was that a midwife in case of an emergency when no cleric was available was entitled to legally baptize a child. An expanded account of this story is given on pages 309-312. –Ulrich Schröder

- [2433] 1779 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 249, page 9 (N456 B Seite 00009 rechts)
Conrad Fornkahl (f) Nettlingen
 Marie Elisabeth Funcken (m)
Johann Conrad Fornkahl (b. 7 Oct 1779; bap. 10 Oct 1779) Nordassel
 Joh. Andr. Funcke (gev) Burgdorf
 Joh. Conrad Bartels (gev) Burgdorf
 Joh. Soph. Elisabeth Bruns (gev) H.A. (Hobenassel)
- [2434] 1792 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 249, page 143 (N456 B Seite 00143 rechts)
Joh. Conr. Vornkahl (f)
 Mar. Elis. geb Pommerehe (m)
Johanne Marie Augustine Vornkahl (b. 24 Mar 1792; bap. 29 Mar 1792)
 Elisabeth Arens (gev) H. Aßel
 Hennig Löhrs (gev) N. Aßel
 Joh. Söchtigs (gev) N.A. (Nordassel)
- [2435] 1795 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 249, page 180 (N456 B Seite 00180 links) 25 J
Joh. Conr. Vornkahl (f) Koths.
 Mar. Elis. geb. Pommerehe (m)
Christine Henriette Mar. Elis. Vornkahl (b. 17 Dec 1795; bap. 20 Dec 1795)
 Xten Arens Frau (gev) H. Aßel
 -unclear- (gev) N. Aßel
 Mar. Elis. **Vornkahl** (gev) N.A. (Nordassel)
- [2436] 1798 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 249, page 203 (N456 B Seite 00203 rechts) 27 J
Joh. Conr. Vornkahl (f)
 Marie Elisabeth geb. Pommerehe (m)
Joh. Marie Sophie Friderica Vornkahl (b. 15 Mar 1798; bap. 18 Mar 1798)
 Frederich **Vornkahl** (gev)
 Conr. Stru_en Frau (gev)
 Andr. Ohlendorf Fr (gev) Nettling.
- [2437] 1800 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 249, page 223 (N456 B Seite 00223 rechts) 30 J
Joh. Conr. Vornkahl (f)
 Marie Elisabeth geb. Pommerehe (m)
Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (b. 13 Sep 1800; bap. 17 Sep 1800)
 Joh. Pommerehe (gev)
 Conrad **Vornkahl** (gev)
 Zimmermann's Frau (gev) H.A.
- [2438] 1806 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 249, page 270 (N456 B Seite 00270 links)
Conrad Vornkahl (f) Nordassel Krüger
 Joh. Dorothe Pommerehe (m)
 -stillborn son- (6 May 1806)
- [2439] 1807 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 249, page 281 (N456 B Seite 00281 rechts)
Conrad Vornkahl (f) Nordassel Krüger
 Johanne Dorothee Pommerehe (m)
 -stillborn son- (11 Dec 1807)
- [2440] 1809 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 249, page 294 (N456 B Seite 00294 links)
Conrad Vornkahl (f) Nordassel Krüger
 Johanne Dorothee Pommerehe (m)
Johann Heinrich August Vornkahl (b. 11 Mar 1809; bap. 19 Mar 1809)
 August Ehler (gev) Garmissen
 Heinrich Pommerehe (gev) Hobenassel
 Heinrich Struven Frau (gev) Nordassel

VORNKAHL

Marriages

- [2441] 1668 (marriage) 1 KB, Nr. 244, page 231 (N 797 Seite 00231 links)
 Henni Niehoff (bg) Nordassel
Margarethe Fornkahl (br) (mar. 29 Oct 1668)
- [2442] 1693 (marriage) 1 KB, Nr. 244, page 255 (N 797 Seite 00255 links)
 Jobst Bachsman (bg) Burgdorf
Evecke Fornekahl (br) (mar. 20 Jan 1693)
- [2443] 1699 (marriage) 1 KB, Nr. 245, page 94 (N 798 00094)
Hans Heinrich Fornekahl (bg)
 Hans **Fornekahl** (f) Nettlingen
 Anna Schaper (br) (mar. 18 Oct 1699) Nordassel
 Henning Schaper (f)
- [2444] 1701 (marriage) 1 KB, Nr. 245, page 95 (N 798 Seite 00095)
Daniel Vornekahl (bg) Luttrum Hausling
 Ilsa Burchdorff (br) (mar. 2 Aug 1701)
 Matthias Burchdorff (f)
- [2445] -No entry-
- [2446] -No entry-
- [2447] 1739 (marriage) 1 KB, Nr. 247, page 31 (N 799 A Seite 00031 rechts)
Curdt Vornekahl (bg) Nettlingen
 Anna Elisabeth Funken (br) (mar. 4 Nov 1739) Nordassel
- [2448] 1739 (marriage) 1 KB, Nr. 247, page 31 (N 799 A Seite 00031 rechts)
 Joh. Nicol. Myhen (bg)
Anna Marie Vornkahl (br) (mar. 24 Nov 1739) Nordassel
- [2449] 1755 (marriage) 1 KB, Nr. 76, page 163 (N 340 Seite 00163 rechts)
Hans Heinrich Vornkahl (bg)
 Catharina Margarethe Möller (br) (mar. 27 Nov 1755) Barbecke.
- [2450] 1764 (marriage) 1 KB, Nr. 247, page 64 (N 799 A Seite 00064)
Caspar Fornkahl (bg) Nettlingen Wittwer
 Ilse Maria (geb. Balcke) Mumme (br) (mar. 25 Oct 1764) Hohenassel
- Note: Ilse Maria Mumme was the widow of Andreas Mumme in Hohenassel.
- [2451] 1771 (marriage) 1 KB, Nr. 78, page 329 (N341 Seite 00329 rechts)
 Johann Hinrich Hagemann (bg) Barbecke
Anna Ilse Vornkahl (br) (mar. 4 Aug 1771) Nettlingen.
- [2452] 1776 (marriage) 1 KB, Nr. 78, page 333 (N 341 Seite 00333 rechts)
Johann Hinrich Vornekahl (bg)
 Dorothea Elisabeth Geismar (br) (mar. 14 Oct 1776) Vallstedt.
- [2453] 1787 (marriage) 1 KB, Nr. 248, page 35 (N456 A Seite 00035 rechts)
 Joh. Heinr. Marhein (bg) Burgdorf Wittwer/Brinksitzer
Dorothea Elisabeth Vornkahl (br) (mar. 30 Aug 1787)
Joh. Heinr. Vornkahl (f) Berel Altvater/Brinksitzer
- [2454] 1790 (marriage)
Johann Conrad Fornkahl (bg)

child: Johann Anthon (1778)

child: Johann Conrad (b. 7 Oct 1779; bap. 10 Oct 1779) (Mother is Maria Elisabeth Funcke)

Cord Fornkahl (f)

Marie Elisabeth Pommerehne (br) (mar. 22 Apr 1790)

(b. 5 Jun 1770; Hohenassel)

(d. 12 Jul 1803)

children: Johanne Marie Augustine (b. 30 Mar 1792; bap. 5 Apr 1792; Nordassel)

Christine Henriette Marie Elisabeth (b. 17 Dec 1795; bap. 20 Dec 1795; Nordassel)

Johanne Marie Sophie (b. 15 Mar 1798; bap. 18 Mar 1798; Nordassel)

Johann Heinrich Conrad (b. 13 Aug 1800; bap. 17 Aug 1800; Nordassel)

Ilse Dorothee Pommerehne (br) (mar 17 Jan 1805)

Johann Heinrich Pommerehne (f) Hohenassel Ackermann

children: -stillborn- boy (6 Mar 1806)

-stillborn- boy (11 Dec 1807)

Johann Heinrich August (b. 11 Mar 1809; bap. 19 Mar 1809; Nordassel)

- [2455] 1794 (marriage) 1 KB, Nr. 248, page 167 (N456 A Seite 0067 rechts)
Hans Matthias Fohrenkahl (bg) Dingelbe Wittwer/Halbspanner
Marie Elisabeth Schaper (br) (mar. 30 Oct 1794)
Hans Heinr. Schaper (f) Nordaßel Koths.

Notes: (1) Children: **Johanne Friederike Dorothee** (1795) and **Johanne Marie Bernhardine** (1797-1798). (2) After the death of **Hans Mathias Fohrenkahl** (d. 10 Sep 1797), Marie Elisabeth Schaper married (mar. 25 Apr 1799) Johann Heinrich Stantze of Burgdorf.

- [2456] 1795 (marriage)
Johann Friedrich Vornekahl (bg) (bap. 3 Nov 1773)
Johann Heinrich **Vornekahl** (f) Kotsaße
Anne Elisabeth Henriette Stantze (br) (mar. 13 Oct 1795)

Note: Anne Elisabeth Henriette Stantze was the widow of Johann Sylvester Burgdorf, Kotsaße in Luttrum.

- [2457] 1802 (marriage) 1 KB, Nr. 248, page 98 (N456 A Seite 00098 links)
Joh. Heinr. Christian Stantze (bg) Hohenassel
Joh. Conrad Stantze (f) Hohenassel Kothsaßen
Ilse Dorothee Vornkahl (br) (mar. 18 Nov 1802)
Joh. Heinr. **Vornkahl** (f) Berel Kothsaßen
- [2458] 1805 (marriage) 1 KB, Nr. 248, page 104 (N456 A Seite 00104 links)
Johann Conrad Vornkahl (bg) Nordassel Wittwer/Kothsaß
Joh. Dorothee Pommerehne (br) (mar. 17 Jan 1805)
Joh. Heinr. Pommerehne (f) Hohenhassel Ackermann

Deaths

- [2459] 1644 (death) 1 KB, Nr. 244, page 287 (N797 Seite 00287 rechts)
Hinrich Fornkahl's son, Heinrich, was buried on 3 Jan 1644.
- [2460] 1648 (death) 1 KB, Nr. 244, page 293 (N797 Seite 00293 rechts)
The daughter, age 15, of **Heinrich Fornkahl**, Zimmermann in Nordassel, was buried 8 May 1648.
- [2461] 1654 (death)
Hinrich Fornkahl, son of **Heinrich Fornkahl**, Nordassel.
- [2462] 1659 (death) 1 KB, Nr. 244, page 306 (N797 Seite 00306 links)
The son of **Heinrich Fornkahl**, Nordassel.

Note: As the pastor commonly gives the names of the deceased and as there is no birth record, we assume that this son was stillborn.

VORNKAHL

- [2463] 1669 (death) 1 KB, Nr. 244, page 316 (N797 Seite 00316 links)
Heinrich Fornkahl of Nordassel was buried on 9 Feb 1669.
- [2464] 1682 (death) 1 KB, Nr. 244, page 353 (N797 Seite 00353 rechts)
Hinrich Fornkahl, one of the twins born in disgrace to **Evecle Fornkahl**, was buried on 11 July 1682.
- [2465] 1688 (death) 1 KB, Nr. 244, page 368 (N 797 Seite 00368 links)
Trine Vornekahl, Bademutter (mid-wife), age 85, Nordassel was buried 12 Dec 1688.
- Note: Trine is short for Catherine; Bademutter is an important person for the females of the community. She may have been the sister of Heinrich, the Zimmermann listed above.
- [2466] 1764 (death) 1 KB, Nr. 247, page 105 (N 799 C Seite 00105 rechts)
Casp. Fornkahl's step-daughter, Sophie Dorothea Mummen, age 19 weeks, died on 2 Nov 1764 and was buried 4 Nov 1764 in Hohenassel.
- [2467] 1771 (death) 1 KB, Nr. 247, page 124 (N 799 C Seite 00124 links)
Caspar Fornkahl's wife, Ilse Marie geb. Balcke, died 30 Dec 1771, age 51 years, was buried 3 Jan 1772 in Hohenassel.
- [2468] 1782 (death)
Johann Vornkahl, Altvater of Hohenassel (?) died 23 Jan 1782, age 52 ³/₄ years, and was buried 28 Jan 1782.
- [2469] 1801 (death)
Ilse Elisabeth geb. Vornkahl, wife of Cord Heinrich Borchers died 30 Jan 1801, age 73 years, and was buried 8 Feb 1801.
- [2470] 28 Dec 1803 (death) 1 KB, Nr. 248, page 79 (N456 C Seite 00079 rechts)
 Joh. Marie Henriette daughter of the Koths. **Joh. Conrad Vornkahl** died at age ¹/₂ year and was buried 1 Jan 1804. Cause of death: Scheuerchen.
- [2471] 1812 (death)
Ilse Dorothee Vornekahl, wife of Johann Christian Burgdorf of Hohenassel was buried 15 May 1812.

Births, Marriages, and Deaths from Nordassel Civil Records, 1808-1813

Source: Zivilstandsregister, 1808-1813, Nordassel. Family History Center of the Church of the Latter Day Saints, Microfilm # 957,500.

Source numbers: [2472]-[2484]

Ref.	Name	Page/Town	Occupation/Description	Age
[2472]	marriage banns, recorded 19 May, 1808	pages 3-8		
	Johann Heinrich Liekefett (bg) (b. 4 Feb 1781)	Nordassel	Ackermann	27
	Anne Elisabeth (geb. Burgdorf) Liekefett (m)	Luttrum		50
	Johann Heinrich Liekefett (f) (d. 25 Dec 1807)		Ackermann	
	Johanne Marie Augustine Vornkahl (br) (b. 24 Mar 1792)	Nordassel		17
	Johann Conrad Vornkahl (f)	Nettlingen/Nordassel	Kothsassen/Kruger	53
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Pommerehne) Vornkahl (m) (d. 12 Jul 1803)			

Note: In addition to the parents of the bride and groom, several other relatives are named in the lengthy record of this marriage. Those named include Johann Heinrich Christoph Pommerehne, uncle of the bride from Hohenassel (age 32); Johann Gottlieb Liekefett, brother of the bridegroom from Kleine Heere (born in Nordassel, age 35); and Johann Friedrich **Vornkahl**, cousin of the bride from Bettrum (born in Nettlingen, age 34).

[2473]	(Aufgebot), marriage, recorded 8 May 1808	pages 1-3		
	Johann Heinrich Liekefett (bg)	Nordassel	Ackermann	27
	Anne Elisabeth (geb. Burgdorf) Liekefett (m)	Luttrum		50
	Johann Heinrich Liekefett (f)		Ackermann	
	Johanne Marie Augustine Vornkahl (br)	Nordassel		17
	Johann Conrad Vornkahl (f)	Nettlingen/Nordassel	Kothsassen/Kruger	53
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Pommerehne) Vornkahl (m)	Hobenassel		

[2474]	(Aufgebot), marriage, recorded, 15 May 1808	pages 3-5		
	Johann Heinrich Liekefett (bg)	Nordassel	Ackermann	27
	Anne Elisabeth (geb. Burgdorf) Liekefett (m)	Luttrum		50
	Johann Heinrich Liekefett (f)		Ackermann	
	Johanne Marie Augustine Vornkahl (br)	Nordassel		17
	Johann Conrad Vornkahl (f)	Nettlingen/Nordassel	Kothsassen/Kruger	53
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Pommerehne) Vornkahl (m)	Hobenassel		

Note: Abstracts [2472-2474] are all records of the same marriage.

[2475]	birth, recorded 14 Mar 1809	pages 5-6		
	Johann Conrad Vornkahl (f)	Nettlingen/Nordassel	Kothsassen/Kruger	54
	Ilse Dorothee (geb. Pommerehne) Vornkahl (m)	Hobenassel/Nordassel		29
	Johann Heinrich August Vornkahl (b. 11 Mar 1809)			
	Johann Heinrich Liekefett (z)	Nordassel	Municipalrath/Ackermann	27
	Johann Heinrich Srue (z)	Nordassel	Ackermann/Municipalrath	32

[2476]	death, recorded 2 May 1809	pages 6-7		
	Johann Heinrich (Frehe) (z)	Binder/Nordassel	Hausling	53
	Johann Conrad Vornkahl (z)	Nettlingen/Nordassel	Municipalrath/Kruger	54
	Ilse Marie [geb. (Lunge)] (Frehe)			47
	Fridrich (Lunge) (f)			
	_____ (geb. Scuhmann) (m)			

[2477]	birth, recorded 2 April 1810	pages 6-8		
	Johann Heinrich Liekefett (f)	Nordassel	Ackermann	29
	Johanne Marie Augustine (geb. Vornkahl) Liekefett (m)			18
	Johanne Marie Augustine Elisabeth Liekefett (b. 30 Mar 1810)			
	Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (z)	Nettlingen/Nordassel	Kothsassen/Kruger	54
	Johann Carl Bode (z)	Osterlinde/Nordassel	Hausling	35

Note: Although the name Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl is recorded as one of the witnesses, the signature is Johann Conrad Vornkahl, suggesting that an error was made by the recorder.

[2478]	birth, recorded 7 Jul 1810	pages 14-15		
	Heinrich Stanze (f)	Nordassel	Kothsasse/Garnhändler	43
	Sophie Friderike Henriette (geb. Meierding) Stanze (m)	Nieder(f)redden		30
	Luise Dorothee Henriette Stanze (b. 5 Jul 1810)			
	Johann Heinrich Liekefett (z)	Nordassel	Ackermann	30
	Fridrich Vornkahl (z)	Nettlingen/Buttrum	Kothsassen	35

Note: The signatures are written as Johann Heinrich Stanze and Johann Fridrich **Vornkahl**.

[2479]	birth, recorded 27 Jul 1810	pages 16-17		
	Johann Heinrich Struve (f)	Nordassel	Maire/Ackermann	33
	Johanne Marie Elisabeth Juliane (geb. Olms) Struve (m)			22
	Johann Karl Heinrich Conrad Struve (b. 25 Jul 1810)			
	Johann Heinrich Söchtig (z)	Nordassel	Kothsassen	43
	Johann Conrad Vornkahl (z)	Nettlingen/Nordassel	Kothsassen/Kruger	55

VORNKAHL

[2480]	marriage, recorded 9 Sep 1810 (Aufgebot)	pages 1-2		
	Johann Heinrich Christian Timmermann (bg)	Grossen Himstedt	Kothsasse	27
	Heinrich Timmermann (f)			
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Ohlendorp) Timmermann (m)			
	Ilse Marie Elisabeth Söchting (br)	Nettlingen		27
	Johann Hennig Söchting (f)			
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Vornkahl) Söchting (m)			
[2481]	birth, recorded 11 Nov 1811	pages 14-15		
	Johann Heinrich Liekefett (f)	Nordassel	Maire-Adjoint	31
	Johanne Marie Augustine (geb. Vornkahl) Liekefett (m)			20
	Johanne Marie Christine Liekefett (b. 11 Nov 1811)			
	Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (z)	Nettlingen/Nordassel	Kothsassen/Kruger	57
	Johann Heinrich Vasterling (z)	Nordassel	Kothsasse	44
[2482]	marriage, recorded 19 Feb 1813	pages 2-3		
	Johann Conrad Vornkahl (bg) (b. 7 Oct 1779)	Burgdorf		
	Johann Conrad Vornkahl (f)	Nettlingen/Nordassel	Kothsasse/Kruger	56
	Lucie Massberg (br)	Berel		
	Heinrich Massberg (f)			
	Johann Heinrich Bock (z)	Burgdorf	Kothsasse	46
	Johann Heinrich (?Yedel?) Fruhling (z)	Burgdorf	Kothsasse	50
[2483]	birth, recorded 28 Aug 1813	pages 6-7		
	Johann Heinrich Liekefett (f)	Nordassel	Maier/Ackermann	33
	Johanne Marie Augustine (geb. Vornkahl) Liekefett (m)			22
	Marie Dorothee Friedericke Liekefett (b. 25 Aug 1813)			
	Johann Conrad Vornkahl (z)	Nettlingen/Nordassel	Kothsassen/Kruger	55
	Andreas _____ (z)	Nordassel	Hausling	57
[2484]	Nachkommenschaft von Christian Vornkahl. Descendant report prepared by Ulrich Schröder from data supplied by Thomas Lonicer.			

Sarstedt Data.

Source. Kirchenbuch, Sarstedt. (Microfilm viewed and copied by Ulrich Schröder, Dec 2003.) Geboren u. Getauftet zu Sarstedt, im 1829 im Monat November u. December (and) im 1830.

[2485]	Pp. 88-89 (stamped page no. 160)			
	Conrad Greve (f)			
	Juliane Schapers (m)			
	Dorothee Wilhelmine Greve (b. 7 Feb 1830; bap. 14 Feb 1830)			
	-?- Schpers (gev)			
	Wilhelmine Ehlers (gev)			

Berel Births, Marriages, and Deaths from Kirchenbucher

Sources. Kirchenbücher, Evangelical Lutheran Kirche, Berel. **Volume I** (Buchnummer 360): pp. 1-43, Taufen, 1659-1684; pp. 83-122, 1684-1691; pp. 67-78, Trauungen, 1659-1683; pp. 83-122, 1684-1691; pp. 45-65, Beerdigungen, 1659-1682; pp. 83-122, 1684-1691. **Volume II** (Buchnummer 361): March 1691 – July 1712; Taufen, Trauungen, and Beerdigungen are not separated. Additional volumes, coded as Buchnummer 362 and 363, were abstracted by Ulrich Schröder, 16 Oct 2014. We thank Mr. Eike Bock for transcription of data from Berel Kirchenbücher after 1770.

Source numbers: [2486]-[2611]

BIRTHS

Sources [2486]-[2500] are from Volume I, Buchnummer 360, Niedersächsisches Landesarchiv Wolfenbüttel,
Sources [2501]-[2515] are from Volume II, Buchnummer 361, Niedersächsisches Landesarchiv Wolfenbüttel.
Sources [2516]-[2522] are from Buchnummer 362, Niedersächsisches Landesarchiv Wolfenbüttel.
Sources [2523]-[2531] are from Buchnummer 363, Niedersächsisches Landesarchiv Wolfenbüttel.
Sources [2532]-[2560] were transcribed by Mr. Eike Bock and shared with us on 8 Dec 2011.

For additional births in Berel, 1777-1811, see pages 626-629.

- [2486] 1661 birth vol. I, p. 3
Hans Böggel (f)
Catharina Hedwig Böggel (b. 19 Jul 1661)
Michael Vornkahl (gev)
Trine, Berend Schapers filia (gev)
Ilsche Scharenhorst Liekefetten anoitta (gev)
- [2487] 1664 birth vol. I, p. 8 Kleinschmid
Hans Büry (f)
Berend Julius Büry (bap. 25 Mar 1664)
Berend, Herman Schapers filig (gev)
Trine, Hans -?- filia (gev)
Maria, Hinrich Vornkahls filia (gev)
- [2488] 1664 birth vol. I, p. 9
Hans Olrichs (f)
Christian Olrichs (bap. 1664)
Christian Olrichs (gev)
Trine Olrichs (gev)
Henni Orlchs (gev)
Hans Webers Tochter (gev)
Gese Vornkahl, Hinrichs filia (gev)
- [2489] 1665 birth vol. I, p. 10
Tile Büry (f)
Hans Büry (bap. 24 Feb 1665)
Hans -?- (gev) Senior
Marie Vornkahl (gev)
Hans Eikemans (gev)
Anna Ra-?- (gev)
Hans Witkopf bey der Kirche anoitta (gev)
- [2490] 1665 birth (illegitimate) vol. I, p. 10
Michael Vornkahl (f) Kuhirten Tochter
Anna Dickman (m)
Anna Margarethe Vornkahl (bap. 9 Nov 1665)
Hinrich -?- (gev)
Anna Tilemanni Boden Tochter (gev)

VORNKAHL

- Grete Diekman des Kuhirten Tochter (gev)
- [2491] 1667 birth vol. I, p. 12
 Christhof (R)eneken (f)
 Marie Elisabeth (R)eneken (bap. 2 Feb 1667)
 Anna Elisabeth des Mollers in Helmersen frau (gev)
Maria (_?_) **Vornkahls** in Netlingen (gev)
 Erich Hans Liekefet einwohner in Berel (gev)
- [2492] 1667 birth vol. I, p. 13
 Berend Vasterling (f)
 Gese Vasterling (bap. 29 Sep 1667)
 Henni, Herman Tapers filig (gev)
Gese, Hinrich Vornkahl filia (gev)
 Ilsche, Jonas Himbstets filia (gev)
- [2493] 1669 birth vol. I, p. 17 (N 360 Seite 00017 rechts)
Michael Vornkahl (f)
Elisabeth Vornkahl (bap. 29 May 1669)
 Ilsche, Herman Schapers filia (gev)
 Elisabeth, Hans Ölrichs -?- -?- filia (gev)
 Berend, Hans Bültemans filius (gev)
- [2494] 1671 birth vol. I, p. 21
Michael Vornkahl (f)
Anne Marie Vornkahl (bap. 14 May 1671)
 Marike **Vornkahl**, Hinrichs Tochter (gev)
 Marike, Hinrich (L)öhmans Sehl. Tochter (gev)
 Dietrich, Hans Olricht (Hartont) filius (gev)
- [2495] 1673 birth vol. I, p. 26
Michael Vornkahl (f)
Hans Vornkahl (bap. 24 Aug 1673)
 Hans Bülteman, Hansen filius (gev)
 Berendt Dieckmanß (gev)
 Gese Vasterlingß, (Borcherts) filia (gev)
- [2496] 1683 birth vol. I, p. 42
 Curdt Escheman (f)
 Curdt Escheman (bap. 13 Apr 1683)
 Curdt, Hans Bürings Sohn (gev)
 Henrich Meyër (gev)
 Gese **Vornekahl** (gev)
- [2497] 1683 birth vol. I, p. 42
Michael Vornkahl (f)
Henrich Georg Vornkahl (bap. 7 Jun 1683)
 Henrius Georg Wittenben (gev)
 Sophia Boden des Drechßlers Frau (gev)
 Gese **Vornekahl** (gev)
- [2498] 1689 birth vol. I, p. 110
 H(_?_)ing Schapers, Junioris (f)
 Hans Heinrich Schapers (bap. 5 May 1689)
 Erich Hans, Herman (Schapers) Sohn (gev)
 Heinrich, Jacob (Ti)mans Sohn (gev)
 Elisabeth, Michael **Fornekahls** Tochter (gev)

Sources: Berel Births

- [2499] 1689 birth vol. I, p. 112
 Hans (??)mans (f)
 Anna (??)mans (bap. 9 Sep 1689)
 Anna, Hinrich Fasterlings Tochter (gev)
 Gese, Hinrich **Fornekahls** Tochter (gev)
 Hans Müller der Kruger aus Aest(??) (gev)
- [2500] 1690 birth vol. I, p. 116
 Maire ?? (m)
 Maria Elisabeth (bap. 25 Mar 1690)
 Maria ?? Tochter (gev)
 Elisabeth, Michael **Fornekahls** Tochter (gev)
 Andreas Fasterling (gev)
- [2501] 1692 birth vol. II, p. 145
 Tielen Mumenn (f) Berel Grobschmiedes
 Andreas Julius Mumenn (bap. 12 Feb 1692)
 Andreas, Hansen Ulrichs Sohn (gev)
 Behrendt Julius, Henni Ulrichs Sohn (gev)
 Elisabeth, Michael **Vornekahls** Tochter (gev) Berel Einwohner
- [2502] 1692 birth vol. II, p. 153
 Michäel Klages (f)
 Margaretha Elisabeth Klages (bap. 26 Dec 1692)
 Margaretha, Henni Ulrichs Tochter (gev)
 Elisabeth, Michael **Vornekahls** Tochter (gev)
 Heinrich, Heinrich Fasterlings Sohn (gev)
- [2503] 1693 birth vol. II, p. 160
 Hans Büris (f)
 Hans Heinrich Büri (bap. 20? Sep 1693)
 Hans Heinrich, Hansen Ulrichs Sohn (gev)
 Anna, Michael **Vornekahls** Tochter (gev)
 Maria, Henni Büris Tochter (gev)
- [2504] 1695 birth vol. II, p. 176
 Tielen Mummen (f)
 Anna Margaretha Mummen (bap. 29 May 1695)
 Anna, Michael **Vornekahls** Tochter (gev)
 Margaretha, Henni Ulrichs Tochter (gev)
 Behrend, Heinrich Meyers Sohn (gev)
- [2505] 1695 birth vol. II, pp. 180-1
 Henni Ulrich (f)
 Hans Heinrich Ulrich (bap. 4 Dec 1695)
 Friedrich Büri (gev)
 Henni Fasterling, Jun. (gev)
 Elisabeth, Michael **Vornekahls** Tochter (gev)
- [2506] 1697 birth vol. II, pp. 193-4
 Henni Ulrichs (f)
 Erich Hans Ulrichs (bap. 13 Jul 1697)
 Erich Hans, Behrendt Meyers Sohn (gev)
 Tielen Syl(wen), Michael **Vornekahls** (Sohn or Schwesters Sohn?) (gev)
 Catharina, Jonas Wittkops Tochter (gev)
- [2507] 1701 birth vol. II, p. 232
 Heinrich Ulrichs (f)
 Heinrich Georg Ulrichs (bap. 12 Oct 1701)

VORNKAHL

- Herinrich Georg, Michael **Vornekahls** Sohn (gev)
 Margaretha, Henni Ulrichs Tochter (gev)
 Dorothea, Caspar Lammers Tochter (gev)
- [2508] 1702 birth vol. II, p. 211
 Hans Escheman (f) (Hans Escheman's wife was Elisabeth Vornkahl.)
 Anna Dorothea Escheman (bap. 5 Oct 1702)
 Anna C., Henni (Wittenben?) Tochter (gev)
 Dorothea, Hansen (Astmans) Tochter (gev)
 Behrend, Henni Büris Sohn (gev)
- [2509] 1704 birth vol. II, p. 253
 Heinrich Timans (f)
 Anna Sophia Timan (bap. 30 Jan 1704)
 Anna, Heinrich Fasterlings Tochter (gev)
 Sophia, Joh. Henni (_?_) Tochter (gev)
 Heinrich, Michael **Vornekahls** Sohn (gev)
- [2510] 1704 birth vol. II, p. 256
 Hans Eschmans (f)
 Ilse Margaretha Eschman (bap. 17 Apr 1704)
 Ilsa, Johan Behrend Dykmans Tochter (gev)
 Ilsa Margaretha Stanzen, Heinrich Vasterlings Ehefrau, (gev)
 Curdt, Curdt Eschemans Sohn and brother of the child's father (gev)
- [2511] 1705 birth vol. II, p. 263
 Heinrich Ulrichs Jun. (f)
 Behrend Julius Ulrich (bap. 26 Jan 1705)
 Behrend Jul., Henni Ulrichs Sohn (gev)
 Ilsa Lucia, Diederich Ulrichs Tochter (gev)
 Ilse Marie, _?_ Boden Tochter (gev)
- [2512] 1707 birth vol. II, p. 287
Heinrich Vornekahl (f)
Maria Elisabeth Vornekahl (bap. 19 Jul 1707)
 Maria Elisabeth, Henni Ulrichs Tochter (gev)
 Maria Fasterling, Heinrich Himstäts Ehefrau (gev)
 Herman Escheman (gev)
- [2513] 1708 birth vol. II, p. 298
 Hansen Eschemans (f)
 Anna Elisabeth Escheman (bap. 13 Sep 1708)
 Anna, Behrend _?_ Tochter (gev)
 Elisabeth, Hansen Büris Tochter (gev)
 Hans Schaper, Henning Schapers Sohn (gev)
- [2514] 1710 birth vol. II, p. 313
 Herman Escheman (f)
 Anna Elisabeth Escheman (bap. 17 Mar 1710)
 Anna Hennig Fasterlings, Sen., Tochter (gev)
 Elisabeth, _?_ , (gev)
 Heinrich **Vornekahl** (gev)
- [2515] 1710 birth vol. II, p. 318
Heinrich Vornekahl (f)
Hans Heinrich (bap. 10 Oct 1710)
 Hans Heinrich, Henni Schapers Sohn (gev)
 Ilsa Dorothea Vasterling, Behrend Meÿers Hausfrau (gev)
 Ilsa Lucia, Diedrich Ulrichs Tochter (gev)

Sources: Berel Births

- [2516] 1717 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 105, page 7 (N 362 Seite 00007 links)
Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Berel
Henning Andreas (bap. 8 Jul 1717)
Henning Klage(?) (gev) Schuster
Andr. -?- (gev)
Hanß Eshemanns tochter Ilse Margaretha (gev)
- [2517] 1720 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 105, page 16 (N 362 Seite 00016 rechts)
Henning Vornkahl (f) Berel
Joachim Heinrich (bap. 23 Jun 1720; d. 1794)
Joachim (Stoer) (gev)
Curd Eshemann's frau Ilse Dorothea (gev)
Behrand Myers -?- (gev)
- [2518] 1722 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 105, page 22 (N 362 Seite 00022 links)
Henning Vornkahl (f) Berel
Johann Behrend (bap. 7 Oct 1722)
Behrend_lumege (gev)
Vornkahls Schwester's Sohn Johann Heinrich
Heinrich Ulrichs Tochter Margareta
- [2519] 1733 (birth; illegitimate) 1 KB, Nr. 105, page 52 (N 362 Seite 00052 rechts)
Maria Elisabeth Vornkahl (m)
Catharina Elisab. (bap. 23 Mar 1733)
Mstr. Ulrich -?-, Schuster's young Son (gev)
Andr. Sch-?- 's son (gev)
Diede -?- Tochter, Cather. Elisabeth (gev)
- [2520] 1747 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 105, page 83 (N 362 Seite 00083 links)
Joachim Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Berel
Heinrich Christian (bap. 6 Dec 1747)
Heinrich **Vornkahl's** Tochter, Anna Dorothea (gev)
Johann Heinrich Voges (gev)
Mstr. Ulrich Joh. Schuster's son, Christian (gev)
- Note: The original entry for the child's given names was Heinrich Andreas but the Andreas has been crossed out and Christian written above.
- [2521] 1748 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 105, page 88 (N 362 Seite 00088 rechts)
Henning Vornkahl (f) Berel
Catharina Maria (bap. 16 Nov 1748)
Andreas Vasterling (gev)
Ulrich Sieter's frau Catharina (gev)
Christoph _end's, from Gross Himstedt, Tochter Ilsa Maria (gev)
- [2522] 1749 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 105, page 89 (N 362 Seite 00089 links)
Joachim Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Berel
Heinr. Andreas (bap. 8 Feb 1749)
Andreas Vasterling's son (gev)
Andreas Behrend -?- son Johann Heinrich (gev)
Heinr. Schaper's Tochter Maria Elisabeth (gev)
- [2523] 1751 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 106, page 9 (N 363 A Seite 00009 rechts)
Henning Varnigkal (f) Berel
Johann Heinrich (bap. 29 Nov 1751)
Hennig Ulrich's son, Harm (gev)
Patris frater, Heinrich **Varnigkal** (gev)
Moritz Eshemann, Rel. zu Lesse (gev)

VORNKAHL

- [2523a] 1752 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 106, page 11 (N 363 A Seite 00011 rechts)
Joachim Hinrich Vornkahl (f)
Anna Maria (b. 2 Mar 1752)
Eric Hanß Clages (gev)
Plumeiers Tochter, Anna Maria (gev)
Anna Maria Bürle (gev) Himstedt
- [2524] 1754 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 106, page 1 (N 363 B Seite 00001 rechts)
Joachim Hinrich Vornkahl (f) Berel
Ilse Elisabeth (b. 13 Jan 1754; bap. 14 Jan 1754)
Henning Vornkahl's wife (gev)
Moritz Boggele's son, Joh. Hinrich (gev)
Hinr. Voges' daughter, Ilse Elisabeth (gev)
- [2525] 1754 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 106, page 5 (N 363 B Seite 00005 rechts)
Henning Vornkahl (f) Berel
Anna Sophia Margretha (b. 22 Oct 1754; bap. 23 Oct 1754)
Harm Ulrich (gev)
Joachim Hinrich **Vornkahl's** wife Sophia (gev)
Anna Margretha Himstedt (gev)
- [2526] 1756 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 106, page 13 (N 363 B Seite 00013 rechts)
Hinrich Vornkahl (f) Berel
Dorothea Elisabeth (b. 15 Oct 1756; bap. 17 Oct 1756)
Dorothea Elisabeth Eschemann (gev) Lesse
Mstr. Hinr. Ulrich's Tochter (gev)
Christoph Langmeyer (gev) Lichtenberg
- [2527] 1757 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 106, page 17 (N 363 B Seite 00017 rechts)
Henni Vornkahl (f) Berel
Ilse Marie (bap. 7 Sep 1757)
Johann Conrad Ulrich (gev)
Anne Dorothea **Vornkahl** (gev)
Anne Marie Durig (gev)
- [2528] 1759 (birth; twins) 1 KB, Nr. 106, page 26 (N 363 B Seite 00026 links)
Hinrich Vornkahl (f) Berel
The birth of twin daughters resulted in (1) a stillbirth and (2) an emergency baptism after which the second daughter died; 14 Sep 1759.
- [2529] 1761 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 106, page 31 (N 363 B Seite 00031 rechts)
Hinrich Vornkahl (f) Berel
Anne Emerentia (bap. 29 Jan 1761)
Hanß Loer's son, Hennig Hinrich (gev)
Johann Bock's son, Johann Hinrich (gev)
-?- Tochter, Anne Emerentia (gev)
- [2530] 1763 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 106, page 38 (N 363 B Seite 00038 links)
Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Berel
Ilse Dorothe (bap. 6 Feb 1763)
Hennig **Vornkahl** (gev)
Andres Vasterling's frau, -?- (gev)
Hinr. Voges Rel. Tochter, Ilsa Dorothe (gev)
- [2531] 1763 (birth) 1 KB, Nr. 106, page 39 (N 363 B Seite 00039 rechts)
Hennig Vornkahl (f) Berel
Catharine Lucie (bap. 21 Feb 1763)
Hanß Heinrich Wittkop, jun. (gev)
Lucie Plumeyers (gev)

Sources: Berel Births

- Catharine Elisabeth Ulrich (gev)
- [2532] 1781 birth
Müller Gentemann (f)
Johanne Marie Sophie Gentemann (b. 23 Apr 1791)
Friedrich Berking (gev) von der Windmühle bei Coppen Brügge
Anne Marie **Vornkahl** (gev) Nettlingen
- [2533] 1793 birth
Hennig Meyer (f) Brinksitzer
Ilse Elisabeth Vornkahl (m) 38 years old
Johann Carl Heinrich Meyer (b. 24 Nov 1793)
Carl Geldmacher (gev) Osterlinde
- [2534] 1794 birth
Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Kothsaß
Johanne Lucie Herwege (m) 29 years old
Caroline Maria Sophia Vornkahl (b. 13 Jun 1794)
Christopf Herwegs Frau (gev) Reppe
- [2535] 1797 birth
Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Kothsaß
Johanne Lucie Herwege (m) 32 years old
Anne Dorothee Caroline Vornkahl (b. 26 Sep 1797)
- [2536] 1799 birth
Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Kothsaß
Johanne Lucie Herwege (m) 34 years old
Marie Sophie Henriette Vornkahl (b. 11 Sep 1799)
- [2537] 1802 birth
Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Kothsaß
Johanne Herwege (m) 37 years old
Johanne Marie Elisabeth Vornkahl (b. 29 Jul 1802)
- [2538] 1805 birth
Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)
Anne Dorothee Staken (m) 23 years old
Johann Carl Heinrich Vornkahl (b. 19 Jul 1805)
- [2539] 1808 birth
Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (f) Kothsaß
Johanne Dorothee Sophie Christine Meierding (m) 22 years old
Johanne Dorothee Christine Vornkahl (b. 4 Oct 1808)
Johann Christopf Schulmann (gev) Burchmachersen Großkothsasse
Johann Heinrich Vornkahl Ehefrau Johanne Herweg (gev) Kothsassen/Altwater
- [2540] 1808 birth
Johann Carl Vornkahl (f) Reihewohner
Anna Dorothee Stanken (m) 26 years old
Ilse Sophie Dorothee Vornkahl (b. 25 Nov 1808)
Joh. Friedrich Bührig (gev) Kleinschmied
- [2541] 1810 birth
Johann Carl Vasterling (f) Kothsaß
Catherine Maria Elisabeth Vornkahl (m) 23 years old
Johann Heinrich Christian Vasterling (b. 6 Oct 1810)

For additional births in Berel, 1777-1811, see pages 626-629.

VORNKAHL

- [2542] 1811 birth
Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Kothsaß
 Johanne Dorothee Meierding (m) 25 years old
Christine Caroline Elisabeth Vornkahl (b. 29 Apr 1811)
 Peter Hagemann Ehefrau Anna Elisabeth Kreihe (gev) Bockenem Garnkäufer
- [2543] 1812 birth
Carl Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Kothsaß
 Anna Dorothee Stanken (m) 30 years old
Caroline Lucie Elisabeth Vornkahl (b. 15 Apr 1812)
 Hennig Meyer hinterlassene Wittwe Ilse Elisabeth **Vornkahl** (gev)
- [2544] 1812 birth
 Johann Carl Vasterling (f) Kothsaß
Marie Elisabeth Vornkahl (m) 25 years old
 Johann Heinrich Christian Vasterling (b. 22 Nov 1812)
 Johann **Vornkahl** V.d.G.: tot Kotsasse Heinrich V. (gev)
 Christine Gulbrecht V.: Bartold Garbrecht (gev) Lesse
- [2545] 1813 birth
Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (f) Kothsaß
 Anne Dorothee Christine Meierding (m) 27 years old
Caroline Friedericke Henriette Vornkahl (b. 12 Dec 1813)
 Carl **Vornkahl** (gev) Kothsaß
 Christopf Maseberg Tochter Henriette (gev) Woltwiesche Windmüller
- [2546] 1814 birth
 Johann Carl Schaper, Jr. (f) Brinksitzer
 Marie Christine Boden (m) 38 years old
 Johanne Lucie Caroline Schaper (b. 14 Oct 1814)
 Conrad **Vornkahl** Ehefrau Lucie Maaßberg (gev) Schuster
 Thiele Wolters Sohn Christian (gev) Brinksitzer
- [2547] 1815 birth
 Christian Carl Voges, Jr. (f) Brinksitzer/Zimmermann
 Ilse Elisabeth Maseberg (m) 38 years old
 Johanne Friederike Henriette Voges (b. 4 May 1815)
 Conrad **Vornkahl** (gev) Schuster
 Heinrich Maseberg Sohn Johann Heinrich (gev) Brinksitzer
 des verstorb. Schusters Carl Schmidt's Witwe Friederike Meier (gev)
- [2548] 1815 birth
Carl Vornkahl (f) Kothsaß
 Anna Dorothee Stanken (m) 33 years old
Johanne Lucie Henriette Vornkahl (b. 25 Sep 1815)
 Heinrich **Vornkahl** (gev) Kothsaß
 des verstorb. Kothsassen Heinrich **Vornkahls** Tochter Henriette (gev)
 des verstorb. Brinksitzers Harm Ulrichs Tochter Anne Lucie (gev)
- [2549] 1817 birth
 Johann Christoph Bunk (Bank) (f) Häusling
 Johanne Dorothee Lungen? (m) 24 years old
 Johann Heinrich Christian Bunk (Bank) (b. 23 Jan 1817)
 Christian Schaper (gev) Dienstknecht
 Heinrich **Vornkahl** (gev) Kothsaß
 Friedrich Schapers älteste Tochter Henriette (gev)
- [2550] 1817 birth
 Lucie Ulrich (m) 21 years old

Sources: Berel Births

	Dorothee Frederike Henriette Ulrich (b. 30 Jun 1817)		
	Hermann Ulrich, grandfather	Brinksitzer	
	Marie Elisabeth Kumber(?), grandmother		
	Julius Schaper Sohn Johann Friedrich Schaper (gev)		
	Karl Vornkahls Ehefrau Anna Dorothee Stanken (gev)	Kothsaßen	
	Heinrich Ulrich Tochter Henriette (gev)	Garnkäufer	
[2551]	1817 birth		
	Johann Heinrich Christian Ohlendorf (f)	Brinksitzer/Schuhmacher	
	Frederike Meyer (m)		37 years old
	Johann Heinrich Friedrich Christopf Ohlendorf (b. 8 Dec 1817)		
	Christopf Ohlendorf (gev) Bruchmachersen	Kotsaß	
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (gev)	Kotsaß	
	Wilhelm Feustel älteste Tochter Friederike (gev)	Ackermann	
[2552]	1818 birth		
	Carl Vornkahl (f)	Kothsaß	
	Anna Dorothee Henriette Stanken (m)		36 years old
	Sophie Dorothee Christine Vornkahl (b. 6 Nov 1818)		
	Levin Löhr Ehefrau Sophie Schmidt (gev) Berel	Garnkäufer	
	Heinrich Stacke (gev) Klein Ilsede	Schneidermeister	
	Heinrich Ulrich (gev)	Kothsaß	
[2553]	1820 birth		
	Hennig Timpe (f)	Häusling	
	Henriette Eggers (m)		33 years old
	Dorothee Lucie Henriette Timpe (b. 27 Dec 1820)		
	Schuster Vornkahls Ehefrau Lucie Maseberg (gev)		
	Heinrich Bock, Jr. Sohn Johann Heinrich Bock (gev)	Kotsaß	
[2554]	1821 birth		
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (f)	Kothsaß	
	Anne Dorothee Meierding (m)		35 years old
	Johann Heinrich Friedrich Vornkahl (b. 16 May 1821)		
	Johann Vornkahl (gev)	Tierarzt	
[2555]	1821 birth		
	Carl Heinrich Vornkahl (f)	Kothsaß	
	Anna Dorothee Henriette Stanken (m)		38 years old
	Johanne Sophie Christine Vornkahl (b. 27 Nov 1821)		
[2556]	1822 birth		
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (f)	Kothsaß	
	Anne Dorothee Meierding (m)		36 years old
	Johann Christian Friedrich Vornkahl (b. 18 June 1822)		
	Friedrich Bührig (gev)	Ortsvorsteher	
[2557]	1823 birth (unehelich)		
	Johann Heinrich Christian Bührich (f) Braunschweig	Gärtner	
	Johanne Marie Elisabeth Vornkahl (m)		
	Johanne Christine Henriette Vornkahl (b. 9 Jul 1823)		
[2558]	1832 birth		
	Johann Friedrich Bührig (f)	Brinksitzer/Schlossermeister	
	Dorothee Bürich (m)		26 years old
	Johanne Dorothee Henriette Bührig (b. 11 Apr 1832)		
	Christian Bürich Ehefrau Johanne Vornkahl (gev)	Müller	

VORNKAHL

- [2559] 1838 birth
 Carl Bock (f)
 Caroline Weule (m) 39 years old
 Johanne Friederike Conradine Bock (b. 14 Sep 1838)
 Heinrich Bock Ehefrau Friederike Feustel (gev) Brinksitzer
 Christian Bührich Ehefrau Johanne **Vornkahl** (gev) Pächter
- [2560] 1856 birth
 Johann Friedrich Pape (f) Brinksitzer/Schneidermeister
 Johanne Friederike Henriette Ulrich (m) (b. 15 Sep 1818)
 Friederike Christine Caroline Pape (b. 30 Nov 1856)
 Christian **Vornkahl** (gev) Lesse Kothesaß
 Julius Bührig Sohn Friedrich (gev) Kothesaß
 Christian Bührich Ehefrau Caroline Schaper (gev)

MARRIAGES

Sources [2561]-[2565] are from Volume I, Buchnummer 360, Niedersächsisches Landesarchiv Wolfenbüttel,
Sources [2566]-[2568] are from Volume II, Buchnummer 361, Niedersächsisches Landesarchiv Wolfenbüttel.
Source [2569] is from Buchnummer 362, Niedersächsisches Landesarchiv Wolfenbüttel.
Sources [2570]-[2576] are from Buchnummer 363, Niedersächsisches Landesarchiv Wolfenbüttel.
Sources [2577]-[2590] were transcribed by Mr. Eike Bock and shared with us on 8 Dec 2011.

- [2561] 1666 marriage vol. I, p. 69 (N 360 Seite 69 rechts)
 Hinrich Bury, Henni Bury son hat zu Netlingen married Margarethe, Hansen **Fornkahls** Tochter, 3 Jul 1666. Married by Conrad Ruhman of Netlingen (?).
- [2562] 1666 marriage vol. I, p. 69
 Everd Marten, grobschmidt und einwohner in G_?_sted Gmbts Peine and **Maria Fornkahl**, Hans Eckermans _?_ _?_ _?_ nachgelassen witwe were married 27 Sep 1666. See "Maria's Story: proving your husband is dead before remarrying," pages 320-322.
- [2563] 1669 marriage vol. I, p. 71 (N 360 Seite 71 rechts)
Michael Fornkahl and Anneken Dieckman, three years after having an illegitimate child, are married, 22 Jan 1669.
- [2564] 1675 marriage vol. I, p. 75
 Mattias Sückum aus Baddecker Bäd(te) and Marie, Henrich **Vorrenkahlen** alhier Tochter married, 24 Aug 1675.

Pages 79 and 80 of volume I are missing.

- [2565] 1681 marriage vol. I, p. 78
 Henrich (Hoppe) from Bettrum and **Maria Vornekahl** married Feb 1681.
 Note: This entry was added to the record book at a later time.
- [2566] 1699 marriage vol. II, p. 215
 Heinrich Ulrichs (bg)
 Henni Ulrichs (f)
Anna Vornekahl (br) (mar. 28 Nov 1699)
 Michael **Vornekahl** (f)
- [2567] 1702 marriage vol. II, p. 234
 Hansen Eschemann (bg)
 Curdt Eschemann (f)
Elisabeth Vornekahl (br) (mar. 10 Jan 1702)
 Michael **Vornekahls** (f)
- [2568] 1706 marriage vol. II, p. 280
Heinrich Vornekahl (bg) Berel

Sources: Berel Marriages

Michael **Vornekahl** (f)
 Ilse Büring (br) (mar. 19 Oct 1706)
 Henning Büring (f)

Note: The entry for this marriage is lengthy. See "Heinrich Georg's Story: the marriage trap," pages 319-320.

- [2569] 1747 marriage p. 81 (N 362 Seite 00081 links)
Joachim Heinrich Vornekahl (bg) Berel
 Ilse Sophia Voges (br) (mar. 9 Feb 1747)
 Bartold Voges (f)
- [2570] 1752 proclamation, 2 Jan 1752 p. 11 (N 363 A Seite 00011 rechts)
Johann Behrend Vornekahl (bg)
 Margarethe Elisabeth Sievers (br) Lesse Widow of Moritz Eschemann
- [2571] 1752 marriage (see preceding entry) p. 2 (N 1025 Seite 00002 links)
Johann Behrend Vornekahl (bg)
 Margarethe Elisabeth Sievers (br) (mar. 2 Jan 1752)
- [2572] 1758 marriage
 Johann Heinrich Friderich (bg)
Anne Dorothea Vornekahl (br) (mar. 29 Jun 1758)
- [2573] 1775 marriage p. 28 (N 363 C Seite 00028 links)
 Levin Julius Bok (bg) Berel
Ilse Marie Vornekahl (br) (mar. 26 Oct 1775)
 Hennig **Vornekahl** (f)
- [2574] 1778 marriage
Johann Heinrich Vornekahl (bg)
 Ilse Elisabeth Fasterling (br) (mar. 7 May 1778)
 Hans Heinrich Fasterling (f)
- [2575] 1783 marriage
 Curd Bock (bg) (widower) Brinksitzer
 Catrin Hedwig Gereke (br) (widow of Edgar **Vornkal** of Hohenaßel) (mar. Jubilate 1783)
- [2576] 1787 marriage p. 50 (N 363 C Seite 0050 links)
 Johann Heinrich Tölke (bg) Westerlinde Kothsaß
Else Dorotee Vornekahl (br) (mar. 18 Jan 1787)
 Heinrich **Vornekahl** (f) Altvater/Brinksitzer
- [2577] 1787 marriage
 Johann Heinrich Merheim (bg) (widower) Burgdorf Einwohner/Brinksitzer
Dorotee Elisabeth Vornekals (br) (mar. 30 Aug 1787)
 Johann Heinrich **Vornkals** (f) Brinksitzer
- [2578] 1802 marriage
 Johann Heinrich Christian Stanze (bg)
 Johann Conrad Stanze (f) Hohenaßel Reihewohner/Kothsaß
Ilse Dorothee Vornkahls (br) (mar. 18 Nov 1802)
 Johann Heinrich **Vornkahls** (f) Reihewohner/Kothsaß
- [2579] 1807 marriage
Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (bg)
 Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f) Kothsaß
 Johanne Dorothee Sophie Christine Meierding (br) (mar. 8 Oct 1807)
 Johann Conrad Meierding (f) Bruchmacterson Großkotsaß

VORNKAHL

- [2580] 1809 marriage
 Johann Carl Vasterling (bg) Kothsaß
 Carl Hans Vasterling (f) Kothsaß
 Christine Marie Elisabeth Funken (m)
Catherine Marie Elisabeth Vornkahl (br) (mar. 21 Dec 1809)
 Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f) Kothsaß
 Ilse Elisabeth Vasterling (m)
- [2581] 1813 marriage
Johann Conrad Vornkahl (bg) Häusling/Schuhmacher
 Johann Conrad **Vornkahl** (f) Nordassel Koths./Krüger
 Marie Elisabeth Funken (m) (now married to Ernst Ohlms of Nettlingen)
 Ilse Lucie Elisabeth Maseberg (br) (mar. 5 Mar 1813)
 Johann Heinrich Maseberg (f) Brinksitzer/Bäcker
 Catharine Elisabeth Ulrich (m)
- [2582] 1819 marriage
 Johann Heinrich Schwertfeger (bg) (widower) Barmke Kothsaß
Anne Dorothee Caroline Vornkahl (br) (mar. 29 Oct 1819)
 Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f) Kothsaß
 Johanne Lucie Herweg (m)
- [2583] 1823 marriage
 Johann Joachim Friedrich Ernst Hartmann (bg) Grasdorf
 Christian Hartmann (f) Einwohner/Kothsaß
 Sophie Elisabeth Dürkop (m)
Marie Sophie Henriette Vornkahl (br) (mar. 28 Nov 1823)
 Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f) Kothsaß
 Johanne Henriette Herweg (m)
- [2584] 1831 marriage
 Johann Heinrich Christian Bürich (bg) Häusling
 Johann Andreas Bürich (f) Kothsaß
 Anna Elisabeth Vasterling (m)
Johanne Marie Elisabeth Vornkahl (br) (mar. 20 Nov 1831)
 Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f) Kothsaß
 Johanne Herweg (m)
- [2585] 1833 marriage
 Johann Heinrich Christian Vasterling (bg) B(armke?)
 Johann Carl Vasterling (f) Kothsaß
 Catharina Marie Elisabeth **Vornkahl** (m)
 Marie Dorothee Elisabeth Oppermann (br) (mar. 30 Mar 1833)
 Bernd Oppermann (f) Barmke Halbspänner
 Marie Dorothee Hagemann (m)
- [2586] 1837 marriage
 Johann Friedrich Carl Wilhelm Eschemann (bg) Husar/Halbspänner
 Johann Heinrich Eschemann (f) Halbspänner
 Marie Dorothea Henriette Ulrich (now Löhr) (m)
 Marie Dorothea Friederike Liekefett (br) (mar. 18 May 1837) Lesse
 Johann Heinrich Liekefett (f) Ackermann
 Marie Auguste **Vornkahl** (m)
- [2587] 1841 marriage
 Johann Gustav Friedrich Iser (bg) Bruchmachersen Kothsaß
 Johann Anton August Iser (f) Halbspänner
 Marie Elisabeth Ulrich (m)
Dorothee Henriette Christine Vornkahl (br) (mar. 14 Nov 1841)

Sources: Berel Marriages

- Johann Heinrich Conrad **Vornkahl** (f) Bruchmachersen Kothsaß
Johann Dorothee Meyerding (m)
- [2588] 1841 marriage
Johann Heinrich Christian Vasterling (bg) Brinksitzer
Johann Carl Vasterling (f) Kothsaß
Marie Elisabeth **Vornkahl** (m)
Johanne Dorothee Friederike Henriette Himstedt (br) (mar. 14 Nov 1841)
Johann Heinrich Himstedt (f) Brinksitzer
Johanne Christine Elisabeth Burgdorf (m)
- [2589] 1857 marriage
Johann Heinrich Christian Friedrich Burgdorf (bg) Nettlingen Kothsaß
Johann Heinrich Burgdorf (f) Kothsaß
Marie Christine Ballüer (m)
Johanne Sophie Dorothee Hölting (br) (mar. 17 Jun 1857)
Johann Heinrich Hölting (f) Kothsaß
Friederike **Vornkahl** (m)
- [2590] 1865 marriage
Conrad Heinrich Theodor Sonnemann (bg) Lesse Halbspänner
Christian Sonnemann (f) Halbspänner
Elisabeth Henriette Meyer (m)
Henriette Christine Emma Hoffmeister (br) (mar. 3 Jan 1865)
Bernhard Friedrich Conrad **Vornkahl**

DEATHS

Sources [2591]-[2599] are from Volume I, Buchnummer 360, Niedersächsisches Landesarchiv Wolfenbüttel,
Sources [2600]-[2607] are from Volume II, Buchnummer 361, Niedersächsisches Landesarchiv Wolfenbüttel.
Sources [2608]-[2611] are from Buchnummer 363, Niedersächsisches Landesarchiv Wolfenbüttel.

- [2591] 1665 death vol. I, p. 48
Ilsche Peters, **Ludeke Vornkahl** vidua buried 9 Jun 1665. Age, 62 years.
- [2592] 1667 death vol. I, p. 50
Hennig Böhry frau Margarethe **Vornkahl** Hansen **Vornkahls** zu Netlingen Tochter buried 19 Dec 1667. Age, 23 years.
- [2593] 1668 death vol. I, p. 50
Anna Vornkahlen Tilemanni Boden Aditui hieselbst eheliche hausfrau begraben 6 Sep 1668. Age, 56 years.
- [2594] 1673 death vol. I, p. 57
Tilemann Boden buried 28 Feb 1673. Age, 68 years.
- [2595] 1674 death vol. I, p. 58
Michael Vornekahlen Söhnlein buried 14 Aug 1674. Age, 50 weeks.
- [2596] 1674 death vol. I, p. 59
Michael Vornekahlen eine Tochter, Anna Marie, buried 29 Nov 1674. Age, 3 years, (etliche?) Wochen.
- [2597] 1684 death vol. I, p. 85
Heinrich Vornekahl died 30 Jul 1684; age, 77 years.
- [2598] 1690 death vol. I, p. 116
Gese Vornekahl, Heinrichs Sehl. nachgelassenen Tochter died, 6 Apr 1690. Age, 44 years.

VORNKAHL

Pages 123 and 124 are missing.

- [2599] 1665 ??? vol. I, p. 125
Michael Vornkahl, Hinrichs filig und Anna Dieckmanß, Casten Dieckmans des Kuhirten Tochter, so (bede) Hans Vasterling - - - - - 20 Aug 1665.
- [2600] 1693 death vol. II, p. 155
 Agnete Möhern, **Heinrich Vornekahls** in Berel nachgelassen _?_, died 29 Jan 1693. Age, 88 years
- [2601] 1700 death vol. II, p. 218 (N 361 Seite 00218 links)
 Annen Dykmans, wife of **Michael Vornekahl**, died 14 Mar 1700. Age, 60 years.
- [2602] 1700 death vol. II, p. 219
 Heinrich Ulrichs, Junior, stillborn daughter, 28 Mar 1700. Mother **Anna Vornekahl** ?
- [2603] 1703 death vol. II, p. 249 (N 361 Seite 00249 rechts)
Michael Vornekahl died 28 Oct 1703. Age, 64 years.
- [2604] 1707 death vol. II, p. 283
 Heinrich Ulrich, Jun., son died, 2 Jan 1707. Age, 2 years.
- [2605] 1707 death vol. II, p. 284
 Heinrich Ulrich died (?), 6 Feb 1707.
- [2606] 1708 death vol. II, p. 302
 Hansen Eschemans daughter died, 2 Dec 1708. Age, 12 weeks.
- [2607] 1710 death vol. II, p. 318
Heinrich Vornekahls son died, 12 Oct 1710. Age, 3 days.
- [2608] 1751 (death) 1 KB, Nr. 106, page 3 (N 363 A Seite 00003 rechts)
Heinr. Andreas Vornkahl, son of **Joachim Heinr. Vornkahl**, was buried 6 Apr 1751; he was 2 ¾ years old.
- [2609] 1753 (death) 1 KB, Nr. 106, page 19 (N 363 A Seite 00019 rechts)
Heinrich Vornkals wife was buried in Berel on 25 Feb 1753 (25 Dom. Sexages.) at the age of 64 years and 4 mo.
- [2610] 1758 (death) 1 KB, Nr. 107, page 5 (N 363 D Seite 00005 rechts)
Heinrich Georg Vornkahl was buried in Berel on 8 -?- 1758 (8 Dom. p. Epiph.) at the age of 79 years.
- Note: From his age at death, his birth can be calculated as having occurred in 1679, however, the Berel parish records show that he was baptized in 1683.
- [2611] 1761 (death) 1 KB, Nr. 107, page 11 (N 363 D Seite 00011 rechts)
Anne Emerentia Vornkahl, age 4 months, daughter of Hinrich **Vornkahl** in Berel was buried, 28 May 1761.

Births, Marriages, and Deaths from Berel Civil Records, 1808-1813

Source. Family History Center of the Church of the Latter Day Saints, Microfilm # 949,307.

Microfilm #949,307 was obtained on loan from the Family History Center of the Church of the Latter Day Saints in Salt Lake City, Utah. The microfilm contains a copy of the civil records for the village of Berel for the years 1808-1813. The records are of marriages (Heiraths), detailed backgrounds for marriages (Aufgebots), births (Geburts), and deaths (Sterbe).

Those records having at least one Vornkahl name are abstracted below.

Source numbers: [2612]–[2630]

Ref.	Name	Town	Occupation/Description	Age
[2612]	1808, page 11 (birth)	25 Sep 1808		
	Carl Lammert (f)	Berel	Reihewohner	32
	Antonette (geb. Müller) (m)			35
	Johanne Caroline Sophie Lammert (b. 23 Sep 1808)			
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (z)	Berel	Kothsassen	24
	Johann Friedrich Löhr (z)	Berel	Drechsler	31
[2613]	1808, pages 13-14 (birth)	6 Oct 1808		
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (f)	Berel	Kothsasse	24
	Johanne Dorothee Sophie Christine (geb. Meierding) Vornkahl (m)			22
	Johanne Dorothee Christine Vornkahl (b. 4 Oct 1808)			
	Johann Heinrich Ulrich (z)	Berel	Brinksitzer/ ___kunster	39
	Johann Carl Vornkahl (z)	Berel	Reihewohner	29
[2614]	1808, pages 15-16 (birth)	27 Nov 1808		
	Johann Carl Vornkahl (f)	Berel	Reihewohner	29
	Anne Dorothee (geb. Stanken) Vornkahl (m)			26
	Ilse Sophie Dorothee Vornkahl (b. 15 Nov 1808)			
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (z)	Berel	Kothsassen	24
	Johann Friedrich Bührig (z)	Lesse	Kleinschmidt/Schlo(f)meister	47

Note: Johann Heinrich Conrad **Vornkahl** was a brother of the child's father, Johann Carl **Vornkahl**.

[2615]	1809, pages 48-52 (marriage)	21 Dec 1809		
	Johann Carl Vasterling (bg) (b. 22 May 1783)	Berel	Kothsasse	26 yr., 6 mo.
	Erich Hans Vasterling (f) (d. 13 Feb 1792)			
	Christine Marie Elisabeth (geb. (Funken))Vasterling (m) (d. 7 Nov 1809)			
	Catherine Marie Elisabeth Vornkahl (br) (b. 6 May 1787)			
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)	Berel	Kothsassen/Altvater	58
	Ilse Elisabeth (geb. Vasterling) Vornkahl (m) (d. 28 Sep 1788)			
	Hans Heinrich Vasterling (gf)	Berel	Kothsassen/Altvater	84
	Margarethe Elisabeth (geb. Helms) Vasterling (gm) Blekenstedt			73
	Johann Andreas Bührig (z)	Berel	Kothsassen	42
	Johann Heinrich Ulrich (z)	Berel	Brinksitzer	40
Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (z)	Berel	Kothsassen	25	
	Carl Wilhelm Heinrich (Feustel) (z)	Berel	Ackermann	49

Notes: Johann Andreas Bührig and Johann Heinrich Ulrich were brothers-in-law of the bridegroom. Johann Heinrich Conrad **Vornkahl** was a brother of the bride. Additionally, the dates for the deaths of several other grandparents were recorded but names were not given. The grandfather of the bridegroom died 26 Dec 1752. The grandmother of the bridegroom died 26 Dec 1779. The maternal grandfather of the bridegroom died 1 or 11 Jun 1769 in Lesse. The maternal grandmother of the bridegroom died 30 Jan 1749 in Lesse.

VORNKAHL

[2616]	1809 (second book, "Aufgebots"), pages 14-15, 10 Dec 1809			
	Johann Carl Vasterling (bg)	Berel	Kohtsasse	26 yr., 6 mo.
	Erich Hans Vasterling (f)		Kohtsassen	
	Christine Marie Elisabeth (geb. Funken) Vasterling (m)			
	Catherine Marie Elisabeth Vornkahl (br)			22 yr., 7 mo.
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)		Kohtsassen	
	Ilse Elisabeth (geb. Vasterling) Vornkahl (m)			
[2617]	1809 (second book, "Aufgebots"), pages 15-16, 17 Dec 1809			
	Johann Carl Vasterling (bg)	Berel	Kohtsasse	26 yr., 6 mo.
	Erich Hans Vasterling (f)		Kohtsassen	
	Christine Marie Elisabeth (geb. Funken) Vasterling (m)			
	Catherine Marie Elisabeth Vornkahl (br)			22 yr., 7 mo.
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)		Kohtsassen	
	Ilse Elisabeth (geb. Vasterling) Vornkahl (m)			
[2618]	1810, pages 3-4 (birth)	22 Jun 1810		
	Johann Conrad Becker (f)	Söhlde	Sch(m)iedemeister	40
	Dorothee _____ (m)			30
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Becker (b. 20 Jun 1810)			
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (z)	Berel	Kohtsasse	25
	Johann Heinrich Vasterling (z)	Berel	Schumacher	26
[2619]	1810, pages 55-56 (birth)	8 Oct 1810		
	Johann Carl Vasterling (f)	Berel	Kohtsasse	27
	Catharine Marie Elisabeth (geb. Vornkahl) Vasterling (m)			23
	Johann Heinrich Christian Vasterling (b. 6 Oct 1810)			
	Andreas Bührig (z)	Berel	Kohtsasse	42
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (z)	Berel	Kohtsasse	26
[2620]	1811, pages 9-10 (death)	30 Jan 1811		
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl	Berel	Kohtsasse	26
	Johann Carl Vasterling	Berel	Kohtsasse	27
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl	Berel	Kohtsasse/Altvater	59 yr., 2 mo.
	(b. 29 Nov 1751; d. 29 Jan 1811)			
	Hennig Vornkahl (f)		Kohtsasse	
	Ilse Catharine (geb. Bührig?) Vornkahl (m) _____sten Himstedt			
	Note: The deceased was first married to Ilse Elisabeth Vasterling and secondly to Johanne Herweg.			
[2621]	1811, pages 34-35 (birth)	1 May 1811		
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (f)	Berel	Kohtsasse	26
	Johanne Dorothee (geb. Meierding) Vornkahl (m)			25
	Christine Caroline Elisabeth Vornkahl (b. 29 Apr 1811)			
	Christian Burgdorf (z)	Hohenassel	Kohtsasse	33
	Johann Carl Vasterling (z)	Berel	Kohtsasse	27
	Note: Signature is written as Johann Christian Burgdorf.			
[2622]	1812, pages 1-4 (marriage)	date (forgot to copy down)		
	Johann Heinrich Christian Kempe (bg)			30 yr., 5 mo.
	Zacharius Heinrich Kempe (f)			
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Eschemann?) Kempe (m)			
	Johanne Lucie Elisabeth Bürich (br)	Berel		20 yr., 5 mo.
	Johann Conrad Bürich (f)		Kohtsasse	
	Anne Elisabeth (geb. Vasterling) Bürich (m)			
	Johann Heinrich Sievers (z)	Berel	Brinksitzer/ ?	42
	_____ Heinrich Bürich (z)	Berel	Kohtsasse	36
	Carl Wilhelm Heinrich _____ustal	Berel	Ackermann	52

Sources: Berel Civil Records, 1808-1813

	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (z)	Berel	Kohtsasse	27
	Notes: Johann Heinrich Sievers was a brother-in-law of the bride. _____ Heinrich Bürich was a brother of the bride.			
[2623]	1812, pages 26-27 (death)	7 Apr 1812		
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (z)	Berel	Kohtsasse	26
	Carl Heinrich Vornkahl (z)	Berel	Kohtsasse	32
	Hans Heinrich Vasterling (b. 26 Nov 1726; d. 6 Apr 1812)		Kohtsasse/Altvater	85 yr., 5 mo.
	Behrend Vasterling (f)		Halbspanner	
	Anne Margarethe (geb. Burgdorf) Vasterling (m)			
	Note: The deceased was married to Margarethe Elisabeth H(empl).			
[2624]	1812, pages 32-33 (birth)	17 Apr 1812		
	Carl Heinrich Vornkahl (f)	Berel	Kohtsasse	32
	Anne Dorothee (geb. Stacken) Vornkahl (m)			30
	Caroline Lucie Elisabeth Vornkahl (b. 15 Apr 1812)			
	Conrad Stacken (z)			39
	Rudolph Nagol (z)			45
[2625]	1812, page 62 (birth)	24 Nov 1812		
	Johann Carl Vasterling (f)	Berel	Kohtsasse	29
	Marie Elisabeth (geb. Vornkahl) Vasterling (m)			25
	Johann Heinrich Christian Vasterling (b. 22 Nov 1812)			
	Johann Heinrich Ulrich (z)	Berel	Kohtsasse	42
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (z)	Berel	Kohtsasse	28
[2626]	1812, page 63 (death)	2 Dec 1812		
	Johann Carl Vasterling (z)	Berel	Kohtsasse	29
	Johann Carl Vasterling (z)	Berel	Brinksitze	33
	Catharine Marie Elisabeth (geb. Vornkahl) Vasterling (b. 6 May 1787; d. 29 Nov 1812)			25 yr., 6 mo., 3 wk.
	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (f)		Kohtsasse	
	Ilse Elisabeth (geb. Vasterling) Vornkahl (m)			
[2627]	1813, pages 8-11 (marriage)	7 Mar 1813		
	Johann Conrad Vornkahl (bg)	Burgdorf/Nettlingen	Schuhmacher Meister	33
	Johann Conrad Vornkahl (f)	Nordassel	Kohtsasse/Krüger	
	Marie Elisabeth Funken (m)			
	Ilse Lucie Elisabeth Maseberg (br)	Berel		29
	Johann Heinrich Maseberg (f)		Brinksitzer/Bäker	
	Catharine Elisabeth (geb. Ulrich) Maseberg (m)			
	Heinrich Julius Schaper (z)	Berel	Brinksitzer	56
	Johann Heinrich Ulrich (z)	Berel	_____kunst	43
	Johann Christian Ulrich (z)	Berel	Brinksitzer	26
	Johann Heinrich Maseberg (z)	Berel	Brinksitzer	49
	Notes: Heinrich Julius Schaper and Johann Heinrich Ulrich were neighbors (Nachbar) of the bride. Johann Heinrich Maseberg was a half-brother of the bride. This marriage is also recorded in the Nettlingen parish records [1523] and in the Nettlingen civil records, see reference [2191].			
	Eike Bock's Berel Auswanderer (www.berel-am-ries.de/seiten/Auswanderer/Ausw-Voges-Wolters.htm) pages for Voges - Wolters show that Ilse Lucie Elisabeth Maseberg probably is the sister of Ilse Elisabeth Maseberg who married Christian Carl Voges. Their son, Johann Friedrich Wilhelm Voges, married Johanne Luise Christine Vasterling and emigrated to Cape Girardeau, Missouri, in 1853 (this data was provided by Ann Voges Schwartz).			
[2628]	1813, pages 54-55 (birth)	15 Dec 1813		
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (f)	Berel	Kohtsasse	29

VORNKAHL

	Anne Dorothee Christine (geb. Meierding) Vornkahl (m)		27
	Caroline Friedericke Henriette Vornkahl (b. 12 Dec 1813)		
	Carl Heinrich Vornkahl (z)	Berel	34
	Johann Carl Vasterling (z)	Berel	30
[2629]	1813 (second book), page 3 (marriage banns) 21 Feb 1813		
	Johann Conrad Vornkahl (bg)	Burgdorf/Nettlingen	33
	Johann Conrad Vornkahl (f)	Nordassel	33
	Marie Elisabeth Funken (m)		
	Ilse Lucie Elisabeth Maseberg (br)	Berel	29
	Johann Heinrich Maseberg (f)		29
	Catharine Elisabeth (geb. Ulrich) Maseberg (m)	Brinksitzer/Bäker	
[2630]	1813 (second book), page 4 (marriage) 28 Feb 1813		
	Johann Conrad Vornkahl (bg)	Burgdorf/Nettlingen	33
	Johann Conrad Vornkahl (f)	Nordassel	33
	Marie Elisabeth Funken (m)		
	Ilse Lucie Elisabeth Maseberg (br)	Berel	29
	Johann Heinrich Maseberg (f)		29
	Catharine Elisabeth (geb. Ulrich) Maseberg (m)	Brinksitzer/Bäker	

Bruchmachersen Data, Günther Freutel

Source. The entries below are taken from data abstracted by Mr. Günther Freutel from the parish records of Bruchmachersen and transmitted to Ulli Schröder, June, 2004. We thank Mr. Freutel for sharing this data with us.

Kirchenbuch Nr. 448, Bruchmachersen, 1618-1814. No entries for Vornkahl or Fornkahl are found in this time period.

Source numbers: [2631]–[2651]

Bruchmachersen Kirchenbuch 1, 1815-1850.

[2631]	1826 birth	p. 28	
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (f)		Großkotsass
	Johanne Dorothea Meierding (m)		
	Christiane Louise Elisabeth Vornkahl (b. 15 Mar 1826)		
	Johann Heinrich Christian Wipper (tz)		Brinksitzer
	Carl Friedrich Meyer Frau, Johanne Sophie Louise geb. Gattermann (tz)		
	Johanne Dorothea Elisabeth Tönnies (tz)		
[2632]	1828 birth	p. 36	
	Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (f)		Großkotsass
	Johanne Dorothea Meierding (m)		
	Sophie Juliane Henriette Vornkahl (b. 16 Aug 1828)		
	Heinrich Hauer (tz)		Kotsasse/Zimmermeister
	Christopf Borchers Ehefrau Sophie geb. Ohlendorf (tz)		
	Christian Schrader Ehefrau Juliane geb. Reupke (tz)		
[2633]	1832 birth (stillborn)	p. 50	
	Christine Vornkahl (m) (unmarried daughter of Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl and Johanne Dorothee Meierding)		
	- <i>stillborn</i> - (12 Oct 1832)		
[2634]	1842 birth	p. 88	
	Johann Christian Friedrich Iser (f)		Kotsasse
	Dorothee Henriette Christine Elisabeth Vornkahl (m)		

- Marie Sophie Henriette Iser (b. 18 Nov 1842; bap. 27 Nov 1842)
 Marie Elisabeth Iser (tz) Berel Altmutter
 Sophie **Vornkahl** (tz) Bruchmachersen
 Heinrich Borchers (tz) Kotsasse
- [2635] 1845 birth p. 102
 Johann Christian Friedrich Iser (f) Kotsasse
Dorothee Henriette Christine Elisabeth Vornkahl (m)
 Dorothee Christine Caroline Iser (b. 25 Apr 1845; bap. 11 May 1845)
 Christian Helms (tz) Fümmelse Kotsasse
 Heinrich Schmidt Ehefrau Dorothea geb. Iser (tz) Lesse
 Elisabeth Behrens (tz)
- [2636] 1846 birth p. 106
 Johann Heinrich Julius Borchers (f) Kotsasse
Caroline Friederike Henriette Vornkahl (m)
 Caroline Sophie Christine Borchers (b. 17 Feb 1846; bap. 1 Mar 1846)
 Christian Iser (tz) Kotsasse
 Sophie **Vornkahl** (tz)
 Christian Helms Ehefrau Caroline geb. **Vornkahl** (tz) Fümmelse
- [2637] 1848 birth p. 112
 Johann Heinrich Julius Borchers (f) Kotsasse
Caroline Friederike Henriette Vornkahl (m)
 Henriette Wilhelmine Friederike Borchers (b. 26 May 1848; bap. 4 Jun 1848)
 Heinrich Borchers (tz) Immendorf Schneidermeister
 Carl Kassel Ehefrau Wilhelmine geb. Giffhorn (tz)
 Christoph Blume Ehefrau Ilse Christine Henriette geb. Baars (tz)
- [2638] 1850 birth p. 118
 Johann Heinrich Julius Borchers (f) Kotsasse
Caroline Friederike Henriette Vornkahl (m)
 Dorothea Henriette Borchers (b. 5 Sep 1850; bap. 12 Sep 1850)
 Heinrich Borchers (tz) (Father of the child)
 Christopf Iser Ehefrau Dorothea geb. **Vornkahl** (tz)
- [2639] 1832 marriage p. 211
 Johann Heinrich Andreas Helms (bg) Fümmelse (Wolfenbüttel) Kotsasse
 Heinrich Christian Helms (f)
 Johanne Sophie Margarethe Steinmeier (m)
Johanne Dorothea Christine Vornkahl (br) (mar. 23 Dec 1832)
Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (f) Großkotsass
 Johanne Dorothea Sophie Christine Meyerding (m)
- [2640] 1840 marriage p. 224
 Johann Heinrich Julius Borchers (bg) (b. 10 Feb 1808)
 Johann Ernst Heinrich Borchers (f) Kotsassen/Altwater
 Marie Elisabeth Henriette Koch (m)
Caroline Friederike Henriette Vornkahl (br) (mar. 17 Jan 1840) (b. 12 Dec 1813)
Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (f) Großkotsass
 Johanne Dorothea Meyerding (m)
- [2641] 1841 marriage p. 227
 Johann Christian Friedrich Iser (bg) Kotsasse
 Johann Anton August Iser (f) Berel Halbspanner
 Maria Elisabeth Ulrich (m)
Dorothea Henriette Christine Elisabeth Vornkahl (br) (mar. 19 Nov 1841)
Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl (f) Großkotsass
 Johanne Dorothea Meyerding (m)

VORNKAHL

- [2642] 1825 death p. 250
Johann Christian Friedrich Vornkahl died 13 Jan 1825 at the age of 2 yr., 5 mo. He was the son of the Großkotsassen Johann Heinrich Conrad **Vornkahl** and Johanne Dorothee Meierding.
- [2643] 1827 death p. 254
Christiane Louise Elisabeth Vornkahl died 21 Jun 1827 at the age of 1 yr., 3 mo. She was the daughter of Johann Heinrich Conrad **Vornkahl** and Johanne Dorothea Meierding.
- [2644] 1839 death p. 274
 Johanne Dorothee Sophie Christine (geb. Meyerding) died 25 Feb 1839 at the age of 53 yrs. She was the wife of the Grosskotsassen and Altarristen Johann Heinrich Conrad **Vornkahl**.
- [2645] 1848 death p. 289
 Marie Sophie Henriette Iser died 5 Jun 1848; she was born 18 Nov 1842. She was the daughter of the Kotsassen Johann Christian Friedrich Iser and Dorothee Henriette Christine Elisabeth **Vornkahl**.

Bruchmachersen Kirchenbuch 2, 1851-1875.

- [2646] 1852 birth p. 10
 Johann Christian Friedrich Iser (f) Kotsasse
Dorothee Henriette Christine Elisabeth Vornkahl (m)
 Heinrich Christian Christoph Iser (b. 4 Sep 1852; bap. 12 Sep 1852)
 Heinrich **Vornkahl** (tz) Bruchmachersen Altvater
 Christoph Schaare (tz) Lebenstedt Kotsasse
 Christine (geb. Meier) Himstedt (tz)
- [2647] 1867 marriage p. 262
 Heinrich Christian Theodor Fricke (bg) Barbecke Kotsasse
 Johann Heinrich Ulrich Fricke (f) Kotsasse
 Johanne Marie Elisabeth Giesecke (m)
 Dorothee Christine Caroline Iser (br) (mar. 2 Aug 1867)
 Johann Christian Friedrich Iser (f) Grosskotsasse
 Dorothee Henriette Christine Elisabeth **Vornkahl** (m)
- [2648] 1869 marriage p. 265
 Heinrich Julius Christoph Iser (bg) (b. 31 Dec 1830) Lesse Kotsasse
 Carl Heinrich Iser (f) Lesse Kotsasse
 Amalie Dorothea Henriette A_?_gart (m)
 Caroline Sophie Christine Borchers (br) (mar. 21 May 1869) (b. 17 Feb 1846)
 Johann Heinrich Julius Borchers (f) Kotsasse
 Caroline Frederike Henriette **Vornkahl** (m)
- [2649] 1855 death p. 322
 Johann Heinrich Julius Borchers died 16 Apr 1855; date of birth 10 Feb 1808. Cause of death: Unterleibs-entzündung. He was the husband of Caroline Friederike Henriette **Vornkahl**.
- [2650] 1859 death p. 327
Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkahl died 5 Mar 1859; date of birth 18 Jul 1784. He was the widower of Johanne Dorothee Meierding.
- [2651] 1868 death p. 342
 Johann Christian Friedrich Iser died 20 Apr 1868; he was born 22 Dec 1814. He was the husband of Dorothee Henriette Christine Elisabeth **Vornkahl**.

Bruchmachersen Kirchenbuch 3, 1876-1952.

There are no entries with the Vornkahl name in this book.

Bruchmachtersen data from Ulrich Schröder

[2652] On July 17, 2004, Ulrich Schröder compiled a list of data for Vornkahls of Bruchmachtersen. This list contains the data given above for Bruchmachtersen together with additional information. The sources of this data are: (1) Günther Freutel, village recorder of Bruchmachtersen, (2) Eike Bock, village archivist of Berel, and (3) Anna Schrader.

Berel data from Ulrich Schröder

[2653] Data from a GEDCOM file prepared by Ulrich Schröder, September-October, 2009, containing descendents of Michael Vornkahl living in Berel, Bruchmachtersen, Müden an der Aller and neighboring villages.

[2654] -no entry-

Müden an der Aller

Source numbers: [2655]-[2702]

Data collected by Andreas Schröder, June, 2011, in Hannover.

KB Müden

- [2655] 1826 birth p. 85
Carl Vornkahl (f) Müden
Dorothea Henrietta Staken (Staak in KB) (m)
Johann Heinrich Carl Vornkahl (b. 21 Dec 1826; bap. 24 Dec 1826)
Matthias Thiele (gev) Müden
Hans Heinrich Schacht (gev)
Johann Heinrich Meyer (gev)
- [2656] 1866 birth (unehelich) p. 85, no. 15
Louise Dorothea Scheller (m)
Heinrich Christian Vornkahl (f) Müden
Heinrich Friedrich Wilhelm Scheller (b. 5 May 1866)
Wilhelm Scheller (gev) Ahnsbeck Hofmeier
Friedrich **Vornkahl** (gev) Gifhorn Malergeselle
Caroline Meyer (gev) Müden Dienstmagd
- [2657] 1872 birth p. 119, no. 19
Heinrich Christian Vornkahl (f) Müden
Louise Dorothea Scheller (m)
Heinrich Wilhelm August Vornkahl (b. 3 May 1872; bap. 12 May 1872)
August Behrens (gev) Langlingen unmarried
Christine Wiedenroth (gev) Flettmar unmarried
Caroline **Vornkahl** (gev) Müden unmarried
- [2658] 1866 marriage p. 41, no. 5
Heinrich Christian Vornkahl (bg) Diddlese
Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f) Müden
Ilse Catharine Regine Meyer (m)
Dorothea Louisa Scheller (br) (mar. 23 Oct 1866)
Franz Heinrich Scheller (f) Häusling
Anne Ilse Louise Thiele (m)

VORNKAHL

- [2659] 1875 marriage no. 5
 Heinrich August Kemmer (bg) Meinersen
Christine Dorothea Vornkahl (br) (mar. 4 May 1875) Müden (b. 21 Mar 1851)
Vornkahl (f)
 Wrede (m)
- [2660] 1855 death p. 11, no. 20
Heinrich August Vornkahl, son of Carl Heinrich Vornkahl and Catharina Wrede, died 15 Jun 1855 in Müden and was buried on 17 Jun 1855; age 1 year, 9 months, and 19 days.
- [2661] 1870 death p. 71, no. 20
Johann Carl Heinrich Vornkahl, Köthner in Müden and son of Heinrich Vornkahl, Berel, and Anna Dorothea Stacken, died 5 Oct 1870 and was buried 11 Oct 1870; age 65 years, 2 mo., 27 days. Cause of death, Herzschlag.
- [2662] 1879 death p. 108, no. 12
 Christine Dorothea (geb. **Vornkahl**) Kemmer, wife of the Abbauer Heinrich August Kemmer, died on 4 May 1879 and was buried 7 May 1879; age 28 years, 1 month, 13 days.
- [2663] 1885 death p. 134, no. 20
Frieda Wilhelmina Vornkahl, daughter of the married couple, **Vornkahl** and Wendt, died in Müden on 23 Jan 1885 and was buried on 26 Jan 1885; age 1 month, 23 days.

From 2009 e-mail

- [2664] 1898 birth
Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Müden Köthner
 Dorothea Maria Henriette Laue (m)
Friedrich Hermann Vornkahl (b. 10 Aug 1898)
- [2665] 1853 birth
 Johann Heinrich Meyer (f) Müden a/d.Aller
Sophie Christine Vornkahl (m)
 Friederike Dorothee Meyer (b. 13 Mar 1853)

Nachkommen von Heinrich Friederich Vornkahl.

- [2666] **Heinrich Friederich Vornkahl** (b. 04.05.1866), Müden, Aller
 (d. 30.09.1921) in Langlingen Beruf: Gutshäusling = Deputatarbeiter Bestattung: Langlingen
 mar. (1888) Dorothea Marie Henriette Laue
 (b. 15.07.1866) in Pollhöfen, Ummern
 (d. 30.10.1913) in Langlingen
 children: Friederich Wilhelm (b. 19.09.1888) in Müden, Aller Beruf: Bahnarbeiter
 mar. Wilhelmine Marie Sander (b. 22.09.1895) in Langlingen
 mar. (10 Mar 1920) Alwine Anna Scheller (b. 23.04.1893) in Langlingen
 Frieda (b. 19.02.1891) in Müden, Aller (d. 25.04.1913) in Langlingen
 Erna Emma Dora (b. 30.06.1893) in Müden, Aller (d. 18.09.1978) in Offensen
 mar. (20 Nov 1919) Heinrich Friederich Surborg (b. 27.03.1887) in Offensen
 (d. 06.09.1958) in Offensen
 Otto (b. 15.08.1895) in Müden, Aller (d. 26.10.1917) in Frankreich
 Friederich Hermann (b. 10.08.1898) in Müden, Aller
 Friederich Albert (b. 07.03.1900) in Müden, Aller
 mar. (4 Oct 1930) Luise Dorette Auguste Ebel (b. ca. 1908) in Celle
 Marie Dorothea (b. 02.09.1901) in Müden, Aller
 Anna Dora (b. 18.08.1903) in Langlingen (d. 1934) in Leiferde
 Erna Dora (b. 28.12.1905) in Langlingen
 Anna Martha (b. 17.08.1907) in Langlingen (d. 02.07.1976) in Langlingen

mar. Wilhelm Grotjahn (b. 04.02.1907) in Langlingen (d. 12.04.1981)

Abschrift (1937). Geburtsurkunde.

[2667] -no entry-

Data collected by Andreas Schröder in Wolfenbüttel, November, 2013, from Standesamt Müden/Aller.

- [2668] 1879 birth no. 10, recorded 22 Apr 1879
Heinrich August Kemmer (f) Abbauer und Schneider
Christina Dorothea Vornkahl (m) Müden
Anna Dorothea Christina Kemmer (b. 17 Apr 1879; d. 1 Jun 1880)
- [2669] 1881 birth no. 4, recorded 11 Feb 1881
Heinrich August Kemmer (f) Abbauer und Schneider
Catherine Caroline Dorothea Vornkahl (m) Müden
Maria Emma Auguste Christina Kemmer (b. 11 Feb 1881)
- [2670] 1882 birth no. 8, recorded 29 May 1882
Heinrich August Kemmer (f) Abbauer und Schneider
Catherine Caroline Dorothea Vornkahl (m) Müden
Maria Auguste Dorothea Kemmer (b. 25 May 1882; d. 18 Jan 1887)
- [2671] 1883 birth no. 9, recorded 20 Jul 1883
Carl Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Häusling
Marie Friederike Wendt (m) Müden
Maria Friederike Vornkahl (b. 15 Jul 1883)
- [2672] 1884 birth no. 17, recorded 1 Jul 1884
Heinrich August Kemmer (f) Abbauer und Schneider
Catherine Caroline Dorothea Vornkahl (m) Müden
Heinrich Friedrich August Kemmer (b. 23 Jun 1884; d. 10 Feb 1886)
- [2673] 1885 birth no. 13, recorded 6 May 1885
Carl Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Häusling
Marie Friederike Wendt (m) Müden
Frieda Wilhelmine Vornkahl (b. 30 Apr 1885; d. 23 Jun 1885)
- [2674] 1885 birth no. 17, recorded 28 (?) Aug 1885
Heinrich August Kemmer (f) Abbauer und Schneider
Catherine Caroline Dorothea Vornkahl (m) Müden
Wilhelmine Caroline Dorothea Kemmer (b. 29 Aug 1885; d. 14 Jan 1886)
- [2675] 1886 birth no. 12, recorded 22 Aug 1886
Carl Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Häusling
Marie Friederike Wendt (m) Müden
Maria Anna Vornkahl (b. 18 Aug 1886)
- [2676] 1887 birth no. 2, recorded 17 Feb 1887
Heinrich Friedrich Wilhelm Vornkahl (f) Anerbe (Heir)
Dorothea Maria Henriette Laue (m) Müden
Heinrich Wilhelm August Vornkahl (b. 12 Feb 1887)
- [2677] 1887 birth no. 10, recorded 12 Jun 1887
Heinrich August Kemmer (f) Abbauer und Schneider
Catherine Caroline Dorothea Vornkahl (m) Müden
Wilhelmine Christine Dorothea Kemmer (b. 8 Jun 1887; d. 4 Dec 1887)

VORNKAHL

- [2678] 1888 birth no. 15, recorded 23 Sep 1888
Heinrich Friedrich Wilhelm Vornkahl (f) Anerbe
 Dorothea Maria Henriette Laue (m) Müden
Friedrich Wilhelm August Vornkahl (b. 19 Sep 1888)
- [2679] 1889 birth no. 4, recorded 27 Mar 1889
 Heinrich August Kemmer (f) Abbauer und Schneider
Catherine Caroline Dorothea Vornkahl (m) Müden
 Maria Louisa Dorothea Kemmer (b. 23 Mar 1889)
- [2680] 1890 birth no. 3, recorded 11 Feb 1890
Carl Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Abbauer
 Marie Friederike Wendt (m) Müden
August Wilhelm Vornkahl (b. 5 Feb 1890)
- [2681] 1890 birth no. 10, recorded 9 Jul 1890
 Heinrich August Kemmer (f) Abbauer und Schneider
Catherine Caroline Dorothea Vornkahl (m) Müden
 Carl Wilhelm Hermann Kemmer (b. 4 Jul 1890; d. 20 Feb 1891)
- [2682] 1891 birth no. 2, recorded 21 Feb 1891
Heinrich Friedrich Wilhelm Vornkahl (f) Anerbe
 Dorothea Maria Henriette Laue (m) Müden
Frieda Christina Dorothea Vornkahl (b. 19 Feb 1891)
- [2683] 1892 birth no. 4, recorded 14 Feb 1892
Heinrich Friedrich Wilhelm Vornkahl (f) Anerbe
 Dorothea Maria Henriette Laue (m) Müden
Carl August Vornkahl (b. 9 Feb 1892; d. 8 Aug 1894)
- [2684] 1893 birth no. 7, recorded 7 Jul 1893
Heinrich Friedrich Wilhelm Vornkahl (f) Köthner
 Dorothea Maria Henriette Laue (m) Müden
Emma Anna Dora Vornkahl (b. 30 Jun 1893)
- [2685] 1894 birth no. 4, recorded 3 Sep 1894
Carl Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Abbauer
 Marie Friederike Wendt (m) Müden
Anna Erna Vornkahl (b. 30 Aug 1894)
- [2686] 1895 birth no. 9, recorded 2? Aug 1895
Heinrich Friedrich Wilhelm Vornkahl (f) Köthner
 Dorothea Maria Henriette Laue (m) Müden
Carl Otto Vornkahl (b. 15 Aug 1895)
- [2687] 1896 birth no. 19, recorded 6 Dec 1896
 Heinrich August Kemmer (f) Abbauer und Schneider
Catherine Caroline Dorothea Vornkahl (m) Müden
 Heinrich Wilhelm Hermann Kemmer (b. 30 Nov 1896; d. 8 Oct 1898)
- [2688] 1897 birth no. 1, recorded 21 Jan 1897
Heinrich Friedrich Wilhelm Vornkahl (f) Köthner
 Dorothea Maria Henriette Laue (m) Müden
Friedrich Carl Vornkahl (b. 15 Jan 1897; d. 4 Aug 1897)
- [2689] 1898 birth no. 12, recorded 14 Aug 1898
Heinrich Friedrich Wilhelm Vornkahl (f) Köthner
 Dorothea Maria Henriette Laue (m) Müden
Friedrich Hermann Vornkahl (b. 10 Aug 1898)

Sources: Mäden an der Aller

- [2690] 1875 marriage no. 1
 Heinrich August Kemmer (bg) Wehnsen, Wohnh. Müden Hs. 17 Schneider 25 Jahre
 Henning Kemmer (f) Wehnsen Häusling
 Catharina Höper (m)
Christina Dorothea Vornkahl (br) (mar. 4 May 1875) 24 Jahre
Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Müden Köthner
 Catharina Wrede (m)
 Friedrich **Vornkahl** (z) Gifhorn Malergeselle 29 Jahre
 Wilhelm **Vornkahl** (z) Müden Dienstknecht 27 Jahre
- [2691] 1880 marriage no. 2
 Heinrich August Kemmer (bg) (b. 11 Feb 1850) Wehnsen/Müden #37 Witwer und Schneider
 Henning Kemmer (f) Wehnsen Häusling
 Catharina Höper (m)
Carolina Catharina Vornkahl (br) (b. 11 Aug 1855; mar. 9 May 1880)
Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Müden Köthner
 Catharina Dorothea Wrede (m)
 Henrich Klaudius (z) Müden Abbauer 29 Jahre
 Heinrich Otte (z) Müden Brinksitzer 39 Jahre
- [2692] 1882 marriage no. 2
Carl Friedrich Wilhelm Vornkahl (bg) (b. 2 Jun 1847) Müden Dienstknecht
Carl Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Müden Köthner
 Anna Catharina Wrede (m)
 Marie Friederike Wendt (br) (b. 8 Mar 1858, Celle; mar. 2 Nov 1882) Dienstmagd
 Sophie Dorothee Wendt (m; unmarried) Lachendorf
- [2693] 1905 marriage no. 1
 Heinrich Christoph Karl Schrader (bg) (b. 17 Sep 1875) Spechtshorn krs. Celle Dienstknecht
 Heinrich Schrader (f) Spechtshorn krs. Celle Häusling
 Dorothea Kuhls (m) Hohne krs. Celle
 Marie Emma Auguste Kemmer (br) (b. 6 Feb 1881; mar. 9 Sep 1905)
 Heinrich August Kemmer (f) Abbauer
Catharine Caroline Vornkahl (m)
 Karl Kuhls (z) Müden Stellmacher 43 Jahre
 Hermann Sprenger (z) Müden Abbauer u Bäckermeister 41 Jahre
- [2694] 1921 marriage no. 1
 August Heinrich Wilke (bg) (b. 15 Oct 1888) Flettmar Wittwer/Eisenbahnarbeiter
Anna Erna Vornkahl (br) (b. 30 Aug 1894; mar. 30 Mar 1921)
 Heinrich Köther (z) Abbauer
 Wilhelm **Vornkahl** (z) Abbauer
- [2695] 1921 marriage no. 8
August Wilhelm Vornkahl (bg) (b. 6 Feb 1890) Müden Abbauer
 Meta Caroline Dorothea Wegmeyer (br) (b. 3 May 1895; mar. 25 May 1921) Wilsche krs. Gifhorn
 August Wilke (z) Müden Abbauer 32 Jahre
 Friedrich Franke (z) Flettmar Abbauer 40 Jahre
- [2696] 1879 death recorded 5 May 1879
 Christina Dorothea (geb. **Vornkahl**) Kemmer died on 4 May 1879 in Müden, age 28 years. Her parents were the Köther **Heinrich Vornkahl** and Catharina Wrede. Her death was reported by her husband, the Abbauer and Schneider, Heinrich August Kemmer.
- [2697] 1888 death recorded 29 Mar 1888
 Anna Catharina Dorothee (geb Wrede) **Vornkahl** died on 28 Mar 1888, age 74¼ years. She was the wife of the Köther **Carl Heinrich Vornkahl** of Müden. Her parents were Gottlieb Wrede and Ilse Dorothee Margarethe Schaper, the latter from Adenbüttel. Her death was reported by her son, the Abbauer **Wilhelm Vornkahl**.

VORNKAHL

- [2698] 1893 death no. 8, recorded 26 Sep 1893
Heinrich Wilhelm August Vornkahl died on 25 Sep 1893 at the age of 21 1/3 years. He was the son of the Altenteiler **Heinrich Christian Vornkahl** and Louise Dorothea Scheller. His death was reported by his brother, the Köther **Heinrich Vornkahl**.
- [2699] 1897 death no. 1, recorded 24 Jan 1897
Heinrich Christian Vornkahl died 24 Jan 1897 at Didderse at the age of 59 years. He was the husband of Dorothea Louise Scheller, Müden. His parents were **Johann Carl Heinrich Vornkahl** and Ilse Catharina Regina Meier. His death was reported by his son, the Köther **Heinrich Vornkahl**.
- [2700] 1898 death no. 5, recorded 17 Jun 1898
Dorothea Louise (geb. Scheller) **Vornkahl** died 17 Jun 1898 at Langlingen at the age of 64¼ years. She was the daughter of the Häusling Franz Heinrich Scheller and Anna Ilse Louise Thiele. Her death was reported by the Köther **Heinrich Vornkahl** (son?).
- [2701] 1920 death no. 5, recorded 23 Jul 1920
Heinrich August Kemmer died 23 Jul 1920 at Müden at the age of 70 years. He was the husband of **Catharina Dorothea Vornkahl** and was the son of the Häusling Heinrich Kemmer and Catharina Höper. His death was reported by the Abbauer Karl Schrader of Müden.
- [2702] 1920 death no. 10, recorded 29 Dec 1920
Heinrich Karl Wilhelm Vornkahl died 29 Dec 1920 in Müden at the age of 73 years. He was the husband of Maria Friederike Wendt. His death was reported by the Anerbe **Wilhelm Vornkahl**.

Wehrstedt

Data collected by Andreas Schröder, June, 2011, in Hannover from the Kirchenbuchen for Wehrstedt.

Source numbers: [2703]-[2706]

- [2703] 1841 birth p.80, no. 15
Christoph Klages (f) Zimmermann/Brinksitzer
Elisabeth Fornkahl (m)
Heinrich August Klages (b. 4 Nov 1841)
Heinrich **Fornkahl** (gev)
Heinrich Sarwan (gev) Heersum
- [2704] 1847 birth p. 47, no. 13
Christoph Klages (f) Zimmermann/Anbauer
Elisabeth Fornkahl (m)
Johann Heinrich Christian Klages (b. 11 Nov 1847; bap. 28 Nov 1847)
Heinrich Brinkmann (gev)
Christian Krome (gev)
- [2705] Death 1829 p. 336, no. 12
Johanne Marie Elisabeth Klages, daughter of the Tischler Phillip Christoph Klages, died 17 Sep 1829 and was buried 20 Sep 1829; age 9 months, 14 days.

Nachfahrenliste Friedrich Vornkahl

- [2706] 1928 marriage
Friedrich Hermann Vornkahl (bg) Uetze
(b. 10 Aug 1898; d. 2 Nov 1942)
Anni Rust (br) (mar. 7 Aug 1928)
(b. 27 Mar 1903; d. 20 Aug 1974)

Grasdorf

Data collected by Günther Hartmann, December, 2010, and April, 2011, from archives in Grasdorf.

Source numbers: [2707]–[2723]

- [2707] 1758 birth p. 24
Matthias Vornekahl (f)
Anna Elisabeth Vornekahl (bap. 24 May 1758)
- [2708] 1768 birth p. 36
Mathias Vornekahl (f)
Johanna Catharina Elisabeth Vornekahl (b. 9 Oct 1768; bap. 13 Oct 1768)
John Hartmann (gev) Altarist
Cath. Elisabeth **Vornekahl** (gev) Nettlingen
- [2709] 1855 birth
Franz Heinrich Friedrich Carl Hartmann (f) Grasdorf Muhlenbesitzer
Dorothea Henrietta Vornkahl (m)
Gottlieb Heinrich Hermann Hartmann (b. 28 Jul 1855; bap. 19 Aug 1855)
Gottlieb Hartmann (gev) Grasdorf Altvater
Heinrich Löhr (gev) Nordassel Kothsaß
Heinrich Bode (gev) Nordassel Kothsaß
- [2710] 1857 birth
Franz Heinrich Friedrich Carl Hartmann (f) Grasdorf Muhlenbesitzer
Dorothea Henrietta Elisabeth Vornkahl (m)
Carl Louis Hartmann (b. 13 Jan 1857; bap. 28 Jan 1857)
Gottlieb Hartmann Ehefrau, Louise Wiehen (gev) Grasdorf
Löhr Ehefrau Sopie Himstedt (gev) Nordassel Kothsaß
Wittve **Vornkahl** geb. Pommerehne (gev) Nordassel
- [2711] 1857 birth
Franz Heinrich Friedrich Carl Hartmann (f) Grasdorf Muhlenbesitzer
Dorothea Henrietta Elisabeth Vornkahl (m)
Carl Heinrich Hartmann (b. 15 Dec 1857; bap. 16 Dec 1857)
Ehefrau des Kothsaß Heinrich Löhr, Sopie Himstedt (gev) Nordassel
Ehefrau des Kothsaß Heinrich Bode, Henriette Löhr (gev) Nordassel
- [2712] 1868 birth
Franz Heinrich Friedrich Carl Hartmann (f) Grasdorf Muhlenbesitzer
Dorothea Henrietta Elisabeth Vornkahl (m)
Richard Otto Theodor Hartmann (b. 3 Jul 1868; bap. 26 Jul 1868)
Friederike Schilling, Ehefrau des Ökonoman Edward Schilling (gev) Lutter
Henriette Bode, Ehefrau des Ökonoman Heinrich Bode (gev) Nordassel
Theodor Schnabel (gev) Merseburg Apotheker
- [2713] 1875 birth
Franz Heinrich Friedrich Carl Hartmann (f) Grasdorf Muhlenbesitzer
Dorothea Henrietta Elisabeth Vornkahl (m)
Adolph Wilhelm Rudolph Hartmann (b. 18 May 1875; bap. 6 Jun 1875)
Amalie (geb. Oppermann) Bode (gev) Nordassel
Minna (geb. Schilling) Bode (gev) Schle(w)eike (?)
- [2714] 1821 marriage pp. 8 and 9 (105)
Wilhelm Meyer (bg) Grasdorf 25 yrs.
Heinrich Meyer (f) Grasdorf Brinksitzer
Friederike Vornkahl (br) (mar. 1 Mar 1821) 25 yrs.
Gottlieb **Vornkahl** (f) Grasdorf Reihewohner

VORNKAHL

- [2715] 1823 marriage
 Johann Joachim Friederich Ernst Hartmann (bg) 32 yrs.
 Christian Hartmann (f) Grasdorf Kothsaß
Marie Sophie Henriette Vornkahl (br) (mar. 28 Nov 1823) 24 yrs.
 Johann Friederich **Vornkahl** (f) Berel Kothsaß
- [2716] 1825 marriage pp. 12 and 13 (107)
Heinrich Vornkahl (bg) Grasdorf Kothsaß 35 yrs.
 Gottlieb **Vornkahl** (f) Grasdorf Kothsaß
 Elisabeth Kaune (br) (mar. 23 Jun 1825) 23 yrs.
 Friederich Kaune (f) Grasdorf Brinksitzer
- [2717] 1852 marriage
 Carl Christian Hochbein (bg) Grasdorf Kothsaß
Johanne Marie Sophie Henriette Vornkahl (br) (Aufgebot 11 and 18 Jul 1852) Nettlingen
- [2718] 1854 marriage
 Franz Heinrich Friedrich Carl Hartmann (bg) Grasdorf Muhlenbesitzer (b. 29 Jan 1829)
 Gottlieb Hartmann (f) Grasdorf Muhlenbesitzer
 Louise Wiesen (m)
Dorothea Henriette Elisabeth Vornkahl (br) (aufgebots, 12 and 19 Feb 1854) (b. 25 Jan 1834) Nordassel
 Johann Heinrich August **Vornkahl** (f) Nordassel Kothsaß
 Anna Dorothea Henriette Lohr (now Bode) (m)
- [2719] 1857 marriage p. 7
 Johann Heinrich Theobald Schulze (bg) Grasdorf Bäcker (b. 24 Jul 1827)
 Heinrich Schulze (f) Störy Anbauer/Schneidermeister
 Magdalene Henke (m) Störy
Friederike Elisabeth Vornkahl (br) (mar. 28 May 1857) (b. 7 Apr 1828)
 Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f) Grasdorf Kothsaß
 Maria Sophie Elisabeth Kaune (m)
- [2720] 1859 marriage p. 10
 Johann Carl Heinrich Wilhelm Wolf (bg) Holle Schmachermeister/Kothsaß/Wittwer (b. 13 Feb 1817)
 Friedrich Wolf (f) Holle Schmachermeister
 Johanne Marie Jordan (m)
Johanne Dorothea Vornkahl (br) (mar. 24 Nov 1859) (b. 14 Sep 1825)
 Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f) Grasdorf Kothsaß
 Elisabeth Kaune
- [2721] 1890 marriage p. 52
Carl Wilhelm Vornkahl (bg) Nettlingen Tischlermeister
 Sophie Henrietta Müller (br) (mar. 19 Oct 1890) Grasdorf
- [2722] 1774 death p. 130
Johanna Catharina Elisabet Vornekahl, 5 ½ year old daughter of Mathias Vornekahl died on the 25th of April, 1774; she was buried on 1 May 1774.
- [2723] 1784 death
Matthias Vornkahl was buried on the 16th of November, 1784; he was 68 years old.

Hackenstedt

Source. Kirchenbuch der Gemeinde Hackenstedt, 1826-1852.

Source numbers: [2724]-[2727]

Sources: Miscellaneous

- [2724] 1839 death Pp. 65-66 (stamped page no. is 182)
Johann Heinrich Vornkahl, Schäfer and Ehemann, Brinksitzer in Hackenstedt, died on 18 Aug 1839 and was buried 22 Aug 1839. The cause of death was Alterschwäche (old age); he was 71 years, 10 ? months, and 12 ? days of age and he left a spouse, one adult son and two adult daughters. The funeral was held on 22 Aug 1839 and he was buried in the churchyard in Hackenstedt. A photocopy of the death recording in the church book was obtained through the courtesy of Hans-Günther Hartmann.
- [2725] 1848 death Pp. 107-108 (stamped page no. is 203)
Johanne Dorothea Friederike Ernestine (geb. Göcken) Vornekahl, Witwe des Schäfers und Brinksitzer **Heinrich Vornekahl**, died on 7 Aug 1848 and was buried at Hackenstedt on 9 Aug 1848. The cause of death was Alterschwäche (old age); she was 82 years, 8 months, 0 days of age and she left one adult son and two adult daughters. A photocopy of the death recording in the church book was obtained through the courtesy of Hans-Günther Hartmann.
- [2726] 1827 marriage Pp. 5-6 (stamped page no. is 123)
Philip Christoph Klages (bg) 26
Christoph Klages (f) Hackenstedt Brinksitzer
Joh. Marie Elisabeth Vornkahl (br) (mar. 4 Oct 1827) 22
Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f) Schäfer
- [2727] 1829 marriage Pp. 11-12 (stamped page no. is 126)
Christian Lobes (Lowes) (bg) 27
Joh. Marie Wilhelmine Vornikahl (br) (mar. 5 May 1829) 21
Heinrich **Vornikahl** (f) Schäfer

Bettrum

Data collected by **Andreas Schröder, June, 2011, in Hannover from Kirchenbuchen for Bettrum.**

from 25 Dec 2011 e-mail, Ulli and Andi:

- [2728] 1761 birth KB, p. 95
Johann Heinrich Kiel (f)
Maria Dorothea Elisabeth Kiel (b. 13 Apr 1761; bap. 1 May 1761)
- [2729] no date marriage
Barthold Heinrich Henni Hagemann (bg) Bettrum Maurer/Handelsmann
(b. 15 Jan 1831, Bettrum; d. 5 May 1911, Gr. Escherde)
Barthold Heinrich Hagemann (f) Tagelöhner
Juliane Teune (m)
Johanne Sophie Vornkahl (br) (mar. date not given) (b. 22 Oct 1834, Nettlingen; d. 5 Jan 1892, Gr. Escherde)
-father not named-
Caroline **Vornkahl** (m) Nettlingen
children: Minna Hagemann (1859)
Johann Christian Heinrich Hagemann (1865)
Hermine Dorothee Sophie Hagemann (1871)
Elise Katharine Hagemann (1884)
- [2730] 1696 marriage KB Bettrum, p. 212, rechts oben, 1696
Henning **Vornkahl** (bg) Nettlingen
Anna Dorothea Olandorf (Ohlendorf) (br) (mar. 21 Apr 1696)

from Stefan Beate to Ulli, 20 Feb 2012:

- [2731] 1. **Berking**, Johann Heinrich Wilhelm Fritz, Kotsaß, Friseur, *Bettrum 02.03.1860, +Nettlingen 10.12.1931 geb. morgens acht Uhr; kein Vater angegeben.
oo Nettlingen 03.02.1893 **Auguste Johanna Emilie Vornkahl**, *Nettlingen 22.12.1870, +Nettlingen 10.04.1952
3 Jungen alle im Kleinkindalter gestorben

VORNKAHL

Quellen: Qu: Bettrum KB Nr.6 1853-1865 S.43 Nr.12

Ehe: Nettlingen KB I.22 1853-1907 S.86 Nr.2

7 Kinder von Nr. 1

2. **Berking**, Wilhelmine, *1890

oo Gustav **Belte**

3. **Berking**, Adolf Heinrich Wilhelm, *Nettlingen 15.10.1893, +25.04.1894

Quellen: Qu: Nettlingen KB I.22 1853-1907 S.187 Nr.28

4. **Berking**, Wilhelm Hermann, *Nettlingen 25.12.1896, +Nettlingen 03.01.1897

Quellen: Nettlingen KB I.22 1853-1907 S.205 Nr.1

Nettlingen KB I.22 1853-1907 S.157 Nr.1

5. **Berking**, Albert Heinrich, *Nettlingen 20.07.1899, +Nettlingen 28.02.1900

†Urs: Krampf

Quellen: Robert-Juergen.Berking@t-online.de

Qu: Nettlingen KB I.22 1853-1907 S.224 Nr.21

Qu: Nettlingen KB I.22 1853-1907 S.169 Nr.7

6. **Berking**, Anna, *1902

oo Heinrich **Giesemann**, Schmied, Schacht Peine

Aus Adenstedt

7. **Berking**, Frieda, *Nettlingen 14.11.1908, +Hildesheim 09.09.1987

oo Hildesheim 31.05.1930 Leopold Hugo Albert Arno **Beate**, Friseur, *Feldengel 27.11.1903, +Hildesheim 31.12.1979

Leopold Beate lernt vom 1 Oktober 1919 bis 1 Mai 1922 Friseur bei Otto Hoffmann in Greußen (Thür). 1924 zieht er einigen seiner Geschwister hinterher nach Hildesheim. Zunächst wohnt er bei einer der Schwestern, zieht aber bald in die Ottostraße und eröffnet dort sein eigenes Friseurgeschäft. Wie und wann er Frieda Berking kennenlernt, ist unklar. Da ihr Vater aber ebenfalls Friseur ist, liegt ein Kontakt über den Beruf nahe.

Burgdorf

Franz Schubert, "Quellen und Schriften zur Bevölkerungsgeschichte Norddeutschlands," Trauregister aus den Kirchenbüchern des 16. u. 17. Jahrhunderts, Im Selbstverlag, Göttingen, 1997.

For the parish of Burgdorf:

[2732] 1701 marriage
Daniel Vornekahl and Ilse Burgdorf

[2733] 1739 marriage
Curt Vornekahl and Anna Elisabeth Funke

[2734] 1739 marriage
Johann Nicol. Myhe and **Anna Maria Vornkahl**

Gr. Escherde

- [2735] marriage Ofb Gr. Escherde
Nr.0554
Barthold Heinrich Hennie Hagemann (bg) Brinksitzer, Maurer, Handelsmann
*15.1.1831 Bettrum
+5.5.1911 Gr. Escherde; bg. 7.5.1911 Gr. Escherde
Vater: Barthold Heinrich Hagemann Tagelöhner oo Juliane Teune
Oo **Johanne Sophie Vorkahl** (br)
*22.10.1834 Nettlingen
+5.1.1892 Gr. Escherde; bg. 8.1.1892 Gr. Escherde
Mutter: **Caroline Vorkahl** (Nettlingen)
Kinder: Minna *24.1.1859 Gr. Himstedt, oo 1880 Brunotte Hienrich Conrad Ernst
Johann Chrn. Heinrich *1.3.~19.3.1865 Gr. Himstedt, oo Glies Johanne
Hermine Dorothee Sophie *18.1.~29.1.1871 Gr. Escherde, oo 31.1.1895 Tollknaepper Georg Wilh.
Heinrich
Elise Katharine*4.8.~15.8.1884 Gr. Escherde +12.9.1957 Hann., oo Schollasch Reinhard

[2736] -no entry-

Hannover

Hannover Vorkahls – from www.familysearch.org (the Mormon church family history site).

Four Vorkahl families appear when searching for Vorkahl or Vorkohl in the LDS FHC website. All give Hannover as their location.

- [2737] **August Adolf Heinrich Vorkahl** (f)
Caroline Dorothee Langrehr (m)
children: Louis Fritz August (b. 21 Feb 1876)
Heinrich Louis Friedrich Hermann Karl (b. 10 Aug 1881)
Adolf August (b. 15 Feb 1883)
Rosa Johanne Emma (b. 23 Dec 1886)
Paul Hermann (b. 28 Oct 1888) (emigrated to Chicago, IL)
- [2738] **Heinrich Luis Vorkahl** (f)
Florentine Marie Franzmeier (m)
child: Luis Christian August (3 Oct 1876)
- [2739] **Heinrich Konrad Friedrich Vorkohl** (f)
Hanna Louise Wilhelmine Niemeier (m)
children: Rosa Wilhelmine Elisabeth Alma (b. 6 Mar 1878)
Martha Maria (b. 20 Jul 1881)
Karl Heinrich Fritz August (b. 14 Nov 1883)
Minna Johanne Else (b. 13 Aug 1886)
Anna Minna Dora Bertha Marie (b. 30 Jun 1888)
Bernhard Friedrich Wilhelm (b. 2 Apr 1891)
Margareta Frieda Luise (b. 22 Sep 1893)
- [2740] **Heinrich Friedrich August Vorkahl** (f)
Elise Sophie Karoline Sievers (m)
children: Anna Bernardine Dorette Marie (b. 8 May 1885)
Heinrich Hermann August (b. 4 Nov 1887)
Wilhelm August Hermann (b. 12 Jul 1896)

VORNKAHL

Hannover data collected by Andreas Schröder, June, 2011, from Kirchenbuchen for Hannover:

Hannover Aegidienkirche

- [2741] 1857 marriage p. 85, entry b
Andreas Heinrich Anton Vornkahl (bg) (b. 1 Feb 1837) Wehnigsen Schäfermeister
Anton **Vornkahl** (f) Kotsaß
Elisabeth Block (m)
Caroline Friederike Justina Buerhofe (br) (mar. Jun 1857; b. 20 Jun (?) 1836) Wittenburg
Heinrich Buerofe (v)
Justina -?- (m)

Hannover Marktkirche

- [2742] 1861 marriage p. 33, entry a
Christian Heinrich Vornkahl (bg) Nettlingen Zimmergeselle
Vornkahl (f)
Bartels (m)
Friederike Dorothea Blumenberg (br) (mar. May 1861; b. 27 May 1837) Hohenassel b. Burgdorf
Carl Blumenberg (v)
Catharine Meyer (m)
- [2743] 1874 birth Gartenkirche Hannover, p. 365, No. 452
Dorothea Elise Sophie Anna Vornkahl (b. 1874)
- [2744] 1874 marriage Stadtkirche Hannover, p. 268, No. 71
Heinrich August Vornkahl (bg)
Caroline Dorothea Langoht (Langrehr) (br) (mar. 1874)

Kleine Lobke

From a photocopy of the parish records, courtesy of Elke Warmbold.

- [2745] 1846 marriage p. 106
Johann Friedrich Vornkahl (bg) -?-hagen Müllermeister 33
Johann Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f) Nettlingen Halbköther
Ilse Marie Margarethe Reineke (m)
Cathrine -?- Sophie Louise Busche (br) (mar. 17 Dec 1846) 26
Joh. Hr. Busche (f) Kl. Lobke Kothsasse
Sophie Loges (m)

Note: The marriage was performed in Kleine Lobke by Pastor Bötticher.

Luttrum

Vornkahls in the village of Luttrum.

The Vornekahl name appears on the pages of church records for Luttrum once in each of the 18th and 19th centuries. In 1701, **Daniel Vornekahl** of Luttrum married Ilse Burgdorff, daughter of Matthias Burgdorff.^{[2444][2732]} Two children were born to Daniel and, presumably Ilse (the name of the mother is not recorded). A daughter, Maria Elisabeth, was born in 1705^[2428] and a son, Hanß Heinrich, was born in 1710.^[2431] We have found no further record of this family.

An account, reproduced below, describes the Kothsashof Ass.-Nr. 11 in Luttrum and states that in 1811, **Friedrich Vornkahl** lived at Nr. 11 with his wife, two daughters, and a servant. The house was destroyed by fire in 1818 but was soon rebuilt. The short history does not name any subsequent residents at this home until 1888, at which time the owner



Figure 148. Kothsasshof Nr. 11, top; Luttrum chapel, bottom

was Gottlieb Sackmann. (Note below the birth of Heinrich Gottlieb Sackmann in 1824^[2747] who may or may not be the same person.) A portion of Nr. 11 can be seen in Figure 148 which also shows part of the village chapel in the foreground.

“Der Besitzer dieser Hofstelle war im Jahre 1769 noch ein Friedrich Burgdorf.ⁱ 1811 lebte hier bereits der Köther Friedrich Vornkahl mit seiner Frau, zwei Töchtern und einem Knecht. Sieben Jahre später brannte das Wohnhaus ab, wurde aber innerhalb eines Jahres wieder aufgebaut. Die Balkeninschrift lautet: ‘Kein Blitzstrahl treffe dieß Gebäude auch keine andere Feuersgluth gibe uns und unseren Erben Freude und halt uns stets in deiner Huth. Anno 1819 am 17tenApril.’

“Im Jahre 1888 erwirbt Gottlieb Sackmann den Kothsasshof. Sein Sohn, der Bäcker Friedrich Sackmann, übernimmt 1919 das Anwesen.ⁱⁱ Er ist auch der Erbauer des damals Backhauses (heute nicht mehr vorhanden).”

ⁱ Die Geschichte eines niedersächsischen Dorfes, Inge Kanefend, S. 50.

ⁱⁱ Häuserliste von Luttrum, Gemeindeexemplar, S. 5+6 (Kopie, Dig. Archiv, Schenk).

Franz Schubert, “Quellen und Schriften zur Bevölkerungsgeschichte Norddeutschlands,” Trauregister aus den Kirchenbüchern des 16. u. 17. Jahrhunderts, Im Selbstverlag, Göttingen, 1997.

- [2746] 1823 birth KB Luttrum, 1823
Ludwig Sackmann (f)
Johanna Maria Luise Vornkahl (m)
Johann Heinrich Sackmann (b. 9 Jan 1823; confirmed 23 Apr 1838)
- [2747] 1824 birth KB Luttrum, 1824
Ludwig Sackmann (f)
Johanna Maria Luise Vornkahl (m)
Heinrich Gottlieb Sackmann (b. 4 Jan 1824)
- [2748] 1828 birth KB Luttrum, 1828 Kotsaß
Ludwig Sackmann (f)
Johanna Maria Luise Vornkahl (m)
Friederike Carolina Henrietta Sackmann (b. 18 Apr 1828; confirmed, 1842)
- [2749] 1842 death KB Luttrum, p. 2 (48), No. 1, 1842
Anna Maria Elisabeth (geb. **Vornkahl**) Sackmann, wife of Wilhelm Sackmann, died on 8 Jan 1841, age 53 yr., 11 mo., was buried on 14 Jan 1841; she left four sons and one daughter. [It is possible that Wilhelm Sackmann and Ludwig Sackmann (above entries) are the same person.]

VORNKAHL

Söhlde

Franz Schubert, "Quellen und Schriften zur Bevölkerungsgeschichte Norddeutschlands," Trauregister aus den Kirchenbüchern des 16. u. 17. Jahrhunderts, Im Selbstverlag, Göttingen, 1997.

[2750]	1814	marriage	KB Söhlde, p. 29, No. 8, 1814		
		Heinrich Vornkahl (bg)	Söhlde	Häusling	32 yr.
		Wilhelmine Fasterling (br) (mar. 22 Jul 1814)			22 yr.
		Carl Fasterling (f)		Häusling	

Sottrum

Data courtesy of Manfred Binder as provided to Ulrich Schröder, 13 Dec 2009.

[2751]	1792	death	Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (b. about 1695) died in Sottrum, 6 Jul 1792.		
--------	------	-------	--	--	--

Westerlinde

Franz Schubert, "Quellen und Schriften zur Bevölkerungsgeschichte Norddeutschlands," Trauregister aus den Kirchenbüchern des 16. u. 17. Jahrhunderts, Im Selbstverlag, Göttingen, 1997.

For the parish of Westerlinde:

[2752]	1728	marriage	Hans Carl Himstadt and Anna Catharine Vornkahl		
[2753]	1739	marriage	Andreas Vornkahl and Ilse Margarethe Niehoff geb. Mumme (Wee)		
[2754]	1840	death	Ilse Dorothee (geb Vornkahl) Zöllner (or Zölleke) died on 19 May 1840 at the age of 77 years, 3 months, 13 days; she was therefore born about 6 Feb 1763.		

Amsterdam, The Netherlands

From the website: www.familysearch.org.

[2755]	1791	birth	Amsterdam, The Netherlands		
		Jan Hendrik Vornekal (f)			
		Philippina Frederia Volbracht (m)			
		Helena Christina Vornekal (b. 20 Nov 1791)			

Handels- und Gewerbe-Adressbuch der Provinz Hannover, des Grossherzogthums Oldenburg und des Freistaats Bremen, 1898.

(Translation: "Trade and commercial address book for the province of Hannover, the Grand Duchy of Oldenburg and the Free State of Bremen, 1898.")

[2756] This address book lists the villages and cities included in the three areas of Germany named in the title. The residents of these villages and cities are listed with a brief description of their professional status. Listed below are those villages, cities, and residents that are relevant to our study of the Vornkahl surname. In addition to Vornkahl and Vornekal,

we have included the names of Brandes, Himstedt, Kaufmann, and Lehrke because they are closely related to two of our ancestors, Ernst Vornkahl and Johann Heinrich Christian Vornkahl.

[Einw. = Einwohner = Residents = Population of villages in 1898]

- p. 280 **Hannover**
Vornkahl, A., Dek-Maler, Lutherstr. 34
- p. 601 **Stadt Hildesheim** (Einw.: mit Moritzberg zusammen circa 43,000)
Vornkahl, Chr., Uhrm., Neustr. 8/9
- p. 659 **Bettrum** (719 Einw.)
- p. 663 **Dingelbe** (878 Einwohner)
- p. 669 **Gross-Heere** (771 Einw.)
Vornkahl, C., Gastw.
Vornkahl, Gust., Sattler
- p. 670 **Heinde** (598 Ew.)
Vornkahl, C., Lehrer
- Gross und Kleine Himstedt** – none
- p. 671-2 **Hoheneggelsen** (1226 Einw.)
Brandes, Chr., Tischler
Brandes, Ehefrau, Hebamme.
Brandes, Hr., Tischler
Brandes, Herm., Gemeindevorst.
Himstedt, Chr., Kothsass
Himstedt, Gerh., Ziegeleibes
Himstedt, H., Kothsass
Himstedt, W., Halbspänner
Kaufmann, Ww., d. Dr. med.
Lehrke, Aug., Kothsass
Lehrke, Herm., Kothsass
Vornkahl, Fr., Sattler
Vornkahl, Fr., Sattler
Vornkahl, Hr., Lehrer
Vornkahl, W., Vollspänner
- p. 673 **Kemme** (422 Einw.)
Vornkahl, C., Gastwirth
- p. 674 **Mölme** (99 Einw.)
Brandes, Gust., Halbsp.
Brandes, H., Rentier
Brandes, W., Halbspänner und Gem.-Vorst.
Brandes, W., Rentier
- p. 675 **Nettlingen** (1050 einw.)
Vornkahl, Fr., Halbsp. und Gem.-Vorst.
Vornkahl, Fr., Ackermann
Vornkahl, Hr., Kothsass
Vornkahl, Hr., Fuhrmann
Vornkahl, W., Kothsass

VORNKAHL

- p. 676 **Helmersen**
 Vornkahl, Chr., Kothsass
 Vornkahl, Fr., Schuhm. u. Fleischbeschauer
 Vornkahl, Hr., Auctionator
 Vornkahl, Hr., Wwe., Kothsassen
 Vornkahl, W., Tischler
 Vornkahl, W., Agent
- p. 680 **Söhlde** (1007 Ew.)
 Vornkahl, Heinr., Gastw.
- p. 951 **Gifhorn** (3399 Einw.)
 Vornkahl, Fr., Maler
- p. 956 **Müden a. d. Aller** (641 Einw.)
 Vornkahl, Hr., Kötner
- p. 1061 **Stadt Lüneburg**
 Vornekahl, W., Brauerel u. Gastwirthschaft, Lünerstr. 13
- p. 1114 **Stadt Harburg**
 Vornekahl, Hr., Schlacter, Bremerstr. 27
- p. 1178 **Artlenburg** (857 Einw.)
 Vornekahl, Aug., Schuhm.

Einwohnerbuch des Stadt- und Landkreises Celle für 1927/28

- [2757] p. 319 Garßen mit Gut Osterberg, Grünewald, Hornshof, Ratsziegelei
Vornkahl, Adolf, Schrankenwärter
- p. 395 **Wienhausen**
Vornkahl, Wilhelm, Arbeiter

Holle and Sillium

Kirchenbuch. Data collected by Andreas Schröder in Hannover, June, 2011.

- [2758] 1850 birth KB, p. 11, Nr. 45
Heinrich Fennekohl (f) Holle Kotsaß
 Luise Haas (m)
Johann Heinrich Friedrich Fennekohl (b. 17 Dec 1850 at 7:00 a.m.; bap. 26 Dec 1850)
 Heinrich Sandvoss (tz) Kotsaß
 Heinrich Ehlers (tz) Kotsaß
 Wilhelm Meyer (tz) Ackermann
- [2759] 1850 birth KB, Nr. 47
Carl Fennekohl (f) Holle Brinksitzer
 Johanna Bollmann (m)
Carl Heinrich Julius Fennekohl (b. 20 Nov 1850 at 1:00 a.m.; bap. 12 Jan 1851)
 Matthias Frobusch (tz)
 Carl Wolf (tz)
 Catharina Mensing (tz)
- [2760] 1844 marriage KB, p. 34
Friedrich Wilhelm Vennekahl (bg) Grasdorf

Sources: Miscellaneous

- | | | | | |
|--------|--|-------------------|--------|--------|
| | Carl Heinrich Vennekahl (f) | Holle | | |
| | Kamilla (?) Sophie Dorothe Strühe (br) (mar. 5 Apr 1844) | | | 28 ½ J |
| | Christian Strühe (f) | Grasdorf | Kotsaß | |
| [2761] | 1845 marriage | KB p. 165, Nr. 11 | | |
| | Heinrich Ernst Lindenber (bg) | Holle | Höfner | 29 J |
| | August Lindenber (f) | | | |
| | Carolin Juliana Vennekahl (br) (mar. 8 Feb 1845) | | | 31 J |
| | Gottfried Vennekahl (f) | Holle | Kotsaß | |
| [2762] | 1847 marriage | KB p. 169, Nr. 9a | | |
| | Johann Christoph Heinrich Vennekohl (bg) | Holle | Kotsaß | 35 J |
| | Gottfried Vennekohl (f) | Holle | Kotsaß | |
| | Caroline Elisabeth Behrens (br) (mar. 22 p. trinitatis 1847) | | | 36 J |
| | Hermann Behrens (f) | Gr. Lafferde | Kotsaß | |
| [2763] | 1851 marriage | KB p. 178, Nr. 7 | | |
| | Heinrich Julius Wilhelm Conrad Vennekohl (bg) | Goslar | | 31 J |
| | Gottfried Vennekohl (f) | Holle | Kotsaß | |
| | Johanna Sophie Lierß verw. Rosenkranz (br) (mar. 3 rd Sunday after Trinitatis) | | | 35 J |
| | Johann Christoph Heinrich Jakob Lierß (f) | Goslar | Kotsaß | |
| [2764] | 1841 death | KB p. 203 | | |
| | (Johanna) Maria Sophie Juliana (geb. Oppermann) Fennekoll died 8 Jan 1841 at the age of 61 years and 14 days. Surviving were her six children. | | | |
| [2765] | 1850 death | KB p. 236, Nr. 5 | | |
| | Johanna Maria Katharina (geb. Soll) Fennekoll , (b. 26 May 1782; Holle) wife of the Kotsaß Gottfried Fennekoll , died 12 Feb 1850 at 3:00 a.m. at the age of 67 years, 10 months, and 17 days. Surviving were her husband and five children. Cause of death was Altarschwäche (old age). | | | |

Bockenem

Data from Dr. Dietrich Feldmann to Ulrich Schröder, 1 Aug 2011, extracted from “Ortsfamilienbuch Bockenem,” Günter W. Brauns, Hannover; Niedersächsischer Verein für Landeskunde, 2007; three volumes.

- [2766] (unter Nr. 1695)
Johann Hinrich Vornkohl (f) (1757-1782) Tagelöhner, (1760) Knecht, r-kath.
Lucie Crome (m) (d. 25 Nov 1782) Bockenem
children: Johann Anton Theobald (d. 7 Aug 1757) B.
(Mädchen) (b. 28 Dec 1758) B; (d. 27 May 1759) B., r-kath.
Catharine Margarethe (b. 15 Jul.1760) B; (d. 19 Apr 1764) B., r-kath.
Johann Joseph (b. 22 Apr 1764) B; (d. 8 May 1767) B., r-kath.
- [2767] (unter Nr. 6396)
Margarethe Vornkohl (d. 2 Feb 1765) B. auf dem Wrisbergschen Hof; als Witwe des Kuhhirten Engels in Henneckenrode.

Fritz Gruhne, “Auswandererlisten des ehemaligen Herzogtums Braunschweig. Ohne Stadt Braunschweig und Landkreis Holzminden. 1846-1871.”

(Translation: Fritz Gruhne, “Emigrant List from the former Duchy of Braunschweig, except the City of Braunschweig and the County of Holzminden, 1846-1871.”) (Braunschweig) Braunschweigischer Geschichtsverein, 1971.

VORNKAHL

Source numbers: [2768]-[2773]

Emigrants from Barbecke.

[2768] 1852 p. 25
 Johann Heinrich Christian Friedrich Schwertfeger (b. 10 Nov 1825) Schneidergesell
 f. Heinrich Schwertfeger Häusling
 m. **Caroline Vornekohl**

Emigrants from Hohenassel.

[2769] 1846 p. 112
 Christine Ruchmann
 f. Johann Heinrich Friedrich Ruchmann Kuhhirten
 m. **Johanne Sophie Vornekahl**

[2770] 1852 p. 112
 Johann Heinrich Christian Hagemann
 f. Johann Heinrich Hagemann Schuhmachermeister
 m. Dorothee Graeutel
 Johanne Wilhelmine Henriette Stanze (b. 26 Nov 1802; mar. 6 May 1825)
 f. Johann Heinrich Stanze Kotsaß
 m. **Ilse Dorothee Vornkahl**

Emigrants from Lesse.

[2771] 1857 p. 140
Carl Heinrich Christian Vornkahl (b. 18 Sep 1831) Dienstknecht
 f. **Friedrich Vornkahl** Häusling/Schneiders
 m. Johanne Caroline Löhr

Emigrants from Nordassel.

[2772] 1847 p. 166
 Heinrich Christian Friedrich Jordan (b. 8 Nov 1828) Tischlergesell
 f. Heinrich Ludwig Jordan Kotsaß
 m. **Johanne Marie Eleonore Vornkahl**

[2773] 1846 p. 221
 Johann Heinrich Hennig Reinecke (b. 21 Apr 1822) Ackergehilfe
 f. Johann Friedrich Christoph Reinecke Häusling
 m. **Sophie Juliane Fahrenkohl**

Lesse/Gr. Vahlberg

From: www.ortsfamilienbuecher.de under Familiendatanbank Schoeppenstedt.

[2774] 1893 marriage
Christoph Hermann Vornkahl (bg) (b. 13 Jul 1863) Lesse
 Anna Christiane Ida Sötter (br) (b. 31 Aug 1867) (mar. 1 Jan 1893) Gr. Vahlberg

From Familiendatenbank Schoeppenstedt posted on Genealogy.net.

[2775] **Christoph Hermann Vornkahl** (b. 13 Jul 1863) Lesse

[2776] **Erna Emma Anna Vornkahl** (b. 1895; d. 1960) Groß Vahlberg

Hoheneggelsen (Additional Hoheneggelsen data is found on pages 561-571.)

In the summer of 2014, Mr. Friedrich Lassalle provided us with a variety of data relevant to the Vornkahls of Hoheneggelsen. The documents and photographs provided by Mr. Lassalle in July and August, 2014, are listed below.

Source numbers: [2777]-[2782]

[2777] Photographs of the buildings at Nr. 35 in Hoheneggelsen that were once the **Friedrich Vornkahl** farmstead, including an aerial photograph of the farmstead buildings, much of which have since been demolished.

[2778] Photographs of a number of stones marking Vornkahl graves in the Nettlingen cemetery.

[2779] A register report prepared by Friedrich Lassalle for **Johann Joachim Conrad Friedrich Vornkahl**, including two generations of descendants. Much of the data in this register report confirms data listed in sources [2306]-[2389], pp. 561-571. Additional information included in Mr. Lassalle's report is given below and is listed by family member.

Johann Joachim Conrad Friedrich Vornkahl

Kothsaß, Vollspänner zu Dingelbe und Hoheneggelsen, Hof Nr. 35.

First marriage: Johanne Marie Catharina Elisabeth Hermannes, Hoheneggelsen Nr. 34, Tochter von Johann Heinrich Hermannes und Maria Clara Gremmels.

Second marriage: Johanne Dorothea Elisabeth Ohlendorp, Helmersen, Tocher von Johann Friedrich Ohlendorf und Sophie Wulf.

Friedrich Adolf Vornkahl

Vollspänner zu Hoheneggelsen, Hof Nr. 35.

Birth: 30 Aug 1811.

Marriage : 23 Feb 1849 to Karoline Wilhelmine Sophie Christiane Kaufmann (b. 22 Apr 1830; d. 21 Mar 1914), Hoheneggelsen, Tochter von Peter Kaufmann und Ilse Catharine Maria Wiesen.

Children:

1. Ernst August Ferdinand Wilhelm; Vollspänner zu Hoheneggelsen, Nr. 35 (Weidhof 10). Married (22 Apr 1897) to Johanne Hermine Wilhelmie Berking, daughter of unknown and Johanne Sophie Dorothea Berking. She was born 10 Aug 1877 in Hoheneggelsen and died 21 Mar 1942 in Hoheneggelsen.
2. Wilhelmina Doris; Hoheneggelsen, Nr. 35; did not marry. She was born 25 August 1858 and died on 26 Jul 1942 in Hoheneggelsen.

Death: 18 Dec 1893.

Johanne Marie Elisabeth Vornkahl

Birth: 2 Jun 1813.

Marriage: 3 Jul 1838 to Johann Behrend Friedrich August Lehrke (b. 14 Feb 1815; d. 18 Jun 1897), Sohn von August Lehrke und Dorothea Hermannes. Parents of five children.

Death: 27 Mar 1866.

Johann Heinrich Christian Vornkahl

Emigrated to the U.S.A.

Marriage: Dorothea Wilhelmina Greve. See chapter on Johann Heinrich Christian Vornkahl.

VORNKAHL

Catharina Sophia Friederike Vorkahl

Birth: 3 Mar 1823.

Marriage: 3 Mar 1843 to Melchoir Heinrich Christian Himstedt (b. 20 Jan 1811; d. 8 Jan 1898), Sohn von Johann Heinrich Christian Ulrich Himstedt und Johanne Marie Catharine Rose. Parents of eight children.

Halbspanner zu Hoheneggelsen, Haus Nr. 23 (Bahnhofstraße 4).

Death: 23 Feb 1893.

Caroline Wilhelmine Elisabet Vorkahl

Birth: 1 May 1825.

Marriage: 25 Oct 1846 to Heinrich Wilhelm Brandes (b. 11 Sep 1811; d. 10 Apr 1883), Sohn von Heinrich Wilhelm Brandes und Johanne Ilse Marie Sophie Oelkers. Parents of two children. Halbspanner zu Mölme.

Death: 21 Feb 1804.

Friedrich Ernst Vorkahl

Emigrated to the U.S.A.

Marriage: Elisabeth Rikeberg. See chapter on Ernst Vorkahl.

[2780] Family group sheet for Heinrich Friedrich and Johanne Wilhelmine Emma (Sundermeyer) Vorkahl, courtesy of Friedrich Lassalle.

Heinrich Friedrich Vorkahl (Sattlermeister in Hoheneggelsen Nr. 139; Adenstedter Straße 11)

b. 27 Aug 1864; in Nettlingen

d. 18 Jan 1940; in Hoheneggelsen

father: Johann Andreas Friedrich **Vorkahl** (Nettlingen)

mother: Wilhelmine Hantelmann

Johanne Wilhelmine Emma Sundermeyer

b. 17 Mar 1868; in Ahstedt

d. 11 Jan 1953; in Hoheneggelsen Nr. 139

father: Johann Heinrich Sundermeier

mother: Johanne Wilhelmine Emma Plünnecke

married: 18 Apr 1895

children:

Hermine Emma Anna

b. 20 Mar 1896; in Hoheneggelsen

d. 3 May 1956; in Ahlten

mar. (6 Oct 1921) Heinrich Brandes (Hoheneggelsen)

Karl Albert Wilhelm (Sattlermeister and Landwirt in Hoheneggelsen Nr. 139)

b. 20 Feb 1898; in Hoheneggelsen

d. 10 Aug 1980; in Hildesheim; buried in Hoheneggelsen

mar. (29 Jun 1928) Elisabeth Neure (Hoheneggelsen)

b. 26 May 1904

d. 17 Dec 1996

Auguste Minna Emma

b. 3 May 1901; in Hoheneggelsen

d. 17 Jun 1901; in Hoheneggelsen

Ludwig Friedrich Richard

b. 4 Aug 1904; in Hoheneggelsen

Sources: Miscellaneous

- [2781] List of Vornkahl addresses in Nettlingen for 1927, from: “Adreßbuch, Hildesheim Stadt und Land, 1927,” Adreßbuch-Verlag, August Lax, Hildesheim, pp. 766-768. Numbers following the names are house numbers. We thank Mr. Friedrich Lassalle for graciously sharing a digital copy of this address book with us.

Adolf, Landwirt (farmer), 40
Albert, Arbeiter (laborer), 9
Christian, Landwirt, 106
Christian, Landwirt, 116
Edgard, Landwirt, 39
Friedrich, Arbeiter, 56a
Friedrich, Landwirt, 114
Fritz, Hofbesitzer (estate owner), 39
Fritz, Landwirt, 45
Fritz, Landwirt, 56
Fritz, Landwirt, 120
Gustav, Arbeiter, 56a
Hans, Landwirt, 39
Heinrich, Landwirt, 15
Hermann, Arbeiter, 120
Hermann, Invalide, 11a
Karl, Landwirt, 19
Karl, Landwirt, 183
Robert, Landwirt, 11
Wilhelm, jun., Arbeiter, 171
Wilhelm, Landw. u. Kommissionär 171
Wilhelm, Tischler (carpenter), 199
Wilhelm und Richard, Kolonialwarenhandlung (provision merchant), 111
Wilhelm, Maler (painter), 111

- [2782] List of Vornkahl addresses in Hoheneggelsen for 1927, from: “Adreßbuch, Hildesheim Stadt und Land, 1927,” Adreßbuch-Verlag, August Lax, Hildesheim, pp. 710-714. Numbers following the names are house numbers. We thank Mr. Friedrich Lassalle for graciously sharing a digital copy of this address book with us.

Friedrich, Sattlermeister (saddle maker), 139
Johanne, Witwe (widow), 35
Wilhelm, Sattlermeister, 35

- [2783] This data is from the family database for the family, Schoeppenstedt, as recorded on the website www.ortsfamilienbuecher.de, 19 June, 2015. No further source is quoted for this entry.

- [2784] This data was provided by Andreas Schröder in an e-mail to RAJ, 21 May 2015. The sources are the personal records of Andreas Schröder, Ulrich Schröder, and Eike Bock and as given in sources numbered [2785]-[2786] below.

- [2785] Berel Kirchenbuch, Taufeintrag 1665.

- [2786] Berel Kirchenbuch.

Gr. Himstedt

On 5 Jul 2016, Friedrich Lassalle provided us with a descendent report for **Johann Berend Christian Vornkahl** and **Johanne Marie Sophie Vornkahl** of Nettlingen. Included are data listed below for their son, **Johann Christian Andreas Vornkahl**, who lived in Groß Himstead after marriage to Ilse Marie Sophie Catharine Reineke, and his family.

Source numbers: [2787]-[2799]

- [2787] 1834 birth
Johann Christian Andreas Vornkahl (f) Gr. Himstedt Kothsaß (Nr. 16)
623

VORNKAHL

Ilse Marie Sophie Catherine Henriette Reineke (m)
Johann Friedrich Theodor Vornkahl (b. 24 Jul 1834; bap. 29 Jul 1834)
 Friedrich **Vornkahl** (tz) Nettlingen Kothsaß
 Dorothee Reineke (tz) Schmieds Bültemann Ehefrau Dorothee

[2788] 1836 birth
Johann Christian Andreas Vornkahl (f) Gr. Himstedt Kothsaß (Nr. 16)
 Ilse Marie Sophie Catherine Henriette Reineke (m)
Johann Carl Heinrich Christian Vornkahl (b. 13 Dec 1836; bap. 18 Dec 1836)

[2789] 1839 birth
Johann Christian Andreas Vornkahl (f) Gr. Himstedt Kothsaß (Nr. 16)
 Ilse Marie Sophie Catherine Henriette Reineke (m)
Johann Carl Heinrich Vornkahl (b. 20 Oct 1839; bap. 3 Nov 1839)

[2790] 1843 birth
Johann Christian Andreas Vornkahl (f) Gr. Himstedt Kothsaß (Nr. 16)
 Ilse Marie Sophie Catherine Henriette Reineke (m)
Johanne Friederike Caroline Conradine Vornkahl (b. 20 Feb 1843; bap. 5 May 1843)

[2791] 1846 birth
Johann Christian Andreas Vornkahl (f) Gr. Himstedt Kothsaß (Nr. 16)
 Ilse Marie Sophie Catherine Henriette Reineke (m)
Johanne Dorothee Henriette Wilhelmine Vornkahl (b. 11 Mar 1846; bap. 29 Mar 1846)

[2792] 1866 birth
Johann Carl Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Listringen Lehrer
 Johanne Marie Katharine Helms (m)
Emma Caroline Vornkahl (b. 19 Jul 1866)

[2793] 1870 birth
Johann Carl Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Listringen Lehrer
 Johanne Marie Katharine Helms (m)
Minna Lina Erna Vornkahl (b. 26 Jun 1870)

[2794] 1874 birth
Johann Carl Heinrich Vornkahl (f) Listringen Lehrer
 Johanne Marie Katharine Helms (m)
Heinrich Friedrich Gustav Vornkahl (b. 27 May 1874; d. 11 Mar 1875)

[2795] 1892 marriage
 Heinrich Christian Probst (bg) Bönningen Vollspänner
 Herinrich Philipp Probst (f) Bönningen
 Wilhelmine Elisabeth Benecke (m)
Emma Caroline Vornkahl (br) (mar. 28 Apr 1892) Listringen/Hoheneggelsen
 Johann Carl Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f) Listringen/Hoheneggelsen Lehrer (Nr. 118)
 Johanne Marie Catharine Helms (m)

Source: Standesamt Hoheneggelsen, Nr. 1892 Nr.1.

[2796] 1898 marriage
 Carl Friedrich Ludolph Helmsen (bg) Hary Landwirt
 Christian Helmsen (f) Hary
 Ilse Caroline Sophie Backmann (m)
Minna Lina Erna Vornkahl (br) Listringen/Hoheneggelsen
 Johann Carl Heinrich **Vornkahl** (f) Listringen/Hoheneggelsen Lehrer (Nr. 118)
 Johanne Marie Catharine Helms (m)

- [2797] 1851 death
Johanne Dorothee Henriette Wilhelmine Vornkahl died in 1851 in Gr. Himstedt.
- [2798] 1861 death
Johann Carl Heinrich Christian Vornkahl died 20 Nov 1861 in Gr. Himstedt at the age of 24 years, 11 months, 7 days.
- [2799] 1875 death
Heinrich Friedrich Gustav Vornkahl died 11 Mar 1875 in Hoheneggelsen at the age of 9 months and 12 days.

Gifhorn

The data shown below for Gifhorn were received 8 Feb 2016 from St. Nicolai parish office, Gifhorn, in response to a request for information by Ulrich Schröder.

Source numbers [2800]–[2805]

- [2800] 1877 birth
Johann Heinrich Friedrich Vornkahl (f) Gifhorn Maler
Friederike Wilhelmine Dorothee Hasemann (m)
Ernst Adolph Friedrich Wilhelm (b. 4 Apr 1877; bap. 21 May 1877)
Ernst Prilop (gev) Gifhorn Schlachter
Dorothee (**Vornkahl**) Scheller (gev) Müden Ehefrau
Adolphine Hasemann (gev) Gifhorn unverehelicht
- [2801] 1883 birth
Johann Heinrich Friedrich Vornkahl (f) Gifhorn Maler
Friederike Wilhelmine Dorothee Hasemann (m)
Christian Heinrich August Carl (b. 27 Feb 1883; bap. 26 Mar 1883)
Auguste (Hasemann) Prilop (gev) Gifhorn Ehefrau
Christian Meyer (gev) Neubokel Häusling
Caroline Sievers (gev) Hannover unverehelicht
- [2802] 1876 marriage
Johann Heinrich Friedrich Vornkahl (bg) Gifhorn
Heinrich Carl Vornkahl (f)
Anne Catharine Dorothee Wrede (m)
Friederike Wilhelmine Dorothee Hasemann (br) (mar. 14 May 1876)
- [2803] 1918 death
Friederike Wilhelmine Dorothee (geb. Hasemann) **Vornkahl** died 7 Jul 1918 in Gifhorn at the age of 64 years.
- [2804] 1928 death
The Altenteiler **Friedrich Vornkahl** died on 18 Mar 1928 in Gifhorn at the age of 79 years. This person likely is the father named in the entries, [2800] and [2801].
- [2805] 1933 death
Christian Heinrich August Carl Vornkahl was found dead on 19 Apr 1933 in Gifhorn at the age of 50 years.

Adenstedt

Copies of entries from the Adenstedt Kirchenbuch were kindly provided to Ulrich Schröder by Werner Walking on 21 Feb 2011.

VORNKAHL

Source numbers: [2806]-[2815]

- [2806] 1666 birth
 Heinrich Schütten (f) Scha(r)ffmeister
 Gese Ohlendorff (m)
 Heinrich Schütten (b. 9 Nov 1666)
 Anna Lekerkeinen (gev)
 Andreas Martens (gev) Meister Eberhard Martens Sohn
 Heinrich Schoocken (gev)
- [2807] 1668 birth
 Eberhardt Martens (f) Grobschmiedes
Maria Fahrenkorff (m)
 Christoff Martens (b. 7 Aug 1668)
 Henning (Rumpf) (gev)
 Christoff Schoockn (gev)
 Anna Schütten (gev)
- [2808] 1670 birth
 Eberhard Martenß (f)
Maria Fahrenko (m)
 Elisabeth Martenß (b. 6 May 1670)
 Curdt Bußen (gev)
 Heinrich Keüppol (gev)
 Ilsebe Diechmans (gev)
 Elisabeth F(u)schen (gev)
- [2809] 1653 marriage p. 71v
 Everdt Martens (bg)
 Margarethen Dannenbärgs (br)
- [2810] 1670 marriage
 Hansen Ebeling (bg)
 Magdalena Martens (br) (mar. 14 Aug 1670) the Grobschmiedeß daughter
- [2811] 1666 death
 On 14 May 1666, Magdalena Ernst and Meister Eberharde Martens, Grobschmiede, son was buried.
- [2812] 1666 death
 On 14 May 1666, Magdalena Ernst, Meister Eberhardt Martens, Grobschmiedeß, (wife) died; she was buried on 17 May 1666.
- [2813] 1674 stillbirth
 Eberharde (f) Grobschmiede
Marica Vahlenkamps (m)
 -tochter- (3 Nov 1674)
- [2814] 1691 death
 On 27 Oct 1691, Meister Eberhardt Martens, Grobschmiedt, died at 80 years of age and was buried 1 Nov 1691.
- [2815] 1708 death
 On 21 Oct 1708, **Maria Vornekahl**, -?- Martens (widow), died at the age of 81 years, 7 months.

Berel

Vornkahl data from Eike Bock's CD of 2005. From file: G1770-1815 [Note: Levin Bok (Bock) in the following entries was married to (1) Ilse Marie Vornkahl and (2) Anne Sophie Weber.]

Source numbers: [2816]-[2836]

- [2816] 1777 birth
Levin Bok (f)
Johann Heinrich Bok (b. 12 Feb 1777)
Hans Heinrich Boks Ehefrau (gev)
- [2817] 1779 birth
Levin Bok (f)
Carl Heinrich Bok (b. 22 Mar 1779)
Carl Bok (gev)
Joh. Heinrich Hagemann (gev)
- [2818] 1779 birth
Joh. Heinrich Vornkal (f)
Carl Heinrich Vornkal (b. 16 Jul 1779)
Levin Boks Ehefrau (gev)
- [2819] 1781 birth
Müller Gentemann (f)
Johanne Marie Sophie Gentemann (b. 23 Apr 1781)
Friedrich Berking (gev) von der Windmühle bei Coppen Brügge
Anne Marie **Vornkahl** (gev) Nettlingen
- [2820] 1781 birth
Johann Heinrich Vornkal (f)
Ilse Dorotee Vornkal (b. 10 Oct 1781)
Jacob Eschemann (gev) Bäkker
- [2821] 1781 stillbirth
Levin Bok (f)
-stillborn daughter- (24 Oct 1781)
- [2822] 1783 birth
Levin Bok (f)
Ilse Elisabet Bok (b. 3 Jul 1783)
Friedrich Bok (gev)
Joh. Heinrich Meyer (gev) Leße
- [2823] 1784 birth
Johann Heinrich Vornkal (f)
Johann Heinrich Conrad Vornkal (b. 18 Jul 1784; + 5 Mar 1859)
Conrad Bok (gev)
- [2824] 1787 birth
Johann Heinrich Vornkal (f) Kotsaß
Ilse Elisabet Fasterling (m)
Catrin Maria Elisabet Vornkal (b. 6 May 1787; +1812)
- [2825] 1787 birth
Levin Bok (f) Kotsaß
Ilse Marie Vornkals (m)
Johann Heinrich Christian Bok (b. 30 Dec 1787; +1789)
Johann Heinrich Bok (gev)
- [2826] 1788 birth
Heinrich Meyer (f) Brinksitzer/Schuster
Ilse Elisabet Vornekals (m)
Johann Heinrich Christian Meyer (b. 28 Sep 1788)

VORNKAHL

- [2827] 1788 birth
 Levin Bok (f) Kotsaß
Ilse Marie Vornkal (m)
 Carl Heinrich Bok (b. 18 Dec 1788; Nottaufe)
- [2828] 1789 birth
 Joh. Conrad Fürst (?) (f) Hausling
 Marie Elisabet Funke (m)
 Johanne Ilse Dorotee Fürst (?) (b. 3 Jan 1789)
Ulrich Vornkal (gev) Barbeke
- [2829] 1790 birth
Johann Heinrich Vornkal (f) Kotsaß
 Johanne Lucie Louise Herweg (m)
Johann Heinrich Christopf Vornkal (b. 21 Aug 1790)
 Christopf Herweg (gev) Reppner
- [2830] 1790 birth
 Levin Bok (f) Kotsaß
 Anna Sophie Weber (m)
 Anna Dorotee Elisabet Bok (b. 25 Sep 1790)
- [2831] 1791 birth
 Heinrich Meyer (f) Brinksitzer/Schuster
Ilse Elisabet Vornekal (m)
 Johann Heinrich August Meyer (b. 15 Oct 1791)
 Johann Heinrich Tölke (gev) Westerlinde
- [2832] 1792 birth
Johann Heinrich Vorenkal (f) Kotsaß
 Johanne Lucie Louise Herweg (m)
Johann Heinrich Vorenkal (b. 1 Apr 1792)
 Heinrich Ludwig Lindmann (gev) Sauingen
 Heinrich Buße (gev) Söhlde
 Kramer und Akkermann Lörrens Ehefrau (gev)
- [2833] 1794 birth
 Levin Bock (f) Kothsassen
 Anna Sophia Webers (m)
 Johann Heinrich Mathias Bock (b. 7 Feb 1794)
 Heinrich Math. Weber (gev) Schneider
- [2834] 1796 birth
 Levin Julius Bock (f) Kothsaß
 Anna Sophie Weber (m)
 Carl Heinrich Bock (b. 5 Oct 1796)
- [2835] 1799 birth
 Levin Julius Bock (f) Kothsassen
 Anna Sophie Weber (m)
 Johann Friedrich Bock (b. 25 Nov 1799)
 Johann Friedrich Bock (gev) Gr. Linden
 Julius Fasterlings Frau (gev)
- [2836] 1802 birth
 Levin Julius Bock (f)
 Anna Sophie Weber (m)
 Johanne Caroline Elisabeth Bock (b. 15 Mar 1802; +1805)

- [2837] 1807 birth
Johann Heinrich Bock (f) Kothsassen
Maria Elisabeth Bürrig (m)
Carl Heinrich Bock (b. 21 Dec 1807; +1854)
Carl Vornkahl (gev) Häusling
des Kothsassen Bürrigs Sohn Johann Heinrich (gev)
des Brinksitzer Heinrich Sievers Ehefrau Anna Elis. (gev)
- [2838] 1811 birth
Johann Heinrich Bock (f) Kothsasse
Marie Elisabeth Bürich (m)
Joh. Sophie Dorothee Bock (b. 20 Aug 1811; +1812)
Joh. Heinrich Kreibke (gev) Lesse Kothsasse
Dorothee Vornkahl E. Kothsasse Christian Burgdorf (gev) Hohenassel
Ilse Sophie Schaper V. Kothsasse Heinrich Schaper (gev)

Sources for Andrew Vornkahl.

- [2839] Brunenn, Wilma, "Pioneers of the Prairie," Stevens Publishing, Astoria, Illinois, 1982, pp. 781-2.
- [2840] Andreas Vornkahl, application no. 3234, State of Illinois, County of Cook, 14 Aug 1895. A digital copy of the application was obtained by Ulli Schröder, 31 Dec 2009.
- [2841] Andrew Vumhal household, 1870 United States Census, St. Albans Township, Hancock County, Illinois; p. 335, family 44, dwelling 44, lines 13-16; 10 Jun 1870; National Archives Microfilm roll 593_227. This entry for Andrew Vumhal in the 1870 U.S. census was obtained by Ulli Schröder, 31 Dec 2009.
- [2842] Naturalization Record, Intention; Volume 4, Hancock County, page 36. A digital photograph of the page was found via (a) www.linkpendium.com/genealogy/USA/IL/Hancock/ under the entry: Illinois, County Naturalization Records, 1800-1962; (b) www.familysearch.org.
- [2843] A. Vornkahl household, 1880 United States Census, St. Albans Township, Hancock County, Illinois; p. 24, family 165, dwelling 165, lines 38-40; 11/12 Jun 1880; National Archives Microfilm T9.
- [2844] Charles Vornkahl household, 1900 United States Census, St. Albans Township, Hancock County, Illinois; p. 256A, family 131, dwelling 133, lines 19-25; 8 Jun 1900; National Archives Microfilm T623_305. Note: The John Brunenn household also is found in the 1900 United States census on the same page as the Charles Vornkahl household. Among the family members is a son, John, age 15, born Sep 1884.
- [2845] John A. Brunenn household, 1910 United States Census, St. Albans Township, Hancock County, Illinois; p. 5B, family 127, dwelling 124, lines 57-59; 13 May 1910; National Archives Microfilm T624_290.
- [2846] The website for the village of Berel is www.berel-am-ries.de and is maintained by Mr. Eike Bock.
- [2847] Pastor Kortmann served the Nettlingen parish from 1953-1961. Information is from the booklet: "St. Marienkirche zu Nettlingen," Ruth-Evelyne Drews and Lena Löhr, 2007, 48 pages.
- [2848] Charles Vornkahl household, 1910 United States Census, St. Albans Township, Hancock County, Illinois; p. 1B, family 17, dwelling 15, lines 57-62; 16 Apr 1910; National Archives Microfilm T624_290.
- [2849] Charles Vornkahl household, 1920 United States Census, St. Albans Township, Hancock County, Illinois; p. 238, sheet no. 11A, family 272, dwelling 271, lines 45-48; 6 Feb 1920; National Archives Microfilm T625_370.
- [2850] Obituary for Charles Vornkahl, printed in the *Warsaw Bulletin*, 17 Apr 1925. A photocopy of the newspaper clipping was kindly provided by Mr. Douglas Maag.
- [2851] Personal communication from Jeff Brunenn to Roy A. Johnson, 6 Feb 2013.
- [2852] Wedding notice for John Brunenn and Maud Vornkahl, "Warsaw Bulletin," 4 Feb 1910; copy provided by courtesy of Doug Maag.
- [2853] John G. Brunenn household, 1920 United States Census, St. Albans Township, Hancock County, Illinois; p. 233, sheet no. 6A, family 135, dwelling 135, lines 44-47; 25 Jan 1920; National Archives Microfilm T625_370.
- [2854] John A. Brunenn household, 1930 United States Census, St. Albans Township, Hancock County, Illinois; sheet no. 3B, family 71, dwelling 71, lines 70-73; 14, 15, 22 Apr 1930; National Archives Microfilm T262, Roll 518.

VORNKAHL

- [2855] Personal communication from Jeff Brunenn to Roy A. Johnson, 8 Nov 2010.
- [2856] Obituary for Maud Brunenn, "Hancock County Journal-Pilot," 13 Aug 1986; copy provided, courtesy of Douglas Maag.
- [2857] Wedding notice for Willis G. Lawrence and Lulu Vornkahl, "The Quincy Daily Journal," 29 Sep 1911; copy provided, courtesy of Douglas Maag. Dates for births and deaths are found on the FindAGrave website as recorded by Laura Dougher Goodman; memorial #160699330.
- [2858] Wedding notice for Dan Mensendick and Anna Vornkahl, "The Quincy Daily Journal," 7 Feb 1914; copy provided, courtesy of Douglas Maag. Dates for births and deaths are found on the FindAGrave website as recorded by J. Brunenn; memorial #174822704.
- [2859] Obituary for Clara M. Vornkahl, clipped from unidentified newspaper.
- [2859a] Dates of birth and death of May Vornkahl are from her tombstone in the West Point, Illinois, cemetery and were found on the FindAGrave website as recorded by J. Brunenn; memorial #123331072.

Sources for Carl Vornkahl.

- [2860] Passenger and Crew Lists of Vessels Arriving at New York, New York, 1897-1957; Year: 1926; Arrival: Microfilm Serial: T715; Microfilm roll: 3841; line: 21; page number: 176.
- [2861] Decatur, Illinois, City Directories as made available on Ancestry.com. Decatur directories available are those for the years 1927, 1931, 1938, 1941, 1942, 1944, 1946, 1947, 1948, and 1951.
- [2862] California Death Records, 1940 thru 1997.
- [2863] As listed on the FindAGrave website, accessed 18 Mar 2016: Carl Henry Vornkahl, Memorial #85952828; Hattie Anna Vornkahl, Memorial #85952829.
- [2864] Data and information from a Family Group Record prepared by Joan Dorothy (Hesse) Dehart and sent to Ulrich Schröder in July, 2003.
- [2865] Passenger and Crew Lists of Vessels Arriving at New York, New York, 1897-1957; Year: 1924; Arrival: Microfilm Serial: T715; Microfilm roll: 3584; lines: 16-18; page number: 129.
- [2866] Rockford, Illinois, City Directory for 1930; Pekin, Illinois, City Directories as made available on Ancestry.com. Pekin directories available are those for the years 1937, 1939, 1941, 1943, 1946, 1948, 1950, 1952, and 1956.

Sources for Conrad Vornkahl.

- [2867] Kinder, Elroy F., *et al.*, *History of Hanover Evangelical Lutheran Church*, Cape Girardeau, Missouri; Hanover Evangelical Lutheran Church; 1986. We thank Ms. Judy Tuccinardi for graciously providing us with an excerpt from this book.
- [2868] The donation of land by Henry Krueger is recorded in the nomination of the Hanover Lutheran Church of 1887 for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places, United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service.
- [2869] Family History as posted by Ronald Fornkahl on the website, www.familie-vornkahl.de, June, 2002; copy also received by Roy A. Johnson via personal communication from Ronald Fornkahl.
- [2870] Copy of sale from Recorder's office; mentioned in e-mail from Ron Fornkahl, 15 Feb 2013. We thank Drew Blattner for sending us a copy of the recorded sale and deed, 27 Jun 2016.
- [2870a] Terrell Weaver, manager of the city of Cape Girardeau cemeteries, in response to a request from Kay Stein reported that Elizabeth Vornkahl Klages is buried in New Lorimier Cemetery in the William Traupe (son-in-law) plot; the cemetery records give 17 Oct 1804 as her date of birth and 1 Nov 1898 as her date of death. This information was received in an e-mail from Kay D. Stein, 26 May 2011.
- [2871] Sandra Fluegge, et. al., "The First Fifty Years: Trinity Lutheran Church, Cape Girardeau, MO, 1854-1904," (Cape Girardeau, Missouri, Trinity Lutheran Church); birth and death, p. 367. Data provided courtesy of Kay D. Stein.
- [2872] Descendent report for Conrad Vornkahl, received from Neysa Aeschlimann, Cape Girardeau, Missouri, in 1998.
- [2873] Descendent report for Johann Heinrich Vornkahl (Hackenstedt) prepared by Joe Voshage and communicated to Ulli Schröder, 18 Jul 2011.
- [2874] Data from Wehrstedt parish records (microfilm) as read by Ulrich Schröder and transmitted by e-mail to Kay D. Stein and Roy A. Johnson on 21 May 2011.
- [2875] Kirchenbuch der Gemeinde Hackenstedt (Hackenstedt, Germany, 1826-1852), Aufgebote und Getraute in Hackenstedt im Jahre 1827 im Monat Januar - October, pp. 5-6 (stamped p. no. 123).

Sources: and References, Vornkahl Histories

- [2876] Elisabeth Klages obituary, *Cape Girardeau Democrat*, Cape Girardeau, Missouri, Vol. XXIII, No. 29, Saturday, November 5, 1898, p. 8; information provided through the courtesy of Anna Bonney in an e-mail note to Kay D. Stein, dated 3 Jun 2011; microfilm series *Cape Girardeau Democrat*, Cape Girardeau Public Library, Cape Girardeau, Missouri.
- [2877] Kirchenbuch der Gemeinde Hackenstedt (Hackenstedt, Germany, 1826-1852), Aufgebote und Getraueren für Hackenstedt im Jahre 1829 im Monat Januar - , pp. 11-12 (stamped p. no. 126).
- [2878] Data from headstone inscription, Thompson Cemetery, Cape Girardeau County, Missouri.
- [2879] Kirchenbuch der Gemeinde Hackenstedt (Hackenstedt, Germany, 1826-1852), Aufgebote und Getraute zu Hackenstedt im Jahre 1836 im Monat Februar - November, pp. 25-26 (stamped p. 131). Conrad Vornkahl, shepherd, age 34 and son of Heinrich Vornkahl, shepherd in Hackenstedt and Magdalene Brönnecke, age 21 and daughter of Heinrich Brönnecke, butcher and cottager in Hackenstedt, were married 11 Feb 1836.
- [2880] Kirchenbuch der Gemeinde Hackenstedt (Hackenstedt, Germany, 1826-1852), Gestorbene zu Hackenstedt im Jahre 1839 im Monat Januar - , pp. 65-66 (stamped p. 182). Johann Heinrich Vornkahl, shepherd and husband, Brinksitzer in Hackenstedt died at 11:00 a.m. on the 18th of August, 1839 at the age of 71 years, ? months and ? days. He left a spouse, one adult son and two adult daughters. His death resulted from infirmities of old age. The funeral was held on 22 Aug 1839 and he was buried in the churchyard in Hackenstedt. A photocopy of the death record in the church book was obtained through the courtesy of Hans-Günther Hartmann. Source [2724].
- [2881] Kirchenbuch der Gemeinde Hackenstedt (Hackenstedt, Germany, 1826-1852), Gestorbene zu Hackenstedt im Jahre 1848 im Monat August, pp. 107-108 (stamped p. 203). Johanne Dorothee Friederike Ernestine Göcken, widow of the shepherd and brinksitzer Johann Heinrich Vornkahl died at 1:00 p.m. on 7 Aug 1848 at the age of 82 years, 8 months and 0 days. She left one adult son and two adult daughters. Her death was the result of the infirmities of old age. The funeral was held on 9 Aug 1846 and she was buried in the churchyard in Hackenstedt. A photocopy of the death recording in the church book was obtained through the courtesy of Hans-Günther Hartmann. See also [2725].
- [2882] Photographs of three tombstones in Arnstedt cemetery, Cape Girardeau County, were taken by Robert Brinkopf. Copies were sent as electronic files to Ulrich Schröder on 18 Jul 2011. The following dates are given on the tombstones: Christian Lowes (d. 16 Mar 1865; age, 63 years, 15 days); Wilhelmina (Vornkahl) Lowes [b. 28 Apr 1808; d. 10 Dec 1895; age, 87 years, 7 (?) months, 13 days]; Peter Lowes (b. 29 Feb 1843; d. 8 Sep 1917) and Johanna (Vornkahl) Lowes (b. 3 Oct 1849; d. 28 Dec 1928).
- [2883] Lana Farnakul household, 1860 United States Census, Randol Township, Cape Girardeau County, Missouri; p. 200, family 1424, dwelling 1437, lines 14-18; 31 Jul 1860; National Archives Microfilm roll ?. Alternate source citation: 1860; Census Place: *Randol, Cape Girardeau, Missouri*; Roll: *M653_611*; page: *320*; Image: *324*; FHL Film: *803611*.
- [2884] The citizenship application was described in an e-mail from Ronald Fornkahl to Roy A. Johnson, 12 Sep 2001.
- [2885] E-mail communication from Ronald Fornkahl to Roy A. Johnson, 14 Mar 2013.
- [2886] 1870 U.S. census, population schedules. NARA microfilm publication M593, 1,761 rolls, Washington, D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, n.d.
- [2887] 1880 U.S. census. Census place: Randol, Cape Girardeau, Missouri; Roll: 678; Family History Film: 1254678; Page: 198C; Enumeration District: 025; Image: 0399, (Conrad); Page: 214C; Enumeration District: 026; Image: 0431 (August and Henry).
- [2888] Kirchenbuch der Gemeinde Hackenstedt (Hackenstedt, Germany, 1826-1852), Geborene und Getaufte zu Hackenstedt im Jahre 1837, pp. 75-76 (stamped p. no. 39).
- [2889] Bob Buecher, Marriage Index, 1847-1865 (St. Louis, Missouri, 2003), #284. The transcribed information states that Wilhelmine Vornkahl was from "Hagenstedt, Amt Wohlenberg, Hannover," and that Henry (Heinrich) Ehlers was from "Amt Vöchele, Braunschweig."
- [2890] The date of birth for Heinrich Conrad Fornkahl as shown on his tombstone is 20 May 1844.
- [2891] Missouri State Board of Health, Bureau of Vital Statistics, Certificate of Death for Conrad Fornkohl; County: Cape Girardeau; Township: Randol; Registration District: 131; Primary Registration District No.: 5182; File No.: 8121; digital copy obtained by Ulrich Schröder, 10 Jul 2011.
- [2892] Entry for Philip Christoph Klages, Wehrstedt Kirchenbuch, Births for 1770-1803, p. 175; Evangelisch-lutherische Landeskirche Hannover, Landeskirchliches Archiv Hannover, Kirchenbuchamt Hannover, Hildesheimer Str. 165/167, 30173, Hannover. Germany. Data obtained by Ulrich Schröder and transmitted to Kay D. Stein, 29 Jul 2011.
- [2893] Wilhemina Traupe tombstone, Section 2, Lot 44, New Lorimier Cemetery, Cape Girardeau, Missouri; photographed and transcribed by Kay D. Stein, 29 Jul 1995.

VORNKAHL

- [2894] “Mrs. Wilhelmina Traupe, 90, Here 70 Years, Passes Away,” *Cape Girardeau Southeast Missourian*, Cape Girardeau, Missouri, Vol. 20, No. 104, Monday evening, 7 Feb 1921, p. 1; *The Southeast Missourian* microfilm series, roll 45, Cape Girardeau Public Library, Cape Girardeau, Missouri. We thank Kay D. Stein for this source reference, 15 Sep 2011.
- [2895] “Wilhelmina Traupe Birthday,” *Cape Girardeau Tribune*, 13 Oct 1916. We thank Kay D. Stein for providing this source reference, 15 Sep 2011.
- [2896] Sandra Fluegge and Ruth Kasten, compilers, *The Second Fifty Years: Trinity Lutheran Church, Cape Girardeau, MO, 1905-1954*, Cape Girardeau, MO: Trinity Lutheran Church, n.d., p. 419.
- [2897] Wilhelmina Traupe, Death Certificate 754 (8 Feb 1921), Missouri State Board of Health, Bureau of Vital Statistics, Jefferson City, Missouri.
- [2898] “Taps Sound for Veteran of Rebellion,” *Southeast Missourian*, Cape Girardeau, Missouri, Vol. 22, No. 206, Monday, June 4, 1923, p. 1. From Google Newspaper Archives, <http://news.google.com/newspapers>. We thank Kay D. Stein for this reference.
- [2899] Christian Klages tombstone, New Lorimier Cemetery, Cape Girardeau, Missouri; photographed and transcribed by Kay D. Stein, 29 Jul 1995.
- [2900] Sandra Fluegge, et. al., *The First Fifty Years*, p. 261.
- [2901] *Ibid.*, p. 295.
- [2902] Sandra Fluegge and Ruth Kasten, *The Second Fifty Years*, p. 422.
- [2903] Sandra Fluegge, et. al., *The First Fifty Years*, pp. 199 (b. 1847), 276 (b. 1854).
- [2904] *Ibid.*, p. 276.
- [2905] Inquest Re: Death of Charles Klages (17 May 1895), Cape Girardeau County Coroner’s Inquest File; Cape Girardeau County Archiv Center, 112 East Washington, Jackson, Missouri. We thank Kay D. Stein for providing us with this information and reference.
- [2906] *Reports of Cases Determined in the Supreme Court of the State of Missouri Between December 11, 1900, and February 12, 1901*; Volume 159, Perry S. Rader, Reporter; Columbia, Missouri, E.W. Stephens, 1901; pp. 340-354. A summary of the case is also found in: *The Southwestern Reporter*, Volume 60, January 21 – March 18, 1901, St. Paul, West Publishing Company, 1901; pp. 736-740.
- [2907] Missouri State Board of Health, Bureau of Vital Statistics, Certificate of Death for Mary Fornkohl; County: Cape Girardeau; Township: Randol; Registration District: 131; Primary Registration District No. 5182; File No. 9497; digital copy obtained by Ulrich Schröder, 10 Jul 2011.
- [2908] Missouri Marriage Records, 1805-2002, as found on Ancestry.com.
- [2909] Social Security Death Index (Social Security Administration); these dates of birth and death are consistent with those reported by the Social Security Administration.
- [2910] The Division of Health of Missouri, Standard Certificate of Death for Martin Fornkohl; County, Cape Girardeau; Registration District 53, Primary Registration District No. 3010; State File No. 12569; Registrar’s No. 250; digital copy obtained by Ulrich Schröder, 10 Jul 2011.
- [2911] Obituary for Augusta (Kurre) Fornkohl in *The Southeast Missourian*, 14 Mar 1927, p. 1, as transcribed on the FindAGrave website, memorial #35481877, by Brenda Joyce; also shown are a copy of Augusta Fornkohl’s Missouri State Board of Health death certificate (file no. 7458) and a photograph of her grave marker in the Hanover Lutheran Church Cemetery, Cape Girardeau, Missouri. Accessed 4 Mar 2016.
- [2912] Missouri State Board of Health, Bureau of Vital Statistics, Certificate of Death for Regina Fornkohl; County, Cape Girardeau; Township, Randol; Registration District 125; Primary Registration District No. 5178; File No. 22529; Registered No. 174; digital copy obtained by Ulrich Schröder, 10 Jul 2011.
- [2913] Missouri State Board of Health, Standard Certificate of Death for Louis A. Fornkohl; County, Cape Girardeau; Registration District 53, Primary Registration District No. 5185; State File No. 13933; Registrar’s No. 117; digital copy obtained by Ulrich Schröder, 10 Jul 2011.
- [2914] The Division of Health of Missouri, Standard Certificate of Death for Conrad Peter Fornkohl; County, Cape Girardeau; Registration District 53, Primary Registration District No. 5185; State File No. 16113; Registrar’s No. 155; digital copy obtained by Ulrich Schröder, 10 Jul 2011.
- [2915] Obituary for Augusta H. (Fornkohl) Hanebrink in *The Southeast Missourian*, 12 Jul 1961, as transcribed on the FindAGrave website, memorial #109922776, by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 4 Mar 2016.

- [2916] This data is taken from the Paul Hahn Ancestor Tree as posted on the website (accessed 8 Feb 2015): <http://familytreemaker.genealogy.com/users/h/a/h/Paul-Eugene-Hahn/GENE10-0003.html>
- [2917] Missouri State Board of Health death certificate no. 35385, registration district 125, primary registration district 3009 for Theodore August Fornkohl, Sr., on the FindAGrave website, memorial #35484655, as posted by Brenda Joyce. A photograph of his grave marker also is shown. Accessed 20 Mar 2016.
- [2918] Obituary for Mary Katharine (Fornkohl) Weissinger in *The Southeast Missourian*, 29 May 1984, p. 6, as transcribed on the FindAGrave website, memorial #35484655, by Brenda Joyce. A photograph of the grave marker also is shown. Accessed 20 Mar 2016.
- [2919] Data for Arthur Clifton Fornkohl is from memorial #35511897 on the FindAGrave website as recorded by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 4 Mar 2016.
- [2920] Data for Melvin Louis Fornkahl from memorial #26880946 on the FindAGrave website as recorded by Brenda Joyce. Also shown is a photograph of Melvin and his wife. Accessed 4 Mar 2016.
- [2921] Obituary for Theodore August Fornkohl, Jr., in *The Southeast Missourian*, 5 Jul 2000, p. 8B, as transcribed on the FindAGrave website, memorial #35509825, by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 4 Mar 2016.
- [2922] Obituary for Victor Burette Fornkahl in *The Southeast Missourian*, 11 Jul 1963, p. 2, as transcribed on the FindAGrave website, memorial #35512125, by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 4 Mar 2016.
- [2923] Data reported by Brenda Joyce at <http://wc.rootsweb.ancestry.com/cgi-bin/fg.cgi?db=brendajoy13>. Accessed 3 Feb 2016.
- [2924] Obituary for Ella Marie (Fornkohl) Tidwell in *The Southeast Missourian*, 25 May 2000, as transcribed on the FindAGrave website, memorial #139086500, by Marlin Buelow. Accessed 15 Apr 2016.
- [2925] Data for Ernest Herman Zierath, Jr., is from memorial #110001574 on the FindAGrave website as posted by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 24 Mar 2016.
- [2926] Missouri State Board of Health death certificate no. 24949.
- [2927] Obituary for Dena (Fornkahl) Lange in *The Southeast Missourian*, 7 Aug 1947, page 16, as transcribed on the FindAGrave website, memorial #42239792, by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 24 Mar 2016.
- [2927a] Data for Henry Christian Fornkahl is from memorial #143881829 on the FindAGrave website as posted by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 18 Sep 2016.
- [2928] Obituary for Oscar Henry Fornkahl in *The Southeast Missourian*, 22 Jul 1977, as transcribed on the FindAGrave website, memorial #143880973, by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 4 Mar 2016.
- [2929] Data for Glenn Eugene Fornkahl is from memorial #15547735 on the FindAGrave website as entered by John Hinkle. Accessed 21 Mar 2016.
- [2930] Obituary for Esther Dorothy "Doris" (Fornkahl) Eagle in *The Southeast Missourian*, 4 Aug 1998, p. 4B, as transcribed on the FindAGrave website, memorial #143880973, by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 21 Mar 2016.
- [2931] Obituary for Lester Marvin Fornkohl in *The Southeast Missourian*, 20 Apr 2014, as transcribed on the FindAGrave website, memorial #128203870, by D. Mayfield-Barnes. Accessed 21 Mar 2016.
- [2932] Obituary for Bobbie Gene Fornkahl in *The Southeast Missourian*, 21 Jun 2011, as transcribed on the FindAGrave website, memorial #143883892, by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 4 Mar 2016.
- [2933] Obituary for Mary (Fornkahl) Rodenberry in *The Southeast Missourian*, 9 Jun 1975, p. 8, as transcribed on the FindAGrave website, memorial #109941021, by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 24 Mar 2016.
- [2934] Obituary for Junior Martin Fornkohl in *The Southeast Missourian*, 25 Mar 1994, p. 10A, as transcribed on the FindAGrave website, memorial #110004812, as recorded by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 15 Apr 2016.
- [2935] Obituary for August William Fornkohl in *The Southeast Missourian*, 3 Jun 1988, as transcribed on the FindAGrave website, memorial #104044129, as recorded by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 15 Apr 2016.
- [2936] Data for Amelia (Holtz) Fornkahl is from memorial #37307739 on the FindAGrave website as recorded by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 4 Mar 2016.
- [2937] Obituary for Robert A. Fornkahl in *The Southeast Missourian*, 13 Feb 2007.
- [2938] Data for Robert Huey is from memorial #40604277 on the FindAGrave website as recorded by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 21 Mar 2016.
- [2939] Data for Gertrude R. (Hecht) Fornkahl is taken from a photograph of her grave marker as found on the FindAGrave website, memorial #64713812, recorded by Margie Buchheit Hartle; photo by Doug Laupp. Accessed 3 Apr 2016.
- [2940] Obituary for Henry C. Fornkahl on the FindAGrave website, memorial #64713812, as recorded by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 21 Mar 2016.

VORNKAHL

- [2941] Obituary for Harlem C. Fornkohl in *The Southeast Missourian*, 11 Dec 1975, p. 12, as transcribed on the FindAGrave website, memorial #35484725, by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 21 Mar 2016.
- [2942] Obituary for Mildred M. (Fornkohl) Thiele in *The Southeast Missourian*, 13 Jan 1975, as transcribed on the FindAGrave website, memorial #109920664, by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 4 Apr 2016.
- [2943] Data for Hadley E. Fornkohl from the website FindAGrave, memorial #15521285, as recorded by John Hinkle. Accessed 21 Mar 2016.
- [2944] Obituary for Wilson C. Fornkahl in *The Southeast Missourian*, 5 Mar 1976, p. 18, as transcribed on the FindAGrave website, memorial #35482403, by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 4 Mar 2016.
- [2945] Obituary for Augusta H. (Fornkohl) Hanebrink in *The Southeast Missourian*, 12 Jun 1961, as transcribed on the FindAGrave website, memorial #109922776, by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 4 Mar 2016.
- [2946] Obituary for Harry H. Hanebrink in *The Southeast Missourian*, 4 Nov 1968, as transcribed on the FindAGrave website, memorial #109922965, by Brenda Joyce. Accessed 21 Mar 2016.
- [2947] Information as provided by Erica Mungle Clark Cooper.
- [2948] Information as provided by Robert Brinkopf.

Sources for Ernst Vornkahl.

- [2949] The names of Ernst's mother and father were found in a biographical account of Ernst published in 1887 in "History of Lewis, Clark, Knox, and Scotland Counties, Missouri," Goodspeed Publishing Company, p. 975. Further identification of his birthplace is derived from letters written by Ernst to his son, Herman, in 1900 [2953].
- [2950] West Point population from the website, www.iowadatacenter.org/archive/2011/02/citypop.pdf, was 546 in 1850 and 966 in 2010.
- [2951] This information is from the personal knowledge of Earnest M. Vornkahl and is recorded in a register report prepared by him in October, 2002.
- [2952] The certificate of citizenship is in the possession of the estate of Earnest M. Vornkahl.
- [2953] Four letters, three by Ernst and one by Elizabeth, were written to their son, Herman, during the journey from their home in Missouri to Hoheneeggelsen, Germany. These letters are in the possession of the estate of Earnest M. Vornkahl.
- [2954] Obituary for Ernst Vornkahl, unidentified newspaper clipping, Jan 1910. See also tombstone shown in Figure 36 in the Appendix to the chapter.
- [2955] Obituary for Elizabeth Vornkahl, unidentified newspaper clipping, Feb 1914. See also tombstone shown in Figure 36 in the Appendix to the chapter.
- [2956] The Division of Health of Missouri, Standard Certificate of Death for Elizabeth Vornkahl; County, Buchanan; Registration District number is indistinct, Primary Registration District No. 1001; State File No. 4018; Registrar's No. 190; digital copy obtained by Ulrich Schröder, 10 Jul 2011.
- [2957] Obituary for David Sullivan, transcribed from page 334 of Obituary Book B in the Van Buren County, Iowa, Genealogical Society collection at the Keosauqua Public Library by Karen DaPra in July, 1999.
- [2958] Twelfth Census of the United States, 1900; Grant Township, Clark County, Missouri; Roll: 848; Page: 1B; Enumeration District: 21; FHL microfilm number: 1240848.
- [2959] The marriage certificate is in possession of the estate of Earnest M. Vornkahl.
- [2960] Notice of death in *The Evening Democrat*, Fort Madison, Iowa, Monday, April 19, 1943.
- [2961] A microfilm copy of the marriage license application as recorded in the county clerk's office of Clark County, Missouri, was seen at Ancestry.com *Missouri Marriage Records, 1805-2002*; original source of data: *Missouri Marriage Records*, Jefferson City, MO, USA: Missouri State Archives microfilm. Also recorded is the date of marriage (24 Feb 1915) as certified by Rev. D.W. Phillips. The marriage certificate is in the possession of the estate of Earnest M. Vornkahl.
- [2962] Obituary for Elmer Vornkahl, unidentified newspaper clipping, May 1951.
- [2963] Information from Earnest M. Fornkahl in a letter to Roy A. Johnson on 14 Jul 2012.
- [2964] Obituary for Earnest M. Vornkahl, "*The Daily Gate City*," Keokuk, Iowa; 14 May 2014.

Sources for William F. Vornkahl.

- [2965] (a) World War I draft registration cards, 1917-1918 (FHL roll number 1570492, image 5606; this record is indexed under the name of William Von Kahl). (b) Ancestry.com., U.S., Social Security Applications and Claims Index, 1936-2007; accessed 27 Sep 2015.
- [2966] Thirteenth United States Federal Census, 1910; Bronx Assembly District 30, New York, New York; Roll: T624_996; Page: 7B; Enumeration District: 1410; Image: 502; FHL number: 1375009.
- [2967] "New York, Marriages, 1686-1980," index, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.1.1/F639-Z9M>; accessed 26 Mar 2015) Ernst Adolph Friederich Wilhelm Vornkahl and Agusta Grahn, 05 Aug 1900; citing reference; FHL microfilm 1,939,720.
- [2968] Fourteenth United States Federal Census, 1920; Westport, Fairfield County, Connecticut; Roll: T625_178; Page: 33B; Enumeration District: 182; Image: 578.
- [2969] Fifteenth United States Federal Census, 1930; Westport, Fairfield County, Connecticut; Roll: 260; Page: 1A; Enumeration District: 224; Image: 1054.0.
- [2970] Connecticut Death List, 1949-2001 as found on Ancestry.com on 12 Aug 2012.
- [2971] New York, New York, Death Index, 1862-1948, as viewed on Ancestry.com; date of death 20 Nov 1937, certificate number 2187.
- [2972] This conclusion is drawn from listings in the Westport, Connecticut, City directories for the years 1937, 1939, and 1941, wherein William's spouse is listed Augusta in 1937, then he is without a spouse in 1939 and is listed in 1941 with Hilja as spouse.
- [2973] News items from the Bridgeport, Connecticut, *Post*, as found on the website, Ancestry.com (accessed 9 Apr 2005).
- [2973a] (a) U.S. Departing Passenger and Crew Lists, 1914-1965; List of outward-bound passengers sailing from New York, August 8, 1951, aboard the M/S *Gripholm* bound for the port of Gothenburg. (b) New York Passenger Lists, 1820-1957; List of in-board passengers sailing from Gothenburg, November 21, 1951, aboard the M/S *Gripholm*, arriving in New York, N.Y., December 4, 1951. The lists are from the National Archives and Records Administration, available on Ancestry.com. Accessed 3 Sep 2016.
- [2974] Information from a family tree on Ancestry.com, posted by Wvornkahl, as of 29 Apr 2015. Although exact dates are given for the birth and marriage of William F. Vornkahl, Jr., there are no sources for these data on the website posting.
- [2975] Obituary for Alice B. Vornkahl in WestportNow.com on 11 Jan 2008.

Sources for Henry Vornkahl (Millheim, Texas).

- [2976] Personal communication (e-mail) from Henry Lee Vornkahl to Ulrich Schröder, 25 Nov 1998.
- [2977] Adalbert Regenbrecht, "The German Settlers of Millheim (Texas) Before the Civil War," *The Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, Vol. 20, No. 1 (Jul., 1916), pp. 28-34.
- [2978] Seventh Census of the United States, 1850; Austin County, Texas; Roll: M432_906; Page: 127A; Image: 129.
- [2979] Press release, Texas Department of Agriculture, Austin, Texas, March 5, 2002; "TDA to Honor Vornkahl Family Ranch at Family Land Heritage Ceremony."
- [2980] St. Marienkirche (Nettlingen, Niedersachsen, Germany), "Verzeichniss der Gebornen und Getauften bei der lutherischen Kirche zu Nettlingen und Helmersen fur des Jahr 1803 und folgende Jahre," p. 86. ("Record of births and baptisms in the Lutheran church of Nettlingen and Helmersen for 1803 and following years.")
- [2981] Vornkahl Genealogy Chart, prepared by Henry Lee Vornkahl and sent to Roy A. Johnson, 28 Nov 1998.
- [2982] This information was taken on 12 Mar 2012 from the Schomburg family tree as posted on Ancestry.com by (user ID) karensschomburg.
- [2983] Eighth Census of the United States, 1860; Cat Spring, New Ulm, and Industry, Austin County, Texas; Roll: M653_1287; Page: 180; Image: 369; FHL film: 805287.
- [2984] Millheim cemetery burials, from: www.txgenweb2.org/txaustin/AustinCem/Milheim.htm as of 21 Jan 2011. Data from this website is confirmed by entries on the FindAGrave website for the following Vornkahls:

VORNKAHL

Name	FindAGrave memorial number
Anna (Riniker) Vornkahl	#69294245
Barbara (Lauhoff) Vornkahl	#156389168
Bernice Vornkahl	#69305845
Bertha (See) Vornkahl	#69294196
Carl Vornkahl	#69305963
Charles Vornkahl	#69294159
Christine (Perski) Vornkahl	#69305888
Ella (Engelking) Vornkahl	#69294073
Hattie (Ludwig) Vornkahl	#131018422
Heinrich (Henry) Vornkahl (1817-1894)	#69305920
Henry Vornkahl (1862-1929)	#69294218
Henry Vornkahl (1892-1964)	#39853288
Henry Lee Vornkahl (1928-2015)	#156389063
Lorene Vornkahl	#39853289
Minnie (Schumann) Vornkahl	#39853290
Ruby Lee Vornkahl	#131018246
Sam Vornkahl	#69294043
Walter Vornkahl	#69294019
Weldon Everett Vornkahl	#131018583

[2985] The birth date for Sophie Vornkahl was provided in an e-mail note on 2 Oct 2007 from Sandy Engelking. Also provided were the names of Sophie's husband and of their daughter. Sophie Vornkahl was the great-grandmother of Ms. Engelking's husband.

[2986] Website: www.txgenweb2.org/txaustin/births/uv.htm, data obtained from the website on 24 Jan 2011.

[2987] Website: www.txgenweb2.org/txaustin/Census/1910Census/NameIndex/UV.htm, data obtained from website on 24 Jan 2011.

[2988] 1900 United States Federal Census (Washington, D.C., National Archives and Records Administration, 1900), Justice Precinct 4, Austin, Texas; Roll: 1608; Page: 4B; Enumeration District: 7; FHL microfilm: 1241608.

Sources for Henry Vornkahl (Primrose, Iowa).

[2989] In the 1856 census taken by the State of Iowa, Henry Vornkahl is recorded as having been in the state for ten years, leading to the conclusion that he emigrated from Germany in 1846. This does not take into account the possibility that he lived elsewhere in the United States before settling in Iowa. His wife, Wilhelmina, is recorded as having been in the state for 20 years [2993]. A copy of the census page was kindly provided by Mr. Earnest Vornkahl.

[2990] When Henry Vornkahl reached Lee County, Iowa, the area was undergoing rapid settlement. An Iowa Territory was formed in 1838 and statehood was granted in 1846. At the time of the 1850 U.S. census, Lee County was the most populous in Iowa with 18,861 residents. The population rose to 37,210 by 1870. The neighboring counties of Des Moines and Van Buren were second and third in population in 1850. Population data are either from the U.S. Census bureau or the website, www.soc.iastate.edu. The concentration of early settlement in southeast Iowa is logical if one considers that the primary route for travel at the time was via waterways. Lee County is the first area of Iowa to be reached when traveling up the Mississippi River. Several of the main points of access to the Mississippi River were from the south via the port of New Orleans, from the east via the Ohio River, and from Chicago and the Great Lakes via the Illinois River. Thus as settlement spread north along the river, this southeastern toe of Iowa was the first area of the state to be reached by the settlers.

[2991] This information was found on a photocopy of an index card that is in a collection titled "Citizenship and Naturalization Records," accessed at Ancestry.com on 10 Jun 2010. On the index card were several identifying numbers: V652; Certif. no. (or Vol and page), Vol. 8 – Pg. 143; Dist. Upper Lee County, Ft. Madison, Iowa; Date: 6 Apr 1855.

[2992] Louisa Vornkahl was born 1 Jan 1848, source from reference [2993].

- [2993] Data are from a register report for the descendants of Heinrich (Henry) Vornkahl prepared by Carol J. (Loges) Sturdivant. The registry report was obtained from Ms. Sturdivant by Mr. Earnest Vornkahl who sent a copy to RAJ with correspondence on 3 Jul 1999. An updated version of the register report was sent to RAJ by Carol on 25 Mar 2011.
- [2994] This information is from the records of the Zion Evangelical Church, Primrose, Iowa and was collected by Carol J. (Loges) Sturdivant, 1 Apr 2011.
- [2995] From the Abstract of Title: "the S.W. ¼, Section 27, Township 68 N., 7 W., 160 acres, was entered by Conrad Grava March 17, 1840. Certificate No. 5047. Patented to same December 1, 1841. Volume 10, page 390." Abstract available through the courtesy of Roger H. Loges.
- [2996] The grave markers for Conrad Grava (Evangelical Cemetery, Donnellson, Iowa), Juliana Schaper Grava (Primrose Cemetery, rural Donnellson, Iowa), and Henry Vornkahl (Primrose Cemetery) were read and photographed on 1 Apr 2011 by Carol J. (Loges) Sturdivant.
- [2997] From the Abstract of Title: "Conrad Grava and Julia Grava, his wife, Warranty Deed to Henry Vornkohl all that certain real estate described as follows, towit: S.W. ¼ Section 27, Township 68 N., R. 7 W, containing 160 acres, in Lee County, Iowa, and other property. Signed, Conrad Grave, Julyan Grave X Her Mark, his wife. Mark witnessed. L.D. 4 page 656. Con. \$1700.00. Dated Dec. 23, 1850. Filed Dec. 26, 1850." Abstract courtesy of Roger H. Loges.
- [2998] There is a discrepancy in Conrad's age as stated on his grave marker and as calculated from the dates of his birth and death taken from the records of the Zion Evangelical Church, Primrose. His age as stated on his grave marker was 63 years, 8 months, and 12 days. His age as calculated from his birth and death dates recorded by the church was 63 years, 7 months, and 10 days. Since he was born in Germany, the date of his birth could have been given incorrectly to either the church or to the headstone engraver resulting in the difference in calculated age.
- [2999] From a copy of his citizenship paper in the possession of Carol J. (Loges) Sturdivant.
- [3000] U.S. Passport Applications, 1795-1925 [Database on-line] Provo, Utah, U.S.A.; Passport applications, 1795-1905, Nat'l. Archives Microfilm Publ'n. M1372, 694 rolls. General records of the Dept. of State, Record Group 59, Nat'l. Archives, Washington, D.C.; accessed via Ancestry.com on 10 Jun 2010.
- [3001] 1860 U.S. census. Place, Harrison township, Lee County, Iowa; Roll: *M653_330*; Page: 295; Image: 299; FHL Film: 803330.
- [3002] 1870 U.S. census. Place: Harrison township, Lee Cournty, Iowa; Roll: *M593_403*; Page: 154A; Image: 282242; FHL Film: 545902
- [3003] 1856 Iowa census, Harrison township, Lee County, pp. 484-485.
- [3004] Abstracted records of the Evangelical churches of Donnellson, Franklin, and Primrose, Iowa, held by the Donnellson Public Library; page 82; 2774, Pg 15-B, Ln 2.
- [3005] Abstracted records of the Evangelical churches of Donnellson, Franklin, and Primrose, Iowa, held by the Donnellson Public Library; page 109; Z60, 1a.
- [3006] Data from Register Reports of descendants prepared by Carol J. (Loges) for: James Harvey Bonnell, Samuel Grehbiel, Frederick D. Hafner, Christian Hennies, Christopher Loges, Jacob Refior, Conrad Reitz, Jacob Schott, Frederick Schrepfer, Heinrich Vornkahl, John Ludwig Henry Wendt, and Johann Gottlieb Wirsig.
- [3007] From a copy of the Last Will and Testament of Henry Vornkahl, dated 23 Feb 1871, obtained by Carol J. (Loges) Sturdivant on 1 Apr 2011.
- [3008] Marriage Record for Louisa Vornkahl and Jacob Haffner, Vol. 4, page 40, No. 193; Lee County Recorder's Office, Ft. Madison, Iowa, recorded by Chas. Doerr, Clerk of Circuit Court.
- [3009] Register report, "Descendants of Frederick D. Haffner," prepared by Carol J. (Loges) Sturdivant, 2011.
- [3010] Notice of death of Jacob Haffner, published July 19, 1913, in unidentified newspaper.
- [3011] Obituary for Peter Haffner, dated 1934 in unidentified newspaper.
- [3012] "The History of Lee County, Iowa," Western Historical Co., Chicago, 1879; reprinted in 1976 by West Point, Iowa, Bicentennial Commission; pp. 584-6.
- [3013] Marriage Record for Sophia Vornkahl and August Hennies, Vol. 4, page 145, No. 718; Lee County Recorder's Office, Ft. Madison, Iowa, recorded by W.C. Hobbs, deputy clerk of court.
- [3014] Register report, "Descendents of Christian Hennies," prepared by Carol J. (Loges) Sturdivant, 2011.
- [3015] Death notice for Sophia Vornkahl Hennies, dated 1878 in unidentified newspaper.
- [3016] Obituary for August Hennies, dated 1882 in unidentified newspaper.
- [3017] Dates of birth and death are from an obituary for Julia Wirsig, dated 1915 in an unidentified newspaper.

VORNKAHL

- [3018] Marriage Record for Julia Vornkahl and August F. Wirsig, Vol. 4, page 205, No. 1007; Lee County Recorder's Office, Ft. Madison, Iowa.
- [3019] Register report, "Descendents of Johann Gottlieb Wirsig," prepared by Carol J. (Loges) Sturdivant, 2011.
- [3020] On 3 Jan 2013, Ulli wrote: "The German borders were shifted to the west after WW II and other parts of Germany were incorporated into the Czech Republic, among them a town called Rothwasser, now Červená Voda, located near the Polish border. There is also a Czerwona Woda in the Silesian part of Poland, which was previously called Rothwasser. I haven't found any other Rothwasser in Germany and thus it is likely that Mr. Wirsig emigrated from one of those places."
- [3021] Obituary for August F. Wirsig, dated 1920 in unidentified newspaper.
- [3022] Obituary for Orville D. Wirsig, dated 1943 in unidentified newspaper.
- [3023] Dates of birth and death are from an obituary for Emma (Vornkahl) Wendt, in: Fort Madison "The Evening Democrat," Saturday, August 23, 1917, p. 5.
- [3024] Marriage Record for Emma Vornkahl and Henry Wendt, Vol. 4, page 132, No. 651; Lee County Recorder's Office, Ft. Madison, Iowa, Chas. Doerr, Clerk of Circuit Court.
- [3025] Register report, "Descendents of John Ludwig Henry Wendt," prepared by Carol J. (Loges) Sturdivant, 2011.
- [3026] Obituary for Fred C. Wirsig, dated 22 Mar 1928 in unidentified newspaper.
- [3027] Dates of birth and death are from an obituary for Frederick Vornkahl, published 20 Apr 1932 in unidentified newspaper.
- [3028] Frederick Wilhelm Vornkahl was the great-grandfather of Carol J. (Loges) Sturdivant.
- [3029] From the Abstract of Title: "Estate of Henry Vornkahl, deceased. On December 29, 1876, the Final Report in the above estate was approved and the executor discharged. Prob. Rec. "F" page 374. Order approving final report of executor." The abstract was made available through the courtesy of Roger H. Loges.
- [3030] From a copy of the passport document, Carol J. (Loges) Sturdivant.
- [3031] New York Passenger Lists, 1820-1957, photocopy of the passenger list of the ship, *Suevia*, from Ancestry.com.
- [3032] Marriage Record for Frederick Vornkahl and Maria Schweer, Vol. 5, page 109; Lee County Recorder's Office, Ft. Madison, Iowa.
- [3033] From "Portrait and Biographical Album of Lee County, Iowa," Chapman Brothers, Chicago, 1887, pp. ?? (Reprinted in 1989 by Selby Publishing, 3405 Zartman Rd., Kokomo, Indiana 46902.)
- [3034] The date of death of Maria (Schweer) Vornkahl is given in an obituary of Frederick Vornkahl, see [3027].
- [3035] Marriage Record for Frederick Vornkahl and Mary T. Thews, Vol. 6, page 272; Lee County Recorder's Office, Ft. Madison, Iowa.
- [3036] Marriage Record for Frederick Vornkahl and Emma Wirsig, Vol 6, page 446; Lee County Recorder's Office, Ft. Madison, Iowa.
- [3037] From the Abstract of Title: "Frederick Vornkahl and Emma I. Vornkahl, his wife, Warranty Deed to August Loges. S.W. ¼, Sec. 27, Township 68 N., R. 7 W., cont. 160 acres, more or less, in Lee County, Iowa, and other property. Duly signed and acknowledged. L.D. Book "Z" page 357. Consideration \$14885.00. Dated Aug. 6, 1910. Filed Oct. 17, 1910, at 4 P.M." The abstract was made available through the courtesy of Roger H. Loges.
- [3038] Obituary for Anna J. Vornkahl, published Jan 1947 in an unidentified newspaper.
- [3039] Information included in an obituary for Mrs. Sophie Refior, dated 1964, in an unidentified newspaper.
- [3040] Dates of birth and death are from an obituary for Christopher Refior, dated 1948, in an unidentified newspaper.
- [3041] Dates of birth and death are from an obituary for Mrs. Emma Loges, dated 1969, in an unidentified newspaper.
- [3042] Register report, "Descendents of Christopher Loges," prepared by Carol J. (Loges) Sturdivant, 2011.
- [3043] Marriage Record for Emma Vornkahl and August Loges, Book 3, page 422, license No. 6854, in the Recorder's Office, Keokuk, Iowa. The marriage was performed by the Rev. J. Ernst Birkner. Witnesses were Frederick and Emma Vornkahl.
- [3044] Personal recollections of Carol J. (Loges) Sturdivant, 2 Apr 2011.
- [3045] "Loges Family History," by Carol J. (Loges) Sturdivant.
- [3046] Dates of birth, marriage, and death are from an obituary for Mrs. F. C. Krebill, 1959, in an unidentified newspaper.
- [3047] Information from the website, www.mdhervey.com/.
- [3048] Dates of birth, marriage, and death are from an obituary for Emilie Hennies, 1960, in an unidentified newspaper.
- [3049] Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, Family History Center, Ancestral files (Film No. 1394221).
- [3050] Dates of birth, marriage, and death are from an obituary for Mrs. Julia Schrepfer, dated 1972, in an unidentified newspaper.

Sources: and References, Vornkahl Histories

- [3051] Register report, "Descendants of Frederick Schrepfer," prepared by Carol J. (Loges) Sturdivant in 2011.
- [3052] Dates of birth and death are from an obituary for Mrs. Reitz, dated 1935, in unidentified newspaper.
- [3053] Marriage Record for Matilda Vornkahl and Henry Reitz, Vol. 5, page 96; Lee County Recorder's Office, Ft. Madison, Iowa.
- [3054] Dates of birth and death are from an obituary for Henry Reitz, dated 1944, in an unidentified newspaper.
- [3055] Roy A. Johnson, "Meadowview. A Family History of Gust A. and Lydia (nee) Gack Johnson and the 'Swede Settlement' of Lammers Township," self-published, 2002; 331 pages.
- [3056] From "Portrait and Biographical Album of Lee County, Iowa," Chapman Brothers, Chicago, 1887; pp. 474-475. (Reprinted in 1989 by Selby Publishing, 3405 Zartman Rd., Kokomo, Indiana 46902.)
- [3057] U.S. census of 1870, page 18 for inhabitants of Franklin Township, in the County of Lee, State of Iowa, enumerated on 22 July 1870 by George Rauscher, Post Office, Franklin Center; line 32.
- [3058] This date is taken from a compilation of data transcribed from the church records of three Evangelical (German) Churches in the towns of Primrose, Franklin, and Donnellson, all in Lee County, Iowa. The transcription of this data was done by volunteers working in the local history and genealogy room of the Donnellson Public Library and is held in the Library.
- [3059] This information is taken from the Marriage Record books, Book 2B, page 413, license No. 6202, in the Recorder's Office, Keokuk, Iowa. Only the date of issuance for the marriage license is recorded. The record where date, place, etc., of the marriage are recorded is blank. Mr. Gack's name is spelled "Adam Gaeck" on the marriage license record.
- [3060] Marriage Record, Book 3, page [?], license no. 6833, Lee County Recorder's Office, Keokuk, Iowa.
- [3061] Notice of death for Emma Reitz Pletcher, in "Donnellson Review," Vol. 48, No. 41, Thursday, 11 Oct 1954, p. 1.
- [3062] Marriage Record, Book 6, page 435, license no. 8642, Lee County Recorder's Office, Keokuk, Iowa.
- [3063] Dates of birth and death are from an obituary for Oliver C. Reitz, dated 1947, in an unidentified newspaper.
- [3064] Marriage Record, Book 9, page 377, license no. 10458, Lee County Recorder's Office, Keokuk, Iowa.
- [3065] Obituary for Edwin Reitz, dated 1964, in an unidentified newspaper.
- [3066] Marriage Record, Book 9, page 552, license no. 10633, Lee County Recorder's Office, Keokuk, Iowa.
- [3067] Abstracted records of the Evangelical churches of Donnellson, Franklin, and Primrose, Iowa, held by the Donnellson Public Library; page 109; Z60, 6b.
- [3068] Dates of birth and death are from an obituary for Ellenora (Vornkahl) Wirsig, from newspaper, possibly "The Donnellson Review."
- [3069] Obituary for Paul H. Wirsig, newspaper copy, reprinted from the "Farmington News-Republican," possibly in "The Donnellson Review".
- [3070] Marriage Record for Ellenora Vornkahl and Paul Wirsig, Vol. 5, page 233; Lee County Recorder's Office, Ft. Madison, Iowa.
- [3071] Descendants of Johann Gottlieb Wirsig, register report prepared by Carol J. (Loges) Sturdivant.
- [3072] Abstracted records of the Evangelical churches of Donnellson, Franklin, and Primrose, Iowa, held by the Donnellson Public Library; page 109; Z39, 7a.
- [3073] Obituary for William C. Wendt, published in the newspaper, possibly the "Donnellson Review".
- [3074] Descendants of John Ludwig Henry Wendt, register report prepared by Carol J. (Loges) Sturdivant.
- [3075] Dates of birth and death are from an obituary for Mrs. Chas. Schott, published December 1, 1916 in an unidentified newspaper.
- [3076] Marriage Record for Martha Vornkahl and Charles (Karl) Schott, Vo. 6, page 244; Lee County Recorder's Office, Ft. Madison, Iowa.
- [3077] Obituary for Chas. Schott, dated 1935, in an unidentified newspaper.
- [3078] Abstracted records of the Evangelical churches of Donnellson, Franklin, and Primrose, Iowa, held by the Donnellson Public Library; page 109; Z40, 6a.
- [3079] Descendants of James Harvey Bonnell, register report prepared by Carol J. (Loges) Sturdivant.
- [3080] Marriage Record for Minnie Vornkahl and H.S. Bonnell, Vol. 5, page 448; Lee County Recorder's Office, Ft. Madison, Iowa.

Sources for Johann Heinrich Christian and Ernst Vornkahl's Family in Germany.

[3081] In this area of Germany, it is the custom for farmers to have their farmsteads (houses, barns, other buildings) within the village boundaries with their fields and other land surrounding the village.

[3082] “The Hildesheim Börde (*German: Hildesheimer Börde* or *Braunschweig-Hildesheimer Lössbörde*) is a natural region, 272 km² in area, in the northern part of Hildesheim district, which is known for its especially rich black earth loess soil. The Börde landscape is located in the pentagon of land between Hannover – Peine – Brunswick – Salzgitter – Hildesheim and is dominated by arable countryside with no large towns or cities. The Hildesheim Börde region is almost entirely covered by a layer of ice age loess to a depth of up to 2 m. Its soils are the most fertile in Germany and it has been cultivated for 4,000 years.” -Wikipedia, 2011.

[3083] Copies of letters exchanged between Ernst and Elizabeth Vornkahl and their son, William Herman, were graciously provided by Earnest Vornkahl.

[3084] The parents of Johanne Heinrich Christian (“Henry”) Vornkahl were identified through a series of steps. First, in correspondence to RAJ, dated 1998, Earnest M. (“Mel”) Vornkahl wrote that (a) he thought it likely that Henry was a brother of his own great-grandfather, Ernst Vornkahl, and (b) that in a published biographical account of his great-grandfather from 1887, the names of his great-grandfather’s parents are given as Fredrich and Dora Vornkahl. Second, in 2001, Ms. G. Binder of Hoheneggelsen, Germany, responded to a request from Ulrich Schröder with information from the parish records of Hoheneggelsen that Friedrich Vornkahl and Dorothea Ohlendorf were the parents of a son, Ernst, born on 18 Apr and baptized 8 May 1831. Third, a letter obtained by Carol J. (Loges) Sturdivant in 2003 from the estate of Anna Refior contained proof that Henry and Ernst were brothers. The June, 1948, letter (see Appendix 3) from Albert Rütther of Töpingen, Germany, to Sophia Refior, granddaughter of Henry Vornkahl, contained a note from the pastor of the Nettlingen church stating that Johann Joachim Friedrich Conrad Vornkahl, Vollspanner in Dingelbe, and his wife, Johanne Dorothea Elisabeth nee Ohlendorf, were the parents of Johann Heinrich Christian Vornkahl, born 10 Jan 1921. Fourth, the record of Henry’s birth was confirmed in 2007 by Ulrich Schröder and Roy Johnson in photographs of the parish records.

[3085] Information from a register report prepared by Friedrich Lassalle and kindly sent to us in July, 2014.

[3086] Friedrich Lassalle gave copies of the photographs shown in Figures 71 and 72 to Michael Howard who forwarded copies to us in July, 2013. We thank Amanda Busche for permission to use a copy of the original aerial photograph.

[3087] Evidence that Friedrich Adolf inherited the Vornkahl farm in Hoheneggelsen is given by the fact that he is listed as living at house no. 35 in Mr. Lassalle’s register report^{HE05} and is noted in records of births and death as being a Vollspanner in Hoheneggelsen.

[3088] A copy of the letter from Hermann Brandes to Frederick Vornkahl was graciously provided by Carol Sturdivant and was translated by Ulrich Schröder.

[3089] Information from a Register Report for Johann Berend Christian Vornkahl prepared by Friedrich Lassalle and kindly shared with us 5 Jul 2016; see [2787-2799].

[3090] Henry’s grandparents and great-grandparents were identified by the following steps. The marriage on 14 Oct 1810 of Henry’s father and mother, Johann Joachim Friedrich Conrad Vornkahl of Dingelbe and Johanne Marie Catharine Elisabeth Hermanns of Hoheneggelsen, is recorded in the LDS microfilm of the 1808-1815 civil records of Nettlingen [2132]. The parents of both the bride and the groom are named in this record. The marriage is also found recorded in the LDS microfilm of the 1808-1815 civil records of Hoheneggelsen and, again, the names of the parents are included in the recordings [2377, 2382-3]. The Hoheneggelsen civil records also include entries giving dates of death for the parents and grandparents of Henry’s grandfather, Hans Matthias [2380-1].

[3090a] Family History Library Film 1,915,964, “Ehestiftungen und Kontrakte, 1648-1873,” includes the Ehestiftungen for Dingelbe, 1747-1808.

[3091] The information that Anne Hedewig Vornkahl and Johann Sylvester Likefett were married comes from the website www.heikesfamilie.de although a date for the marriage is not given. Johann Sylvester’s dates of birth and death are recorded in the records of Nettlingen; he was baptized 12 May 1743 [2252] and he died 29 Jan 1805 (survived by “his wife, two major and five minor children”) [2270].

- [3092] Silviu O. Martha in Patrick N. Wyse Jackson and Mary E. Spencer Jones, Eds., “Annals of Bryozoology 4: aspects of the history of research on bryozoans,” International Bryozoology Association, Dublin, 2014, pp. 107-127.
- [3093] Söding, A., October 26. Persönlichkeiten der Heimat, (28 Folge) Hermann Brandes, Geologe und Volkskundler, Hoheneggelsen (1855–1940), *Hildesheimer Allgemeine Zeitung*, Hildesheim, 26 Oct 1968, p. 79.
- [3094] Brandes, W. and Brandes, H., “Culturversuche mit Zuckerrüben,” *Journal für Landwirtschaft*, **23**, 1884, 423-494.
- [3095] Brandes, H., “Über einen verloren gegangenen Standort von Salzpflanzen,” *Jahresbericht des Niedersächsischen Botanischen Vereins*, **4**, 1913, 17–29.
- [3096] Brandes, H., Der obere Jura von Hoheneggelsen. In H. Salfeld, Die Gliederung des oberen Jura in Nordwesteuropa von den Schichten mit *Perisphinctes Martelli* Opper an aufwärts auf Grund von Ammoniten. Mit vergleichend-stratigraphischen Bemerkungen über den oberen Jura Süddeutschlands, der Schweiz, Mittel- und Südfrankreichs, alpiner Gebiete, Pommerns und Rußlands. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie, Beilage-Band 37*, 1914, 164–170.
- [3097] Brandes, H., *Lose Blätter zur Geschichte des Hildesheimer Bauernstandes*, Westermann, Braunschweig, 1934, 228 pp.
- [3098] Rose, H., Ereignisse der letzten 100 Jahre in Molme. A. Hermann Brandes – Laien-Palaontologe und Heimatforscher. In H. Schunemann and K. Schunemann (eds): *Von Mulnehém bis Mölme: Zeitgeschichte einer Siedlung im Hildesheimer Land*. Kohler, Harsum, 2010, pp. 234–237.

Sources for Henry Vornkahl (Warsaw, Illinois).

- [3099] Notice in the *Warsaw Bulletin*, 3 March 1922; photocopy of the original courtesy of Doug Maag, 8 Mar 2012.
- [3100] 1860 United States Census, Warsaw Ward 3, Hancock County, Illinois; p. 937; dwelling 4862; families 4730 and 4731, lines 26-27; Roll M653_184, image 683; Family History Center Film 803184.
- [3101] Obituary for Mrs. Henry Vornkahl (Marie Lange) in the *Warsaw Bulletin*, 22 Aug 1919. A photocopy of the newspaper clipping was kindly provided by Doug Maag.
- [3102] Marriage: DSC_0062
- | | | | |
|--|------------|----------------------|---------|
| Johann Heinrich Friedrich Warnbold (bg) | Nettlingen | Kothsass | age: 25 |
| Johann Ludwig Warnbold (f) | Nettlingen | Schacter/Reihewohner | |
| Auguste Conradine Stolle (br) (mar. 27 Nov 1835) | | | age: 25 |
| Friedrich Carl Ludwig Stolle (f) | | | |
- [3103] Birth: DSC_0050
- | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|
| Hh. Friedrich Carl Ludewig Stolle (f) | Nettlingen | | |
| Johanne Marie Elisabeth Bucking (m) | | | |
| Auguste Conradine Stolle (b. 1 Dec 1810) | | | |
| Hh. Conrad Schrader (tz) | Braunschweig | | |
| Man-?-sell Auguste Stolle (tz) | | | |
- [3104] Birth: DSC_330
- | | | | |
|--|------------|----------|--|
| Heinrich Warnbold (f) | Nettlingen | Kothsass | |
| Bernhardine Stolle (m) | | | |
| Johann Heinrich Wilhelm Friedrich Warnbold (b. 14 Apr 1843; bap 23 Apr 1843) | | | |
| Friedrich Stolle (tz) | | | |
| Heinrich Hennigs (tz) | | | |
| Johanne Möhle (tz) | | | |
- [3105] <http://www.ilgenweb.org/hancock-county/cemeteries/lutheran-cemetery-thread-2666.html>.
- [3106] Henry Vorenkohl household, 1870 United States Census, Warsaw, Hancock County, Illinois; p. 47 (391), family 349, dwelling 358, lines 8-13; 10 Aug 1870; National Archives Microfilm roll M593_227.
- [3107] Henry Vorenkahl household, 1880 United States Census, Warsaw, Hancock County, Illinois; p. 32, family 316, dwelling 315, lines 1-7; 14 & 15 Jun 1880; National Archives Microfilm T9.
- [3108] News item from the *Warsaw Bulletin*, 9 Dec 1887. We thank Doug Maag for a copy of this newspaper note.
- [3109] Henry Vorenkahl household, 1900 United States Census, Warsaw, Hancock County, Illinois; p. 67A (333), family 478, dwelling 470, lines 16-19; 20 Jun 1900; National Archives Microfilm roll T623_305.
- [3110] *Warsaw Bulletin*, 3 Mar 1922. We thank Doug Maag for a copy of the newspaper article.

VORNKAHL

- [3111] George Vorenkahl, boarder in Frank Echle household, 1900 United States Census, Warsaw, Hancock County, Illinois; sheet no. 1A, family 12, dwelling 9, lines 28-34; 20 Jun 1900; National Archives Microfilm roll T623_305.
- [3112] John Vorenkahl household, 1900 United States Census, Warsaw, Hancock County, Illinois; sheet no. 3B, family 75, dwelling 69, lines 70-73; 20 Jun 1900; National Archives Microfilm T623_305.
- [3113] The *Quincy Daily Journal*, December 4, 1909, p. 5. We thank Doug Maag for a copy of this newspaper article.
- [3114] Henry Vorenkahl household, 1910 United States Census, Warsaw, Hancock County, Illinois; sheet no. 20B, family 492, dwelling 481, lines 85-87; 30 Apr 1910; National Archives Microfilm roll T624_290.
- [3115] Henry Vorenkahl, boarder in the household of William Bornscheuer, 1920 United States Census, Warsaw, Hancock County, Illinois; p. 290, sheet no. 9A, family 230, dwelling 224, lines 17-22; 17, 19, 20 Jan 1920; National Archives Microfilm T625_370.
- [3116] Oakland/Warsaw City Cemetery, list of internments, pp. 21-22; copy found at: hancock.ilgenweb.net/Warsaw.html.
- [3117] St. Louis City Directories for 1889 and 1890, Gould Directory Co.
- [3118] *St. Louis Post Dispatch*, June 14, 1895.
- [3119] *St. Louis Post Dispatch*, June 16, 1895.
- [3120] Register of deaths in the city of St. Louis, June 1895, entry no. 4141, p. 355.
- [3121] Harry J. Vornkahl, lodger in Alexander Weatherson household, 1920 United States Census, Precinct 26, Ward 2, Salt Lake City, Salt Lake County, Utah; sheet no. 4A, family 63, dwelling 43, line 33; 13 Jan 1920; National Archives Microfilm roll T625_1866.
- [3122] Death notice for Henry Vornkahl, *Warsaw Bulletin*, 21 Jun 1895. We thank Doug Maag for finding this newspaper article and for sending a photocopy to us, 20 Nov 2014.
- [3123] *Quincy Daily Journal*, 22 Aug 1900, page 3. We thank Doug Maag for a copy of this news item.
- [3124] Denver, Colorado, City Directory, 1906, p. 1261.
- [3125] Western States Marriage Index, 1916-2011; marriage ID#613787; BYU-Idaho special collections: McKay Library 240A, Rexburg, ID 83460.
- [3126] California Death Index, 1940-1997; seen on Ancestry.com.
- [3127] Marriage book, county courthouse, Kootenai Co., Idaho, Volume 6, page 168; from Idaho marriages, 1842-1998; Ancestry.com.
- [3128] J. E. Stull household, 1910 United States Census, city of Spokane, Spokane County, Washington; sheet no. 12B, family 262, dwelling 282, lines 71-73; 22 Apr 1910; National Archives Microfilm roll T624_1671.
- [3129] World War I Draft Registration Cards, 1917-1918.
- [3130] Washington State birth index, 1907-1919; Ancestry.com.
- [3131] Irwin F. Vornkahl household, 1920 United States Census, city of Spokane, Spokane County, Washington; sheet no. 3B, family 75, dwelling 73, lines 73-75; 13 Jan 1920; National Archives Microfilm roll T625_1941.
- [3132] United States Social Security death index; Ancestry.com.
- [3133] *Warsaw Bulletin*, 28 Oct 1904. Thanks to Doug Maag for a copy of this news item.
- [3134] Dates of birth and death of Frederick Vornkahl are found on his gravestone (see Figure 86). Photograph of gravestone courtesy of Jeff Brunenn.
- [3135] Obituary for Fred Vornkahl, *Warsaw Bulletin*, April 5, 1917. A photocopy of the newspaper clipping was provided by Doug Maag.
- [3136] Obituary for John Vornkahl, *Warsaw Bulletin*, 24 Apr 1908.
- [3137] Obituary for George Vornkahl, *Quincy Daily Journal*, 21 Feb 1910 (dateline Warsaw, Ill., 21 Feb).

Sources for John A. Vornkahl.

- [3138] A photocopy of the naturalization document was obtained from the Circuit Clerk of Macoupin County, Macoupin County Courthouse, Carlinville, Illinois 62626 (22 Aug 2001).
- [3139] There are several references to the military service of John A. Vornkahl. A good primary source is the "Report of the Adjuvant General of the State of Illinois," Volume II – 1861-1866, Springfield, Illinois. There also are editions of 1886 and 1900. Another source is the Civil War Muster and Descriptive Rolls database of the Illinois Archives web site. We are indebted to Kay Stein for bringing this source to our attention.

- [3140] For an account of the Army of the Tennessee, see “Nothing but Victory: The Army of the Tennessee, 1861-1865,” Steven E. Woodworth, Alfred A. Knopf, New York, NY; 2005. See also the Wikipedia entry for: The Army of the Tennessee.
- [3141] Macoupin County Marriage Record, Register 5, p. 28; microfilm at Carlinville Public Library, Carlinville, Illinois; copied 12 Oct 2011 by Kay Stein.
- [3142] Obituary published in “Carlinville Democrat,” Carlinville, Illinois, Wednesday, March 13, 1918, p. 8; copied from microfilm at Carlinville Public Library, Carlinville, Illinois, 12 Oct 2011 by Kay Stein.
- [3143] From a listing of emigrants (Auswanderer) from Bettrum by Eike Bock on the website www.berel-am-ries.de.
- [3144] 1870 United States Federal Census, Township 10, Range 7, of Macoupin County, Illinois, page 6, June 1, 1870, enumerated by John B. Logan, Assistant Marshall; Ancestry.com citation: Roll: M593_250; Page: 148B; Image: 298; Family History Library Film: 545749.
- [3145] (a) Decatur *Daily Republican*, 7 Jan 1879, Decatur, Illinois; (b) *Carlinville Democrat*, Thursday, 9 Jan 1879, p. 1, Carlinville, Illinois; (c) *Carlinville Democrat*, Thursday, 16 Jan 1879, p. 1, Carlinville, Illinois. The Carlinville news stories were copied from microfilm at the Carlinville Public Library, 12 Oct 2011, by Kay Stein.
- [3146] Probate of the estate of John A. Vornkahl, deceased; Box No. 196-1/2 in Circuit Court Clerk’s Office, Carlinville, Illinois as found by Kay Stein, 12 Oct 2011.
- [3147] 1880 United States Federal Census for Carlinville, Macoupin County Illinois, 9 Jun 1880, A.M. Kim Dubois, enumerator, page 26; Ancestry.com citation: Roll: 232; Family History Film: 1254232; Page: 120B; Enumeration District: 112; Image: 0242.
- [3148] Obituary published 6 Apr 1921 in the *Macoupin County Enquirer*. A record of the obituary was found on the Macoupin County ILGenWeb website. The obituary was submitted in 2007 by Don Barnard.
- [3149] Twelfth Census of the United States, 1900; Beaver Precinct, Superior, Nuckolls County, Nebraska, Supervisor’s District No. 5, Enumeration District No. 128, Sheet 1; Ancestry.com citation: Roll: 935; Page: 1B; Enumeration District: 128; Family History Library microfilm: 1240935.
- [3150] Twelfth Census of the United States, 1900; Chicago Ward 10, Cook County, Illinois; Ancestry.com citation: Roll: 256; Page 2B; Enumeration District: 283; Family History Library microfilm: 1240256.
- [3151] “Street Railway Reports, Annotated, Reporting the Railway and Street Railway Decisions of the Federal and State Courts in the United States,” Volume II, Frank B. Gilbert, ed., Matthew Bender, Albany, NY, 1904; pp. 138-147.
- [3152] Thirteenth Census of the United States, 1910; Tract AH14, Ward 34, Chicago, Cook County, Illinois; Ancestry.com citation: Roll: T624_281; Page: 11B; Enumeration District: 1480; Image: 919; Family History Library microfilm: 1374294.
- [3153] City of Chicago, Bureau of Vital Statistics, Department of Health, Birth report no. 18553. FHL film no. 1288206.
- [3154] Cook County Illinois Deaths, 1878-1922, FHL film no’s. 1239883 and 1287589.
- [3155] Fifteenth Census of the United States, 1930; Chicago Precinct 15, Ward 22, Chicago, Cook County, Illinois; Ancestry.com citation: Roll: 452; Page: 3A; Enumeration District: 827; Image: 654.0; FHL microfilm: 2340187.
- [3156] Illinois Deaths and Stillbirths, 1916-1947, FHL film no. 1544469.
- [3157] Cook County Illinois Deaths, 1878-1922, FHL film no’s. 1308650 and 1543827.
- [3158] Social Security Death Index.
- [3159] Fourteenth Census of the United States, 1920; Walker Township, Moniteau County, Missouri; Ancestry.com citation: Roll: T625_935; Page: 9B; Enumeration District: 112; Image: 768.
- [3160] Twelfth Census of the United States, 1900; Webster Groves, Carondelet Township, St. Louis County, Missouri; Ancestry.com citation: Roll: 888; Page: 18B; Enumeration District: 115; FHL microfilm: 1240888.
- [3161] California Death Records, 1940 thru 1997; data from the California Department of Health Services Office of Health Information and Research vital Statistics Section. Posted on rootsweb.ancestry.com. The record reads John Charles Vornkohl, mother’s maiden name: Opperman; father’s last name: Vornkohl, birth place: Illinois, death place: Ventura, California.
- [3162] Twelfth Census of the United States, 1900; Nilwood, South Otter Township, Macoupin County, Illinois; Ancestry.com citation: Roll: 325; Page: 10A; Enumeration District: 72; FHL microfilm: 1240325.
- [3163] Kansas State Historical Society, Topeka, Kansas; 1915 Kansas State Census, microfilm reels K-1 – K271; p. 238, line 29; as viewed on Ancestry.com 18 Jan 2016.
- [3164] State of California. *California Death Index, 1940-1997*. Sacramento, CA, USA: State of California Department of Health Services, Center for Health Statistics.
- [3165] Fifteenth Census of the United States, 1930; Santa Paula, Santa Paula township, Ventura County, California.

VORNKAHL

- [3166] Estate of Conradine Vornkahl, deceased 10 Mar 1918, Bernhard E. Vornkahl, administrator. In the petition for the appointment of an administrator, one of the petitioners is Mrs. E.L. Acton. This information was collected by Kay Stein, 12 Oct 2011.
- [3167] World War I Draft Registration Cards, 1917-1918. Bernhardt Emil Vornkahl registered for the draft on 12 Sep 1918. As his "nearest relative," he gave the name of Augusta Acton, sister.
- [3168] Colorado Marriages, 1859-1939, compiled by John Chandler Clement, 1994, and read on the website: files.usgwar-chives.net. Her name is given as Gussie Vornkahl in the listing.
- [3169] Fourteenth Census of the United States, 1920; Precinct 10, Springfield, Sangamon County, Illinois; Ancestry.com citation: Roll: T625_406; Page: 9A; Enumeration District: 128; Image: 806.
- [3170] Dates of birth and death are from a grave marker in the Carlinville City Cemetery. The marker was photographed by Kay Stein, 12 Oct 2011.
- [3171] Fourteenth Census of the United States, 1920; Moneta Precinct No. 2, Gardena Township, Los Angeles County, Illinois; Ancestry.com citation: Roll: T625_103; Page: 20B; Enumeration District: 57; Image: 567.
- [3172] Information is from a Marriage License and Certificate of Marriage, recorded in book 575, page 31, issued by the State of California, County of Los Angeles.

Sources for Paul Vornkahl.

- [3173] United States World War I Draft Registration Cards, as found on Family Search; accessed 21 Jan 2016.
- [3174] Illinois, Cook County Marriages, 1871-1920, as recorded on Family Search; accessed 21 Jan 2016.
- [3175] Paul Vornkahl household, 1920 United States Census, Chicago Ward 3.
- [3176] Ancestry.com, United States, Social Security Applications and Claims Index, 1936-2007; accessed 21 Jan 2016.
- [3177] Evanston, Illinois, City Directory, 1927.
- [3178] Paul Vornkahl household, 1930 United States Census, Chicago Ward 40.
- [3179] Illinois Deaths and Stillbirths, 1916-1947; Family Search film #1,953,736; accessed 21 Jan 2016.
- [3180] Illinois Deaths and Stillbirths, 1916-1947; FHL microfilm #1,983,370; accessed 21 Jan 2016.

Sources for Vornkahl Stories and Photographs of Germany.

- [3181] KB Müden 1903, Nr. 3, S. 134 and civil register 13.05.1903 Flettmar.
- [3182] KB Bröckel geborene 1877, Nr. 23, S. 123.
- [3183] *Aller Zeitung*, July 30th and 31st, 1896.
- [3184] Verlustliste Ausgabe 1229, Seite 15830, 1916-10-26.
- [3185] Hamburgischer Landesverein vom Roten Kreuz, Ausschuß für Kriegsgefangene.
- [3186] Verlustliste Ausgabe 1392, Seite 17802, 1917-03-07.

References and Notes for Historical References to Vornkahls before 1649.

- [3187] A practical consequence of the location of the two villages is that historical records concerning Nettlingen are most often found in archives in Hildesheim and Hannover while records of Berle are most often found in archives in Wolfenbüttel or Braunschweig.
- [3188] The celebration of the 950th anniversary of Nettlingen was reported in the *Hildesheimer Allgemeine Zeitung* in 1972. Consequently, the village will be 1000 years old in 2022.
- [3189] Bock, Eike, archivist for the village of Berel; see www.berel-am-reis.de for an extensive account of history and information for the village of Berel. An account of the 1200th anniversary celebration in Berle can be found on this website. We extend our warmest thanks to Mr. Bock for his generous sharing of the information he has collected and made available via the website.
- [3190] *Encyclopedia Britannica*, 11th edition, s.v., "Hildesheim."
- [3191] Central Europe, 919-1125, from William R. Shepherd, "The Historical Atlas," Henry Holt and Company, New York, N.Y. 1926.

[3192] For centuries before the state of Germany was formed in 1871, the area that became Germany was widely known as the Holy Roman Empire. Much of the general information about the Holy Roman Empire included in this chapter is based on an extensive entry under the heading "Germany" in "*The Encyclopedia Britannica*," 11th edition, volume XI, University Press, Cambridge, England; 1910; pp. 804-901.

[3193] "Holy Roman Empire," *Wikipedia: The Free Encyclopedia*,

http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Holy_Roman_Empire&oldid=605529472 (accessed April 25, 2014).

[3194] "Prince-Elector," *Wikipedia: The Free Encyclopedia*,

<http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Prince-elector&oldid=592546026> (accessed April 25, 2014).

[3195] "Hildesheim Diocesan Feud," *Wikipedia: The Free Encyclopedia*,

http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Hildesheim_Diocesan_Feud&oldid=594257832 (accessed April 25, 2014).

[3196] Map entitled, "*Episcopatus Hildesiensis descriptio novissima*," from "Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, sive Atlas Novus in quo Tabulæ et Descriptiones Omnium Regionum, Editæ a Guiljel et Ioanne Blæu." (*Theater of the World, or New Atlas of Maps and Representations of All Regions, Edited by Willem and Joan Blæu*), 1645

[3197] Map entitled: *Ducatus Brunsvicensis fereque Lunæburgensis, Cum adjacentibus Episcopatibus, Comit. Domin. etc (Duchy of Brunswick, most of Lüneburg)* from "Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, sive Atlas Novus in quo Tabulæ et Descriptiones Omnium Regionum, Editæ a Guiljel et Ioanne Blæu" (*Theater of the World, or a New Atlas of Maps and Representations of All Regions, Edited by Willem and Joan Blæu*), 1645.

[3198] Zoder, Rudolf, "*Familiennamen in Ostfallen. I. A-K*," Georg Olms, Hildesheim, 1968, p. 512. This book contains an alphabetical index to family names in Ostfallen. Vornkahl is found among the names beginning with F. The following entry in this index provided the reference listed below. The entry for Vornkahl is:

Vornkahl (Br 4, Ha 8, Hi 2): ÜN = vorn, d. h. an und über der Stirn kahl, also Bezeichnung des Glatzkpofes; de Vornekahlen 1406 UbBrL* 10, 120 S. 303,12; Heinrich u. Sievert Fornikale (B Nettlingen) 1423 UbSald 2,1369; Sivert Vornekahl (do) 1494 ib. 2, 1878; Henning Vornekahl (B Hi) 1520 KR; Hanse Vornkal von Nettlingen nahmens Hanß Vornekahl 1670 KR 1,38 u.a.m.

*Sudendorf, H. "*Urkundenbuch zur Geschichte der Herzöge von Braunschweig und Lüneburg*," Bd 1-10 und Reg. Bd 11. In the index to this eleven volume collection, the following entry is found:

Vornekale, Forincale, Die. 1406. X. 120. 132. (1406, Volume 10; the numbers 120 and 132 are not page numbers but are entry numbers to the texts of the volume).

The actual page references to the two documents in volume 10 of Sudendorf are 297-303 and 331-336.

[3199] McMahon, Mary, "What is a Fief?," www.wisegeek.com/what-is-a-fief.htm (accessed April 25, 2014).

[3200] A hufe is an old measure of land area. The area of a hufe varied in different regions of Germany. In the region of Hildesheim, the area of a hufe = 30 morgen = 7.5 hectares = 18.53 acres.

[3201] A hof is variously defined as a farm, country house, or manor. In the context of enfeoffments, we interpret a hof to be a farmhouse or farmstead.

[3202] Doebner, Richard, *Urkundenbuch der Stadt Hildesheim*, Teil III, 1401-1427, mit Nachträgen zu Teil I-III; Scientia Verlag, Aalen; 1980. (*Document book, city of Hildesheim*, volume III, 1401-1427, with supplements to volumes I-III.) Entry No. 691 (p. 287):

"Dem Abte Albert des Michaelisklosters sendet Henning Teghetmeyer durch Hans Galle, Bürgermeister, und Burchard Sasse, Bürger zu Hildsheim, als Mannen des Klosters zwei Hufen Landes und einen Hof zu Nettlingen (Nettlingehe) behugs Lehnsübertragung derselben an Cord Fornikale zu Nettlingen auf. 1415 Mai 29 (in des hilghen lichammen avende).

"*Nach dem Original im Staatsarchiv zu Hannover (Michaeliskloster zu Hildesheim n. 296) mit den verletzten Siegeln Hans Galles und Burchard Sasses an Pergamentstreifen.*"

Translation: "The abbot Albert of the St. Michaels monastery, through Hans Galle, mayor, and Buchard Sasse, citizen of Hildesheim and as men of the monastery, sends Henning Teghetmeyer to Nettlingen with two hoofs of land and a farmstead for the purpose to give it as a fief to Cord Fornikale of Nettlingen. 1415 May 29th.

From the original in the state archives to Hannover (Michaeliskloster to Hildesheim n. 296) with the broken seals of Hans Galle und Burchard Sasse on the parchment strip.”

[3203] Grotefend, Otto, *Urkunden der Familie von Saldern*, Vol. I, 1102-1366; Vol. II, 1366-1500; August Lax, Hildesheim & Leipzig; 1938.

From volume II, entry no. 1369, pp. 199-200, 1423 April 25:

“Heinrich von Saldern, Domherr zu Hildesheim und Propst in Oelsburg (Kr. Braunschweig), sowie das Kapitel zu Oelsburg bekunden, dass der Vikar Klaus Lampen zu Oelsburg von den Brüdern Heinrich und Sivert Vornekahl in Nettlingen (Kr. Marienburg) 11 Hildesheimer Mark erhalten hat, womit sie eine Jahresrente von 1 Mark auf 2 vom Abte des Michaelisklosters in Hildesheim zu Lehen gehenden Hufen Landes in Nettlingen abgekauft haben. –1423 an sante Marcus daghe des h. evangelisten.

Ausfertigung im St. A. Hannover, Michaeliskloster in Hildesheim Nr. 313. Das Siegel Heinrichs zeigt die Rose.”

Translation: “Heinrich von Saldern (Henry of Saldern), canon of Hildesheim and provost at Oelsberg (Kr. Braunschweig), as well as the Chapter (a convening of canons) at Oelsburg, confirms that the vicar Klaus Lampen at Oelsburg received from the brothers Heinrich and Sivert Vornekahl of Nettlingen (Kr. Marienburg) 11 Hildesheimer Marks, with which they paid off the annual rent of 1 Mark on 2 hufes of land in Nettlingen in which they had been enfeoffed by the abbot of St. Michaels monastery in Hildesheim. –1423 an sante Marcus daghe des h. evangelisten. (Modern German: 1423 an Sankt Markus, Tag des heiligen Evangelisten; translation: 1423 on Saint Marcus, a day of the holy Evangelist.)

Copy in the state archives Hannover, St. Michaels monastery in Hildesheim No. 313. The seal of Heinrich (Henry) shows the rose.”

[3204] “Saldern,” *Wikipedia: The Free Encyclopedia*, <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Saldern&oldid=583805618> (accessed April 25, 2014).

[3205] Spanuth, Fr., *Nettlingen und die von Salder*, self-published, about 1970; forty pages.

[3206] Grotefend, entry no. 1878; 17 March 1494:

“Heinrich von Saldern, des verstorbenen Hildebrand Sohn, belehnt mit Einwilligung seines Veters Ludolf von Saldern den Sivert Vornekahl zu Erbmannlehnrecht mit 2 Hufen Landes und 2 Höfen zu Nettlingen (Kr. Marienburg) sowie mit 1 Hufe Landes and 1 Hof zu Berel (Kr. Wolfenbüttel), wie es schon sein Vorfahr Henrich Vornekahl von Heinrich zu Lehen getragen hatte. –1494 an sante Gerdruten martern der h. jungfrauen.

Abschrift (17. Jhdt.) im St. A. Hannover, Cal. Br. 14 S Nr. 1 a.”

Translation: Henrich von Saldern, son of the deceased Hildebrand, with the consent of his cousin Ludolf von Saldern, enfeoffs Sivert Vornekahl, under the inheritable male fief law, with 2 hoofs of land and 2 farmsteads in Nettlingen (Kr. Marienburg) as well as with 1 hoof of land and 1 farmstead in Berel (Kr. Wolfenbüttel), that his ancestor Heinrich Vornekahl from Heinrich, has already borne as a fief. –1494 an sante Gerdruten martern der h. jungfrauwein. (Modern German: 1494 an Sankt Gertrud Martyrium, der heiligen Jungfrau; translation: 1494 on Saint Gertrud martyrdom, the holy virgin.)

Transcription (17th century) in the state archives Hannover, Cal. Br. 14 S Nr. 1 a.

[3207] Hauptstaatsarchiv Hannover, Cal. Br. 14, Nr. 801.

[3208] Verzeichnis der Lehnsgüter in Nettlingen, 1624 (Tax list for Nettlingen, 1624); from *Chronik Nettlingen*, Fr. Spanuth, pp. 12-13.

[3209] Enfeoffment Protocol Book of the St. Michaelis Abbey, Niedersachsen; Hauptstaatsarchiv Hannover, folder: Hild. Br.9, No.23.

[3210] A digital copy of the original document can be seen at: http://www.mom-ca.uni-koeln.de/mom/DEBAH/-UrkStMi/B_I_6%7C2/charter; the document is indexed as Hildesheim, Bistumarchiv; Urkunden St. Michael (1001-1801); Charter B 1 6/2; 1768-11-09.

[3211] Vornkalium, Johannem (Netlingensem), *Cantica Germanica elegantissima: 1. De tristi humani generis lapsu, eiusque salutari per Dei filium reparatione, Durch Adams fall ist gantz verderbt. 2. De optima arte ex hac vita in vera salvatoris agnitione decedendi, ex cantico Simeonis, Mit fried und freud ich fabr dahin: Cum brevi qudam eiusdem cantici explicatione, latino carmine reddita*, Jacobus Lucius, Helmstadii, 1580.

The Latin wording “CLARISSIMO VIRO, NOBILITATE GENERISORNATO, VIRTIVTE & ERVDITIONE PRÆSTANTI & c. Domino VVulbrando Boccio à VVulfing, Nobili meo & Domino feudi, omni obseruantia ac fide dignissimo S.P.D.” precedes an introduction by Johannes Vornkalium, Netlingensis.

[3212] Huck, Jürgen, “Die Bock von Wülfigen,” Hannover: Hahn, 2000; p. 230.

[3213] Mr. Eike Bock has Vornkahl ancestors, the last with the Vornkahl name was Ilse Marie Vornkahl (bap. 7 Sep 1757).

[3214] Bock, Eike, www.berel-am-ries.de (accessed 25 Apr 2014). Quoting Niedersaechsische Staatsarchiv Wolfenbüttel Alt 2, Band 3, Blatt 19, b-26b, “Auszug aus dem Lichtenbergische Erbregister von 1540 Berhle.”

- [3215] Bock, Eike, www.berel-am-ries.de (accessed 25 Apr 2014). Quoting Niedersächsische Staatsarchiv in Wolfenbüttel Archivbezeichnung 19 Alt, 114(?) Blatt 63b, "Lichtenbergische Erbreger von 1566 Berll," abgeschrieben 7 Nov 2003 by Rudolf Bembeneck, Berel.
- [3216] Bock, Eike, www.berel-am-ries.de (accessed 25 Apr 2014). Quoting Niedersächsische Staatsarchiv Wolfenbüttel Alt 19, AZZ 118, Seite 265-277, "Lichtenbergische Erbreger von 1579 Berell."
- [3217] Bock, Eike, www.berel-am-ries.de Karten 1593.
- [3218] Bock, Eike, www.berel-am-ries.de (accessed 25 Apr 2014). Quoting Niedersächsische Staatsarchiv in Wolfenbüttel Archivbezeichnung Bd. 6, Seite 157, "Lichtenbergische Erbreger von 1622 Berll mit Nachtragungen von 1688 und 1723," abgeschrieben 7 Nov 2003 by Rudolf Bembeneck, Berel.
- [3219] Zimmermann, Paul, "Album Academiae Helmstadiensis," Abt. 1: Studenten, Professoren etc., der Universität von 1574-1636: voran geht ein Verzeichnis der Schüler und Lehrer des Pädagogium Illustre in Gandersheim 1572-74; Hannover: Selbstverl. der Historischen Komm. [u.a.], 1926. [English: Zimmermann, Paul, "Album Academiae Helmstadiensis," Part 1: students, professors, etc., of the University of Helmstedt from 1574-1636; preceded by a list of students and teachers of Pädagogium Illustre in Gandersheim 1572-74; Hannover: self-publication of the Historical Committee, 1926.] Vornecal, Johannes, Netlingensis; p. 8, entry #16.
- [3220] "Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für niedersächsische Kirchengeschichte," 1908, Vol. 13, page 198; by Gesellschaft für Niedersächsische Kirchengeschichte.
- [3221] We are missing the literature reference for this statement. Henneckenrode is the site of a castle that was built in the 16th century by members of the von Saldern family. The castle is located about 2 km southeast of Hackenstedt.
- [3222] Vornkalium, Johannem (Netlingensem), *Cantica Germanica elegantissima: 1. De tristi humani generis lapsu, eiusque salutari per Dei filium reparatione, Durch Adams fall ist gantz verderbt. 2. De optima arte ex hac vita in vera salvatoris agnitione decedendi, ex cantico Simeonis, Mit fried und freud ich fabr dahin: Cum brevi qudam eiusdem cantici explicatione, latino carmine reddita*, Jacobus Lucius, Helmstadii, 1580.
- Martin Wolff has translated the dedication in the "Cantica Germanica elegantissima" for us: The dedication in Latin: "Hac post defuncti lugubria fata parentis, scilicet Henningi Vornkal, quo tempore rursus donabar feudo, sunt mense dies secundo, anni praesentis, domino data carmina feudi." In German: "Hier nach dem traurigen Schicksal des verstorbenen Vaters, nämlich Henning Vornkal, wodurch nach diesem Zeitpunkt wiederum ich mit dem Lehen beschenkt wurde [es geerbt habe], sind am Tag des zweiten Monats des gegenwärtigen Jahres die Lieder dem Lehensherrn gegeben." In English: "Here, after the sad fate of the deceased father, namely Henning Vornkal, through which after that timepoint in turn I was gifted with the feud [I inherited it], the songs are given to the feudal lord on the day of the second month of the current year." - E-mail from Ulli, 5 May 2013.
- [3223] Buhlers, M., *Joachim Brandis des Jüngerer Diarium ergänzt aus Tilo Brandis Annalen 1528 – 1609*, Hildesheim, Druck und Verlag von Gebr. Gerstenberg, 1902.
- [3224] Vornkalium, Johannes and M. David Bodenburg, *Carmina Gratulatoria in honorem reverend ac clarissimi viri domini Jacobi Ulrici Hemmendorphiani Braunsvigii, Ecclesiae collegiatae ad D. Alexandrum in urbe Eimbecca Canonica ab amicis conscripta, cum insignia doctoralia utriusque Juris in celeberrima Academia Marpurgensi ultimo die Februarii anno reparatae salutis 1594 consequeretur*, Marpurgi, 1594. Quoted in Daniel Eberhard Bering, *Beschreibung der Saala im Amt Lauenstein*, Johann Heinrich Meyer, Lemgo, 1744; original edition, pp. 207-208; modern edition, pp. 131-132.
- [3225] Bering, Daniel Eberhard; original edition, pp. 202-203; modern edition, 128-129.
- [3226] Jarck, H., "Zur Kirchengeschichte des Amtes Lauenstein. Ein Beitrag zur Heimatkunde," Verlag von Theodor Fündling, Hameln, 1911, p. 27.
- [3227] Meyer, Philipp, "Die Pastoren der Landeskirche Hannover und Schauenburg-Lippe seit der Reformation: Im Auftrage des Landeskirchenamtes Hannover namens der Gesellschaft für niedersächsische Kirchengeschichte in Gemeinschaft mit zahlreichen Mitarbeitern," 3 vol., Göttingen, Vandenhoeck and Ruprecht, 1941-1950. From volume 1, p. 488: "Ort Heyersum S 498: 1625-1665 Heinrich Vornkahl (Fornekahl), Vater Pastor in Salzhemmendorf, Vorher Rektor in Elze, 1630 von den Katholiken vertrieben, kehrte bald zurück +1665.
- [3228] Ahnentafel der Fam. Duve im Archiv der AMF Leipzig, erstellt auf den KB der Marktkirche zu Hannover.
- [3229] Roth, Fritz, *Restlose Auswertungen von Leichenpredigten und Personalschriften für genealogische Zwecke*, Band 9, 1976, entry 8246, pp. 143-144.
- [3230] *Christlicher LeichSermon Aus dem 57 Cap. Esaiae. 1. 2.* Bey dem Begräbniß deß weiland Ehrnvesten/Borachtbaren und Wolgelarten Herrn M. Johannis Duvii, Der Schulen zu Hannover gewesenenen wolverdienten Conrectoris, welcher den 12.

Maij Anno 1641 diese Welt gesegnet/und den 17. ejusdem in der HauptKirchen S. Jacobi und Georgii zur Erden bestattet Von M. Henrico Heisio, Seniore und Pastore der Kirchen daselbst/gehalten; Hildesheim/Gedruckt bey Joachim Sossel.

[3231] Roth, Fritz, *ibid.*, Band ?, entry 2048.

[3232] Zimmermann, Paul, Volncalius (Vorncalius), Henricus, Hemmendorffiensis Saxo; p. 211, entry #285; Vorncalius, Henricus, Hemmendorphiensis; p. 313, entry #19.

[3233] Huck, Jürgen und Wolfgang Baecker, *Kirchen- und Schulgeschichte der Stadt Elze/Hann.*, Elze/Hann. 1955, p. 41.

[3234] Puhrsch, Gerhard, *Dorfchronik von Heyersum: ein Heimatbuch.* Nordstemmen, Gemeinde Nordstemmen, 1984. We thank Mr. Karl-Heinz Brandes of Heyersum for bringing this book to our attention.

[3235] Bardehle, Peter, "Die Kopfsteuerbeschreibung des Hochstifts Hildesheim von 1664," Hildesheim, August Lax Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1936.

[3236] We thank Karl-Heinz Brandes of Heyersum for a digital copy of the bell photograph and accompanying rhyme.

[3237] Heyersum Kirchenbuch, 1666-1790, as recorded by Ulrich Schröder from the Archion database on 28 May 2015.

[3238] Fr. Spanuth, "Kurt Vernekahl aus Nettlelingen und seine Spießgesellen rauben und plunder in Kleinen Stift," in "Not- und Kriegszeiten," Nettlelingen, pp. 12-16, undated.

[3239] Bliss, Georgina, "Deaths from the South Australian government gazettes, 1845-1941, including the Northern Territory until December, 1910," Modbury, South Australia, Gould Genealogy, 2006.

[3240] Lowell, Edward Jackson, "The Hessians and the other German auxiliaries of Great Britain in the revolutionary war," Harper & Bros., New York, 1884; several reprint editions have been published: Kennikat Press, 1965; Corner House Publishing Co., 1997; Kessinger Publishing, LCC, 2007; Nabu Press, 2010; Janaway Publishing, Inc., 2011.

[3241] Smith, Clifford Neal, "Muster rolls and prisoner-of-war lists in American archival collections pertaining to the German mercenary troops who served with the British Forces during the American Revolution," Number 3, Part 3, Westland Publications, DeKalb, Illinois, 1974-5.

Sources for the Memorable Baptism of Margarethe Vornkahl of Nordassel.

[3242] K. Maringele: Trotula. In: Verein für Sozialgeschichte der Medizin (Hrsg.): Virus – Beiträge zur Sozialgeschichte der Medizin 3; [LIT-Verlag Wien, 2004].

[3243] It is correct that this reads sows. Male pigs (boars) were castrated to prevent the ugly taste that meat from adult boars may have. The castrator who specialized on boars was also called "Berschneider (Ber- from Eber, *i.e.*, boar)." There is, however, another term for pig castrator, namely, "Nonnenmacher (nun-maker)," indicating that he castrated female pigs. From the type of operation Nufer performed we may deduce that he was a Nonnenmacher rather than a Berschneider (both became homonymous family names).

The most important reason for the "Nonnenmacherei" was the common practice, until the 19th century, of forest grazing or Hutung. To prevent copulation of the female domestic pigs in the forest by "wild" boars, the domesticated sows were consistently castrated. These castrated animals were referred to as "nuns," hence the title "nun maker." The nun maker had to open the sow, take out the ovaries, and then sew up the wounds, exactly what Nufer did with his wife. The sows commonly survived the operation and so did Nufer's wife.

[3244] H. Institoris, J. Sprenger: Malleus maleficarum, [Peter Drach, Speyer, ca. 1492].

[3245] C.H. Ebbart: Sammlung der Verordnungen für das Königreich Hannover aus der Zeit vor 1813 [Carl Rümpler, Hannover 1855].

[3246] A. D. Ataman, E. E. Vatanoglu-Lutz, G. Yıldırım: Medicine in stamps-Ignaz Semmelweis and Puerperal Fever. J Turkish-German Gynecol. Assoc., 2013; 14: 35-9.

[3247] E. Rößlin: Der Swangern Frauwen vnd Hebammen Rosengarten [Henricus Grann, Straßburg, 1513].

[3248] J. Siegemundin: Die Chur-Brandenburgische Hoff-Wehe-Mutter [Coelln a.d. Spree 1690].

Sources for: Three Tales of Marriage in the Old Days.

[3249] Fichte, J.O., Kemmler, F. (2005) Alt- und mittelenglische Literatur: eine Einführung, 3. Auflage, Gunter Narr Verlag, Tübingen.

- [3250] Webster's New International Dictionary of the English Language, revised 1913 edition, G. & C. Merriam Company of Springfield, Massachusetts.
- [3251] Kirchenordnung_Vnnsrer_von_Gottes_Genaden Julii Hertzogen zu Braunschweig und Lüneburg, Cunradt Horn 1569, Wolfenbüttel.
- [3252] E. E. Sammt-Raths der Stadt Hildesheim, Erneuerte Constitutio Wegen heimlicher Verlöbnißen und verbotenen Graden oder Gliedern. De dato 5 Aug 1740, E.J.H. Hartz, Hildesheim, 1740.
- [3253] We thank Wilhelm Thiele, Jürgen Laudi, and Erich Nuppenau for assistance in transcribing the handwritten text into typewritten copy.
- [3254] Werner Walking provided us with some records of the blacksmith Martens. The Adenstedt KB marriage records for 1653 show a previous marriage of master Martens.^[2796] Everd is the short form of Eberhard.
- [3255] We thank Mr. Loges of Clauen for providing us with the following data from the old records of Clauen: (a) in the farmer list of 1664, families with the name Hencke and Hencken are found; (b) in the parish list of 1700, the families Ebermann, Evermann, and Eckermann are found.
- [3256] The pastor in Clauen (1642-1680), according to Mr Loges, was Johannes Neumeier (parish list) or Niemeyer (farmer list). Apparently he wrote the story down, sealed it and passed the document on to the superintendent in Lichtenberg. Chances are poor that we will find that document. As the parish records start only in 1697 there is no chance to find a marriage record for Maria and Hans Eckermann. Likewise, a child possibly born in Clauen cannot be detected.
- [3257] Stefan Beate proposed that Masowia in Poland could be meant here.

Sources for Vornkahls in Poland.

- [3258] Schöffnenbuch der Altstadt Thorn (1456-1479, hg. v. K. Kopiński, J. Tandecki, Thorn, 2007. (Jury book of the Old Town Thorn.) (Preußische Bücher im Internet.)
- [3259] Kämmererbuch der Stadt Thorn von 1453 bis 1495, hg. v., K. Kopiński, K. Mikulski, J. Tandecki; Toruń, 2007. (Preußische Bücher im Internet.)

Endnotes to Enfeoffment Documents.

- [3260] The two documents shown in Appendix I are in the collection of the Hauptstaatsarchiv in Hannover where they are filed under the reference: Cal. Br., Nr. 801. The documents appear to be hand-written copies of earlier records.
- [3261] The document is a mixture of High German and Lower German. Hinrich says Ich (High German) instead of Ik (Lower German), but dusse instead of diese (vice versa). Bekenne openly is a common phrase in the older times (in legal documents). Bekennen is used in the meaning of avow or confess rather than admit. Openbar is offenbaren, *i.e.*, disclose, make known to the public.
- [3262] Brief (Lower German breve) in this case is the letter of enfeoffment.
- [3263] Vulborde = old Lower Saxon term for consent.
- [3264] "sancte Gerdruten martern der hilligen jungfruwēn." This refers to March 17th, St. Gertrudstag, which in many areas for a long time marked the start of garden and field work.
- [3265] sehl: = short for selig, in this context meaning deceased. Probably derived from the view that he or she is now enjoying the blessings (selig in another context = to be blessed) of heaven.
- [3266] "bekenne öffentlich" is a common phrase in the older times (in legal documents). Bekennen is used in the meaning of avow or confess rather than admit.
- [3267] Brief (brieffe) in this case is the letter of enfeoffment. We still have the expression "mit Brief und Siegel" (with letter and seal) if we want to point out that something is absolutely true and warranted. The letter seal authenticates the promises.
- [3268] [E]hrn: Ehrwürden = Reverend
- [3269] According to http://www.geneall.net/D/per_page.php?id=1913546 this must be Burchardt IX (+1635) von Saldern, son of Siegfried von Saldern (+1575).
- [3270] Sigfried is apparently the son of Burchardt's brother, Jacob III von Saldern (+1602), thus his nephew, indicating again that cousin was used those days both for closer and for more distantly related family members.

VORNKAHL

[3271] Probably Burchardt VIII von Saldern.

[3272] Possibly Burchardt XI von Saldern (+1620).

[3273] Like the Vornkahls, they form a community of heirs. The property itself remained undivided, only the usufruct is apparently shared.

[3274] *I.e.*, the traditional obligations and rights affiliated with an enfeoffment apply.

[3275] The short form of Dietrich. Could also read Thilo, Tilo, Tileke, Tylicke, Tymme or Diderick in other documents.

[3276] The short form of Heinrich. Could also read Henni, Hinrich, Hendrik, Hinnerk, Henrik, Heinz or Hinz in other documents.

[3277] The short form of Ludwig. Could also read Louis, Lude or Luis in other documents.

[3278] The short form of Johannes. Could also read Johann, Jos or John in other documents.

[3279] The short form of Siegfried.

[3280] The short form of Cuonrad. Could also read Conrad, Kuno, Cuno, Curt, Cord or Curdt in other documents.

[3281] For the genealogist: Herman could also read Harmen or Harm.

[3282] Herr (master) in this case indicates that Heinrich had a high social position, higher than Reverend, because he would have been mentioned as Reverend otherwise. True, he had earned a doctoral degree. As there are only 2 (*Vornkahl*?) pastors known in the Lutheran Churches of Hannover, Braunschweig and Schaumburg, Johannes Vornkalus must have been baptized as Johann Heinrich. His son (Reverend) Heinrich must still have been rector in Elze. Heinrich became pastor in Heyersum and Mahlerten in 1625.

[3283] Gerechtigkei: literally translates as justice. In this case an old term for right(s) in particular regarding the portion of usufruct of the common land that is affiliated with the possession of the fief.

[3284] Holtz, Holz, Holt: the literal translation would be wood, timber. Here used as woodlands, forest, woods. The rights, besides the cutting of timber may include the picking of berries and the collection of acorns and beechnuts to feed the pigs, etc.

[3285] Wische, Wisch: Lower German for Wiese = meadow. Often still found in village, street or place names.

[3286] Gewehr: would commonly be translated as "rifle," but that is not meant here. The word derives from the Old High German word *weri*, which means fortification, defense, protection.

[3287] This passage regards the obligation of a feudal overlord to defend his subjects before a foreign court. The word Vogt derives from the Latin word *ad(for)vocatus*(speaker) and in the early days one of his duties was to take care of the rights of and to defend the subjects of his Lord before a foreign court.

[3288] Copied from: Hildesheim, Bistumsarchiv Urkunden St. Michael (1001-1801) B I 6/2, in: monasterium.net, URL <http://monasterium.net/mom/DE-BAH/UrKStMi/B_I_6%7C2/charter>, accessed at 2015-09-10+02:00.